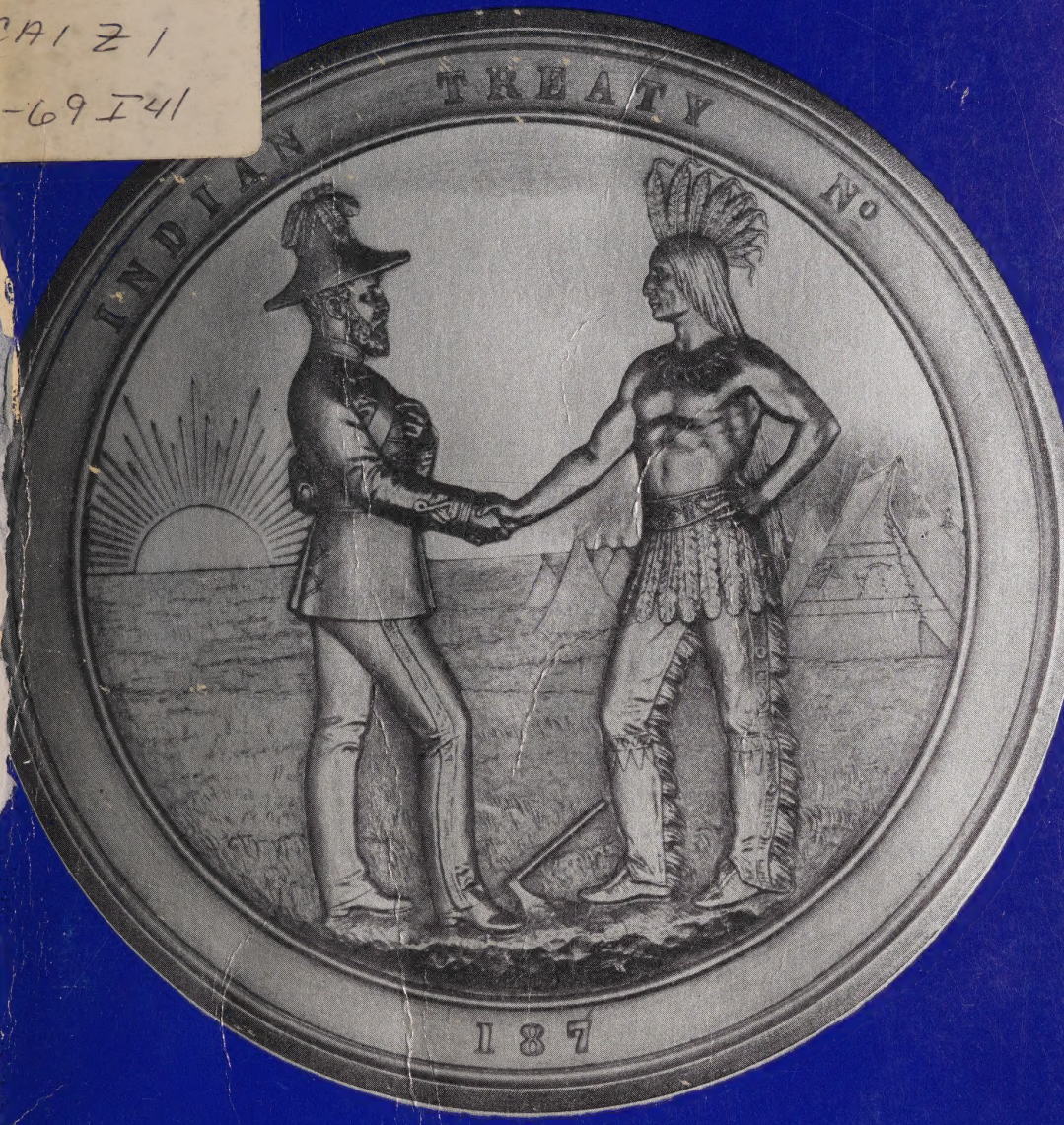
INDIAN CLAIMS IN CANADA

An Essay and Bibliography



REVENDICATIONS DES INDIENS AU CANADA

Un essai et bibliographie

Indian Claims in Canada

An Introductory Essay and Selected List of Library Holdings

Research Resource Centre,
Indian Claims Commission,
Ottawa.

Revendications des Indiens au Canada

Un Exposé préliminaire et une Sélection d'ouvrages disponibles en Bibliothèque

Centre de documentation et
d'aide à la recherche,
Commission d'étude des
Revendications des Indiens,
Ottawa.

Avant-propos

Lorsqu'il entreprend d'étudier les revendications des Indiens, Métis et Inuit, le chercheur se heurte à de sérieuses difficultés d'accès aux documents indispensables, qu'ils aient ou non été publiés. C'est afin de lui faciliter la tâche que la Commission d'étude des revendications des Indiens a créé, à Ottawa, un Centre de documentation et d'aide à la recherche.

La bibliothèque du Centre dispose d'une importante collection de livres, d'articles, de revues, de pièces de procédures, de manuscrits, d'index, d'enregistrements et de cartes. Pour la plupart, ceux-ci se rapportent à la situation canadienne; mais le Centre, désireux d'étoffer ses ressources, procède actuellement à l'acquisition de documents qui permettront d'établir la comparaison avec l'étranger, et notamment les États-Unis, l'Australie, la Nouvelle-Zélande et les pays scandinaves.

Guide pratique, la présente bibliographie signale une bonne partie des documents disponibles. L'exposé préliminaire qui l'accompagne cherche à donner au lecteur un aperçu de la nature des revendications indiennes au Canada et des tentatives qui ont été faites pour y satisfaire. L'exposé et la blibliographie ont été préparés par le Centre; ils ne sauraient de ce fait être considérés comme reflétant nécessairement le point de vue du Commissaire lui-même.

Créée à l'intention de ceux qui participent à l'élaboration des positions pour la négociation des revendications, la bibliothèque est située au cinquième étage de l'immeuble Kent-Albert (150, rue Kent) et est ouverte chaque jour de 9 h 30 à 12 h et de 13 h 30 à 16 h, du lundi au vendredi. Pour tout renseignement, écrire à: Boîte postale, 2520, Succursale D, Ottawa, K1P 5Y4; ou téléphoner au: 613-995-9585.

Contents

Table des matières

INTRODUCTORY ESSAY

The native peoples of Canada have come under European influence in various ways, in differing degrees and at different historical periods. Little impact was made on the Arctic until this century and most of that has occurred since the Second World War. On the other hand, the Indians of the Atlantic coast and along the shores of the St. Lawrence encountered Europeans early in the sixteenth century. As a result of this contact, the Beothuk of Newfoundland were destroyed. Other Indians in the more southerly parts of the country have since largely moved towards a Euro-Canadian way of life. In northern areas, more continuity has been preserved with traditional patterns of living. Nowhere has native life been entirely unaffected by the advent of European settlers and their domination of territory that was once the exclusive domain of native peoples.

European-native interaction has taken many forms. The fur trade significantly altered the way of life of a large segment of the Indian population, economically as well as socially. While the fur trade introduced European goods and commercial values, it also brought with it white western moral and religious persuasions. At the same time, social interaction brought into being the people of mixed ancestry often referred to as Métis.

The later occupation of land for settlement was further instrumental in modifying the economic and socio-cultural bases of native societies. Resource exploitation in almost every part of the country additionally disturbed the lives of native peoples both directly, and indirectly through its environmental effects. Such activity continues today, with similarly disruptive results.

From an early period, the government of the colonizing society made itself specifically responsible for the relationship between the immigrants and the natives. At law, the native interest in land and other natural resources could not be acquired directly by the newcomers, but rather through the agency of their government. In addition, the government assumed much of the direction of native societies, particularly those whose traditional way of life was most disrupted. The historical relationship of the government to native groups accounts for their insistence on continuing special status as the original people of Canada. The Crown became the target of Indian grievances and claims respecting land, resources and the management of native affairs. These claims are based on aboriginal rights or on agreements made with government which were based on the Indians' position as unconquered indigenous occupants of the land.

To implement the policy of dealing with native peoples differently from other citizens, it became necessary to determine the membership of the native societies. Racial mixing and changing patterns of living have in many cases blurred the distinction between the original and immigrant peoples. The solution that has evolved is that people of Indian ancestry in Canada fall into two major classes in

their position vis-à-vis government. There are those recognized by the Canadian government as so-called status Indians, and a second group that includes those who are termed non-status Indians, and Métis. Status Indians are registered by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and possess certain rights and are subject to some limitations set forth in the Indian Act. That Act and its administrative interpretation determine what Indian status means, in practice, for the one-quarter million persons who hold it.

Non-status Indians are people of Indian extraction who for varying reasons were not registered as Indians by the department. Estimates of their numbers vary depending on the criteria applied; there are at least half a million. The category includes women who themselves or whose ancestors have lost Indian status through marriage. In addition, it encompasses those who voluntarily renounced their Indian status through what is called enfranchisement. One particularly large group without Indian status is the Métis, who form a distinct society with a group identity of their own.

Unless everyone with any Indian ancestry were to be accorded Indian status, a dividing line had to be adopted to encompass the group. Pre-Confederation Indian legislation set down loose definitions based on heredity and social factors, and these criteria were carried over into the Dominion's own early Indian legislation. In western Canada, inclusion in the treaties came to be the mark of status; hence status Indians there are frequently referred to as "treaty Indians". The list of registered Indians has been built up by ad hoc methods which often seem to have been quite arbitrary. It is for the persons and bands on this list only that the federal Department of Indian and Northern Affairs has accepted responsibility under the Indian Act.

Non-status Indians and Métis are recognized as holding a status no different from that of other Canadians. While the Government of Canada has assumed special responsibilities for education, health, welfare and economic development for status Indians, the non-status and Métis people rely on the same agencies as other Canadians for these services; this usually means the provincial governments. The British North America Act assigned to the Dominion Government responsibility for "Indians, and Lands reserved for the Indians" but gave no clearer specification of those terms. Non-status Indians and Métis argue that the government does not have the constitutional authority to limit these responsibilities by restricting the meaning of "Indian" only to those defined in the Indian Act. This question of status and membership in the status group is therefore an important element in the consideration of native claims and grievances.

The Inuit or Eskimos are a third group. Partly because of their location in the far hinterland of northern Canada, they were for long left with an ambiguous status outside these systems of administration. Some social services were provided by missionaries and traders, and through different levels and departments of government. The northerly extension of Quebec in 1912 was taken by the federal government to mean that the province became liable for its Inuit inhabitants. Meanwhile, serious deterioration of the Inuit economy was increasing the costs

of providing relief. The question of jurisdiction was resolved in 1939 when the Supreme Court of Canada declared the Inuit to be Indians for the purposes of the British North America Act. While they are therefore a federal responsibility, the Indian Act excludes them from its operation and they are dealt with separately by the government.

These, then, are the major groupings of native people, from a legal standpoint. Their claims are significantly influenced by these distinctions. There are three general categories of claims: aboriginal rights, treaty and scrip settlement grievances, and band claims. The notion of aboriginal rights underlies all other native claims in Canada. Native people claim that their rights to land derive from their original occupancy, and point out that aboriginal title has been recognized by the dominant society through various judicial decrees and actions of government. It is important to note that no treaties under which native people ceded their lands were ever made for about half the territory of Canada. On this basis, both status and non-status Indians, as well as the Inuit, are now developing or negotiating claims.

Treaty Indians have a number of claims that relate to the agreements for the cession of their lands through treaty. Some of these rest on an insistence that specific treaty terms have not been fulfilled, and that the broader spirit of the treaties has not been assumed by the government. A frequent claim is that verbal promises made at the time of the negotiations were not included in the written texts. In some areas, Indian people also emphasize in their treaty claims that these transactions constituted inadequate settlements, even if all their terms were fulfilled. These claims involve assertions about the way in which treaties were negotiated, the disparities between the two contracting parties and the alleged unfairness of the terms.

Most status Indians belong to bands, which possess rights to reserve lands held in common. There are approximately 550 Indian bands in Canada holding rights to 2,200 reserves. Most bands, whether in treaty or non-treaty areas, likely have specific claims to broach. The most numerous and widespread are those stemming from reserve land losses. Reserve lands were sometimes lost through squatting or re-surveys, though most typically as a result of formal surrenders and expropriations. Claims may be based on the specific nature and legality of these occurrences or on the general propriety of such forms of alienation. Management of band funds and reserve resources and the administration of band affairs, particularly with regard to economic development, are central features of many potential band claims.

As will be evident, land is an extremely important element of native claims in general. Native peoples are becoming more articulate about their unique relationship to the land both past and present, and about the meaning it has for them. At the same time, they are aware that the material standard of living that has been achieved generally in Canada derives ultimately from the land and its resources. As a consequence, they seek not only a role in determining the way in which the land and other resources are used, but also a just portion of the benefits derived from their exploitation. This theme is basic in the aboriginal rights claims, but it also

appears in treaty claims, where the original land agreements may be in question and in band claims concerning lost reserve land or other natural resources.

For the native people, trusteeship, a fundamental element in native claims, involves both protection and assistance. When the Government assumed political control over native people, undertook responsibilities for reserve land and band finances, and imposed special limitations on Indians as a feature of Indian status, it adopted a protective role over Indians and their affairs analogous to that of a guardian or trustee towards a ward or beneficiary. From this relationship flow grievances and claims which pertain to the Government's management of Indian resources.

I THE NATURE OF CLAIMS

Aboriginal Rights

The concept of native or aboriginal rights to land stems from a basic fact of Canadian history: that Indian and Inuit peoples were the original, sovereign inhabitants of this country prior to the arrival of the European colonial powers. The Indian understanding of the legal content of aboriginal title has been described in a statement tabled before the House of Commons' Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development by the National Indian Brotherhood. It said,

> Indian title as defined by English law connotes rights as complete as that of a full owner of property with one major limitation. The tribe could not transfer its title; it could only agree to surrender or limit its right to use the land. English law describes Indian title as a right to use and exploit all the economic potential of the land and the waters adjacent thereto, including game, produce, minerals and all other natural resources, and water, riparian, foreshore, and off-shore rights.

While its content has never been clarified in Canadian law, aboriginal title has been referred to by the judiciary as "a personal and usufructuary right", or right of use and occupancy, "dependent upon the good will of the Sovereign".

The British colonists felt wholly justified in their encroachment on Indian lands because of their belief that their civilization, especially as it was manifested in powerful Christian states supported by sedentary agriculture and a developing technology, was inherently superior to native cultures based on hunting, fishing, gathering and sporadic horticulture. In their view, this superiority and its accompanying ideology unquestionably carried with it a right and a duty to prevail. But while denying native sovereignty or full land ownership, the British Crown came to acknowledge the existence of a certain native right to the land. While such recognition was not always honoured, it gained increasing legal force in colonial times: in the policy of treating with the Indians to acquire lands for settlement, in colonial statutes, in instructions transmitted to colonial governors, and eventually with full Imperial authority in the Royal Proclamation of 1763.

A most significant document in the controversy which has surrounded the notion of aboriginal title, this Proclamation delineated lands that were to be reserved to the Indians at that time. These consisted of land outside the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and the new colonies of Quebec East and West Florida, and west of the "Sources of the Rivers which fall into the Sea from the West and North West as aforesaid". Partly designed to cope with serious abuses which had sparked forceful Indian reaction, it included a general prohibition against purchasing "any Lands whatever, which, not having been ceded to or purchased by Us [The Crown] as aforesaid, are reserved to the said Indians, or any of them".

In order that Indian territory could be legally acquired in those areas in which settlement was to be encouraged, that is in Nova Scotia and old Quebec, the Proclamation outlined a policy under which such lands could be purchased at a public meeting of the Indians "to be held for that Purpose by the Governor or Commander in Chief of our colony respectively within which they shall lie . . .". Such a procedure underlay the pre-Confederation treaties made in Upper Canada, now southern Ontario.

Since Confederation, recognition of aboriginal title has been expressed in the major treaties, in which various Indian tribes agreed to "cede, release, surrender, and yield up" their interest in the land; and in a substantial number of government agreements, Orders in Council, policies, and legislation pertaining to land in general and to native peoples.

One important example of these was the transfer in 1870 of Rupert's Land and the North-Western Territory from the Crown to the Dominion of Canada. A schedule to the Orders in Council effecting this conveyance provided that Indian claims to compensation for lands required for settlement would be "considered and settled in conformity with the equitable principles that have uniformly governed the British Crown in its dealings with the aborigines". In 1875, the Canadian government exercised its right over provincial legislation by disallowing the British Columbia Crown Lands Act, because it failed to recognize Indian rights in the land. The 1912 Boundaries Extension Act, by which much of what is now northern Quebec was annexed to that province, provided that Quebec would recognize the Indians' territorial rights "to the same extent, and will obtain surrenders of such rights in the same manner, as the Government of Canada has heretofore recognized such rights and has obtained surrender thereof . . .". As a final example, the 1921 Order in Council authorizing the negotiation of Treaty No. 11 in the Northwest Territories stated that it was "advisable to follow the usual policy and obtain from the Indians cession of their aboriginal title . . .".

This traditional acceptance of the concept of aboriginal title has not, however, been consistently honoured or practised. The title has not been extinguished by treaty in large areas of Canada, including Quebec, most of British Columbia, the Yukon, the Inuit areas in the Northwest Territories, and the Maritime Provinces. In addition, extinguishment has been challenged in the Indian areas of the Northwest Territories. Native claims respecting their title have been formally

advanced for well over one hundred years in British Columbia, and subsequently in all the non-treaty areas. Although such claims differ in some respects from region to region, they basically take one of two forms. The first consists of a demand for formal legal recognition of a subsisting title and the rights that flow from it. The second is a demand for adequate, fair compensation for the loss or extinguishment of this title.

In the unsettled areas of northern Canada where the traditional pursuits of hunting, fishing and trapping persist, the Indian and Inuit proposals for claims settlement are more heavily oriented towards achieving the affirmation of aboriginal rights, in the belief that cultural integrity and development can best be maintained through active participation in the control of the development and use of northern lands. The President of the Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories recently explained that his people

> . . . see a land settlement as the means by which to define the native community of interest in the north, and not to obscure it. This is why we stress . . . that formalization of our rights is our essential goal, rather than the extinguishment of those rights . . . .
>
> . . . Now we seek, through a land settlement, a resource base under our own control, which ensures our autonomy and our participation as equals in those decisions which affect our lives.

In contrast, in the southern, more populated areas of Canada where the land has become densely settled, aboriginal title claims place more emphasis on compensation for the extinguishment of the title, and the restitution of rights such as hunting and fishing, and exemption from taxation. In all of these areas, the native peoples view a possible settlement as a means by which they may develop and achieve control of their lives and communities.

Indian Treaties and Scrip Settlements

While the land rights of native peoples in Canada have by no means been treated uniformly, there did develop in British North America a consistent body of precedent and tradition which was utilized on new frontiers where fairly rapid settlement or resource exploitation was being promoted. This involved the making of treaties under which native peoples surrendered most of their territorial rights and gained various forms of compensation. Although numerous land surrender treaties had already been made in the Thirteen Colonies, it was not until after the American Revolution that the system was first systematically used in Canada.

Algonkian-speaking peoples formed the Indian population of southern Ontario when the European claim to territorial sovereignty passed from the French to the British in 1763. However, European settlement did not occur there to any degree until twenty years later. In these post-Revolutionary years, the separation of the Thirteen Colonies from British North America created an urgent need for land on which to settle disbanded soldiers and other Loyalists. The unsettled areas of British North America provided a ready solution to the problem.

About ten thousand United Empire Loyalists moved into the area of the St. Lawrence-lower Great Lakes. In presiding over this settlement, the Imperial Government did not simply grant land to these newcomers without regard for the Indian inhabitants. As has been seen, the Royal Proclamation of 1763 declared that Indian land rights could only be alienated at a public meeting or assembly of the Indians called for the purpose, and then only to the Crown. Although often honoured only in the breach, the Proclamation principles were respected in what became southern Ontario through a complicated series of formal treaties and surrenders.

To the government, these treaties were little more than territorial cessions in return for once-for-all grants, usually in goods, although there is contemporary evidence that some of the Indians involved considered that the government was assuming broader trusteeship responsibilities as part of the bargain. Annuities, or annual payments for the land rights ceded, appeared in a treaty in 1818, after which they became usual. At this stage, the provision of land for Indian reserves only occasionally formed part of the surrender terms. Similarly, the right to continue hunting and fishing over ceded territories was very rarely mentioned in the written terms of surrender. Not until 1850, when cessions of land rights were taken by William Robinson along the northern shores of Lakes Huron and Superior, were treaties made that granted to the Indians all four items: once-for-all expenditures, annuities, reserves and guarantees concerning hunting and fishing. It was for this reason that Alexander Morris, most widely known of the government's negotiators, wrote of them as constituting the "forerunners of the future treaties" to be made by the recently created Dominion.

The provisions of many of the southern Ontario treaties and surrenders are quite discordant with more recent agreements conveying far greater benefits to native peoples elsewhere. Most cessions made in Ontario after 1830 were concluded in trust. The government assumed responsibility for disposing of the ceded lands on the Indians' behalf, with the proceeds of sales usually going to the particular Indians involved. As with those made earlier, which were ofttimes outright surrenders with the government as purchaser, there are strong arguments that inadequate compensation was given. Surrenders concluded prior to 1818 provided for a lump sum payment along with a nominal yearly rent: in one 1816 surrender of Thurlow Township, for instance, the yearly rent was fixed at one peppercorn. In an 1836 surrender, it was considered sufficient to promise the Chippewa claimants vague agricultural and educational aid in exchange for their surrender of one and one-half million acres south of Owen Sound. The Robinson Huron and Superior Treaties, as well, supplied only minimal payments to the Indians, although they contained provisions for a limited augmentation of annuities in the future. One oversight in the former treaty presumably left aboriginal rights intact at Temagami.

Treaties Nos. 1 to 7 were made during the 1870's in the terrritory between the watershed west of Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains in what was then Canada's newly acquired North-West. These treaties utilized many features of the earlier transactions, but were far more comprehensive in their provisions and more consistent and uniform with one another. Their characteristics and relative simi-

larities were not due to a broad policy worked out in advance by the federal government. Indeed, immediately before the first of these treaties was made, the Government had little information about the Indians of its new territory, let alone a policy. It proceeded to deal with the native occupants in an ad hoc fashion as necessity dictated. Almost inevitably the patterns of earlier Canadian experience were adapted to a new time and place. The seven treaties which emerged were partly shaped by the Indians themselves and were indirectly influenced by United States' practice.

The government's purpose in negotiating treaties in the North-West was to free land for settlement and development. A corollary of this was the urgent desire to satisfy the Indians sufficiently so that they would remain peaceful. The nature and extent of Indian rights to the territory were not discussed at the negotiations nor were they defined in the treaties themselves. It is evident from the texts, nevertheless, that the government intended that whatever title the Indians might possess should be extinguished, since the opening clauses of all seven agreements deal with land cession. This emphasis was not reflected in the preliminary treaty negotiations. There the stress was on what the Indians would receive rather than on what they were giving up. The Commissioners gave them assurances that the Queen understood their problems and was anxious to help them.

The loss of control over land use and the diminishing game supply threatened the traditional native way of life. While the Indians attempted to retain as much control as possible over their own territory and future, a secondary desire was the attempt to gain sufficient compensation and support to ensure their survival amidst rapidly changing conditions. As a result of hard bargaining, Indians did manage to have some additional provisions included in the treaties beyond those the government had originally intended. These included agricultural aid and certain liberties to hunt and fish.

Indians today make several points in relation to these treaties. The major one is that the treaty texts do not reflect the thrust of the verbal promises made during the negotiations and accepted by a people accustomed to an oral tradition. They state that their ancestors understood the treaties to be specifically designed to protect them and help them adapt to the new realities and develop an alternative agricultural base to complement their traditional livelihood of hunting and fishing.

Indian associations strongly deny that the treaties obligate the government only to fulfil their terms as they appear in the bare texts. They uniformly insist that the written versions must be taken together with the words spoken by the government's agents during the negotiations. In a submission to the Commissioner on Indian Claims, the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians states that:

> In his various addresses to Chiefs and Headmen at treaty meetings, Commissioner Morris had a single message for the Indians: The Queen was not approaching the Indians to barter for their lands, but to help them, to alleviate their distress and assist them in obtaining security for the future. "We are not here as traders, I do not come as to buy or sell horses or goods, I come to you, children of the Queen, to try to help you. The Queen knows

> that you are poor; the Queen knows that it is hard to find food for yourselves and children; she knows that the winters are cold, and you[r] children are often hungry; she has always cared for her red children as much as for her white. Out of her generous heart and liberal hand she wants to do something for you . . . ."
>
> These verbal assurances and statements of Crown intent, and the many others like them, given by Morris in his address to Chiefs and Headmen, cannot be separated from Treaty documents because they were accepted as truth by the assembled Indians.

The nature and extent of the implementation of the treaty provisions are another source of grievance in this area. The government's open policy of detribalization, which held as its goal the assimilation of Indian people into the dominant society, motivated a number of specific policies which were destructive of Indian efforts to develop within the context of their own cultures. The field of education is one of the most conspicuous examples of this process, as it is easy to appreciate the effects of isolating children in residential schools where they were taught that their parents' language and culture were inferior, and had instilled in them a set of alien customs and values.

In the Indian view, during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, the government failed to provide the expected agricultural assistance, and unduly restricted Indian agricultural development. It encouraged the surrender of some of the best agricultural land from the reserves when its efforts failed to turn the Indians into farmers.

All of the Prairie native organizations, along with the Grand Council of Treaty No. 3 in northern Ontario, share the view of the desirability of rewording the treaties in terms that will embody their original spirit and intent. As in aboriginal title areas, the results of such settlements could, they say, provide the basis for revolutionizing the future development of Indian peoples and reserves on native terms. The treaty Indians' organizations have outlined some specific objectives and proposals for an approach to development. A primary characteristic of these is their rejection of the concept of assimilation or detribalization, and stemming from this the conviction that the Indian people must initiate and control the development effort themselves.

Only at the turn of the century, when mineral exploitation provided the impetus, were treaties made to the north of the areas surrendered during the 1870's. Treaty No. 8 was concluded in the Athabaska District, Treaty No. 9 in northern Ontario and Treaty No. 10 in northern Saskatchewan. In addition, adhesions to Treaty No. 5 were taken in northern Manitoba to extend the limit of ceded territory to the northern boundary of the province. Finally, in 1921, following the discovery of oil at Norman Wells, Treaty No. 11 was made in the Northwest Territories.

A major question has arisen respecting Treaties Nos. 8 and 11 as to whether the agreements involved the cession of native land rights, since both the oral testimony from surviving native people who were present and the reports of those discussions which took place at the treaty-making raise substantial questions

about this. The address of the Treaty No. 8 Commissioner at Lesser Slave Lake in 1899 dealt only with what the Indians would receive; there is no reference in the extant text to ceding territory, and as with Treaty No. 11 there is little evidence that the native people were aware that land cession was involved. Nevertheless, the Commissioners made it clear that the country would be opened up for settlement and development. The Indians understood that they were not to interfere with those coming into the country for lawful purposes; in return, they sought protection for themselves in their hunting, trapping and fishing way of life.

The treaty terms were modelled closely on those of the Prairie and Parkland treaties. The provisions for reserves of land and for agricultural aid which were suited to southern conditions were applied in the North where much of the territory was not suitable for agriculture. The Indians at Fort Chipewyan reportedly refused to be treated like Prairie Indians and to be placed on reserves, since it was essential to them to retain freedom to move around. Why then did the Indians sign the treaties? Testimony from those present at the negotiations indicates that they were given ample assurances that they would not be adversely affected by accepting treaty. They would neither be confined to reserves nor lose their hunting, trapping and fishing rights.

In addition to those native people whom the federal government was prepared to recognize as Indians having an aboriginal right in the soil, there was also in the western interior of Canada a large population of Métis. For the most part, they considered themselves a group separate from both Indians and Europeans. Despite this, they regarded themselves as natives of the country and entitled, like the Indians, to some special consideration. When it appeared that they were being ignored, they forced themselves on the attention of the government in 1869-70 by denying entrance into the Red River Settlement of the Canadian appointee sent to govern the territory.

Métis had never before been dealt with as a group. Nevertheless, in 1870 the Dominion Parliament passed the Manitoba Act which, among other things, made provision for a distribution of land to the children of Métis heads of families in Manitoba. The Act accorded statutory recognition to the Métis' aboriginal title. Subsequently the heads of families themselves were included in the grant, and they were each to be given a 160-acre parcel of land, to be chosen in any section open to colonization. Alternatively, they were entitled to a negotiable certificate (scrip) enabling them to acquire such an area, an arrangement which played into the hands of speculators.

The Métis people of the North-West outside Manitoba were not included in these grants. While the treaties were being made with the Indians of the North-West in the 1870's, almost nothing was done to settle the Métis' claim. The Dominion Lands Act of 1879 enabled land grants to be made to Métis in the then North-West Territories, but this statutory provision was not acted upon until early in 1885 when an Indian and Métis rebellion was anticipated. The Street Commission appointed then to screen Métis applicants for scrip was intended to be an instrument of pacification as had been the Manitoba Act fifteen years earlier.

Eventually, the Métis' claim was met through an issue of scrip throughout the region where Indian title had previously been extinguished by treaty.

The different methods adopted for dealing with Indians and Métis, which had been first applied in Manitoba, were in this way extended further into the western interior. In 1899, they were extended into the north; two commissions were appointed to deal with the Indians and the Métis respectively within the Treaty No. 8 area. The same principle was followed for Treaties Nos. 10 and 11, except that the Indian treaty negotiators then acted simultaneously as scrip commissioners for the Métis.

The Métis' claims rest upon the same general foundation as those of persons deemed to have Indian status, that is upon an aboriginal right to territory. Métis were admitted into Indian treaties in western Canada only as an exception to a general rule. Such admission applied only to those most closely identified with the Indians, although some element of choice was permitted. The Indian Act of 1876 specifically excluded them, barring exceptional circumstances, while later amendments provided for their withdrawal.

The Manitoba Act had pointed the way to the policy to be adopted for extinguishment of Métis rights, and this differed significantly from that employed for Indians. It was not negotiated, but was unilateral, proceeding by legislation and Orders in Council. Furthermore, while the Métis were treated as persons having aboriginal title, and therefore different from other Canadians, it has never been government policy to create and maintain them as a category of persons with special status like the Indians. The Dominion assumed no unique, continuing responsibility towards the Métis and non-status Indians as part of its constitutional jurisdiction over Indians.

Métis claims are likely to fall into three categories. There will be claims that the distribution of land and scrip, especially under the Manitoba Act, was unjustly and inefficiently administered. As well, there may be a general claim that this form of compensation was inadequate to extinguish the aboriginal title enjoyed by the Métis community, particularly since few of them gained very much from scrip. This argument would be similar to that made by some treaty groups that the treaties constituted an imposed settlement and that they were unfair by reason of insufficient compensation. This type of claim may be reinforced by the fact that people of mixed blood have generally received no compensation beyond the western interior of Canada but are making claims jointly with status Indians in several regions of Canada such as British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. This situation helps to support the third type of claim, that Métis are Indians under the terms of the British North America Act, if not under those of the Indian Act, and are entitled to special consideration from the federal government.

Band Claims

The third major class of claims encompasses the multifarious, scattered claims of individual Indian bands. Several categories of these can be identified at present, and include claims relating to the loss of land and other natural resources

from established reserves, and issues pertaining to the government's stewardship of bands' financial assets over the years. Underlying all these claims is the difficult question of trusteeship.

The full story of the government's management of reserve resources and band funds across Canada is only gradually being pieced together from the files of the department, missionaries and others, and from the oral testimony of Indian people themselves. The resources include not only land itself but also minerals, timber, grazing lands and water. Band funds in most cases derive from land and other resource sales. Where land was surrendered and sold off from reserves, the capital went into band funds, to be administered by the federal government.

Land losses from established Indian reserves account for by far the majority of band claims so far brought forward. Groups of them are probably sufficiently similar to be classified on a regional and historical basis. Grievances arising in New France have certain elements in common, as do Indian claims in the Maritimes, in Ontario, in the southern Prairies, and in British Columbia. The problem of pressure for reserve land acquisition by speculators and settlers is central to all.

The French, who were the first European power to control the northern half of North America, were the first to establish any sort of Canadian Indian policy. Their approach was pieced together as geographical distance from the mother country, overwhelming native military strength, a fur trade economy, and negligible settlement dictated. They sought, if unsuccessfully, the Indians' assimilation into French-Canadian society and saw the converted natives as equal in civil and legal status to France's European subjects.

There are conflicting interpretations as to whether Indian territorial rights were affirmed or extinguished under the French régime; treaties were never concluded for territory either in New France or in Acadia. As to white colonists, so to Indians, land was given through imperial grace. However, the Crown, instead of granting such tracts directly to the native people, handed them in trust to the most efficient civilizing and Christianizing agencies then known, the religious orders. Six Indian reserves were formed in this manner.

With the British takeover in 1760, France's Indian allies were secured in the use of their lands. In 1851, 230,000 acres were set aside as Indian reserves and a further 330,000 acres were similarly appropriated by the Quebec Lands and Forests Act of 1922. Additional reserves were created through the transfer of land from the provincial to the federal government by letters patent issued by Quebec, through direct purchase by the Dominion from a private party, or through private leases.

The native peoples of Quebec have, over the years, sought increased compensation for land lost from these reserves; settlement of disputes between bands and tribes over reserve ownership; restitution for damages done through logging, fishing and canal construction; and compensation for questionable band fund management. The existence of these grievances suggests a basic difference in

view between the Indians and the federal government, which has historically tended to judge the issues solely on their legal merits as seen by the Department of Justice.

In the nineteenth century, for instance, the complaints of the Hurons of Lorette and the Montagnais of Pointe-Bleue against white squatters went unnoticed; charges that the municipality near the Iroquois Oka reserve had unjustly taken over land to allow for the construction of three roads were only briefly considered, as was the Caughnawaga claim for land sold as a clergy reserve. The St. Regis Iroquois' protests against the Quebec government's unilateral renewal of leases to, and sale of, islands in the St. Lawrence, along with their claim to compensation for the flooding of additional islands by the Cornwall Canal, were to no avail. Dozens of claims to islands, first voiced in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, remain unsettled, and many of the current disputes over expropriation, whether by settlers, clergy or the Crown, go back to these earlier years. At the root of much of this lack of responsiveness is the government's and the courts' persistent denial of the Indians' contention that they owned the land initially granted to the religious orders, on the grounds that title thereto had been given direcly to those orders, and not to the Indians themselves.

The arrival of the British in New France, so far as the Indian people were concerned, did not favourably alter the natives' condition. The same could be said for the Maritimes. As British settlement and power increased, large tracts were set apart for Indian use and occupation. Although these lands were called Indian reserves, they were not guaranteed to the Indians through treaties, and were subsequently reduced as the land was required for settlement. Further pressures on these reserves in the Maritimes in the early nineteenth century, coupled with problems in dealing with flagrant non-native squatting, motivated the colonial governments to appoint commissioners to deal with and supervise reserves. These officers apparently had and certainly exercised the right to sell reserve lands without Indian consent. With Confederation, the existing reserves were transferred to the jurisdiction of the federal government, though for a long time the underlying title lay with the respective provinces.

Claims have been presented to the federal government for past reserve land losses. Within this category, several main types of claims are emerging. A large number contest the legality or status of surrenders of reserve lands. These include submissions on surrenders processed without proper Indian consent, uncompleted sales of surrendered land, sale of lands prior to their being surrendered, lack of letters patent for completed sales, and forged Indian signatures or identifying marks on surrenders. In Nova Scotia, a general claim has also been presented contesting the legality of all land surrenders between 1867 and 1960. This is based on the argument that the Micmac Indians of that province constituted one band and that under the Indian Acts of the period surrenders could only be obtained at a meeting of a majority of all band members of the requisite sex and age. Another group of Maritime band claims against the federal government arises from the contention that a number of reserves transferred to the federal government after Confederation were subsequently listed or surveyed by the

Department of Indian Affairs as containing smaller areas than the original acreages listed, or were simply never surveyed and registered as reserves at all.

There are also Maritime Indian claims against the federal government relating to the latter's trusteeship role. The Union of Nova Scotia Indians has put forth a number of claims concerning mismanagement by the government of its obligation to ensure adequate and proper compensation for reserve lands surrendered or expropriated for highway rights-of-way, utility easements, and other public purposes.

The sources of Indian claims in southern Ontario are similar to those in Quebec and the Maritimes. Probably the bulk of them have not yet been disclosed: at any rate, no formal comprehensive claims statement has emerged. In common with Quebec, though, past cases of recorded claims for such losses abound. Some have been rejected by the Departments of Indian Affairs and Justice, or by the courts; many, however, lie dormant. It would not be unreasonable to expect these, and new contentions based on them, to be advanced in greater numbers in the near future.

Indian people have claimed that both cessions concluded under unjust circumstances and legally questionable government expropriations of reserved lands were common. Government initiatives, along with pressure from white speculators and settlers, were, as usual, dominant factors. The Six Nations' Grand River surrender in 1841, the Mohawks' cession of Tyendinaga Township in 1843, the Moore Township surrender made by the Chippewa later that year, and the 1847 cession by the St. Regis Iroquois of Glengarry County, are prime examples of contentions that surrenders were attained under pressure. All these were ceded in trust, although there is evidence that the trust provisions were not always upheld. Similar grievances pertain to the government's acquisition of unceded islands. Equally familiar was the variety of expropriation which allowed the sale of individual lots from Indian reserves for clergy and state purposes. Disputes over the status of territory, too, were prevalent. These were generally related to squatter infiltration and occasionally extended into inter-tribal conflicts for reserved lands and, accordingly, for annuities.

The social and economic factors underlying the loss of Indian reserve lands in central and eastern Canada soon found expression on the Prairies. In the years following the making of the treaties and the setting aside of the reserves, the southern prairies were gradually settled. Towns and cities sometimes grew on the very edges of reserves or even around them, and railways ran through them or along their boundaries. As in Ontario, so on the Prairies, reserves located on good farming land were coveted by settlers. For all these reasons, political pressure frequently developed for the surrender of all or a portion of a reserve. In many cases the Indian Department responded by obtaining a surrender of the reserve land in question; proceeds from the sales of such land were credited to the particular band's fund, and administered under the terms of the Indian Act.

In recent years, the bands and Indian associations of the Prairies have clearly articulated several claims arising from previous government policies in relation to

land surrenders. At present, they are examining both the justification for these surrenders in general, and the legality and propriety of specific cessions, such as those involving Enoch's Band, near Edmonton. Three surrenders took place. The entire Passpasschase Reserve was ceded shortly after most of the band members left treaty and took Métis scrip. The remaining members moved elsewhere, and subsequently the band and its assets were amalgamated with Enoch's Band, residing on the Stony Plain Reserve. In 1902 and 1908, political forces largely supported, if not generated, by the Minister responsible for Indian Affairs himself, compelled the surrender of portions of this reserve. In taking the surrenders, government officials used approaches which appear to have been morally and legally dubious. Such questions surround many other surrenders in the Prairie region and northern Ontario.

At the heart of many Indian grievances in the northern Prairie Provinces is the issue of unfulfilled treaty entitlements to land. Complex in themselves, such claims have been further complicated at the outset by the need for provincial assent to any proposed transfer of lands to Indian Reserve status. Under the 1930 Natural Resources Transfer Agreements, the three Prairie Provinces obliged themselves to transfer to the federal government, out of unoccupied Crown lands, sufficient area to meet unfulfilled treaty obligations. Native people have felt that there has been provincial reluctance to comply with this and disputes have arisen over the exact nature of the commitments. The Island Lake bands in Manitoba, for instance, have raised the matter of what population base should be utilized in the granting of unfulfilled treaty entitlements. A substantial proportion of the bands' allotments under Treaty No. 5 were made in 1924, but the land assigned was approximately 3,000 acres short, if based on the populations at that date and on the treaty terms. The bands maintain that their total entitlement should be computed using a recent population total, with the 1924 allotment simply subtracted from the new allocation.

In addition, this case points to the inequality amongst the various treaties' land provisions throughout the West. In common with other treaties in Manitoba, Treaty No. 5 provides for 160 acres per family of five, compared with the 640-acre figure used for other treaties. Since the land in this region of Canada is non-arable, an additional inequity is present relative to more southerly, fertile regions. The bands contend that a fair solution, satisfying the twin criteria of population datum and uniform treaty terms, would be an allocation of almost 300,000 acres.

In British Columbia, the history of Indian reserves is substantially different from that elsewhere. During the 1850's, when Vancouver Island was still provisionally governed by the Hudson's Bay Company, certain minor surrenders were concluded by the Company's Chief Factor, James Douglas, for several parcels of land there. But these, along with the territory in the northeastern corner of the mainland included in Treaty No. 8, are the only areas covered by treaty. The dual governorship of the two colonies — Vancouver Island and British Columbia — under Douglas in 1858 was soon accompanied by the establishment of comparatively liberal reserves both within and outside the treaty areas. But then, expanding

white settlement motivated Douglas' successors to reverse his policy of allowing the tribes as much land as the Indians themselves judged necessary, and accordingly to reduce the reserves wherever possible. Only with great reluctance did the colonial government allot new reserves in areas opening to settlement.

By 1871, when the colony entered Confederation, Indian complaints concerning the failure to allot adequate reserves and reserve land reductions were already numerous. Yet, the Terms of Union that year did nothing to allay these grievances. Fundamentally, the Terms provided for the transfer of responsibility for reserves to the Dominion Government, and for the conveyance of land from the province to the Dominion for new reserves. As no amounts were agreed upon, a dispute immediately arose between the two over the appropriate acreage to be allotted per family. The province declared ten acres sufficient; the federal government proposed eighty. An agreement establishing an Indian Reserve Commission was concluded in 1875 to review the matter, but there continued to be provincial resistance against attempts to liberalize reserve allotments.

This is one source of Indian claims in British Columbia. A recent report by the Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, entitled *The Lands We Lost,* details others. This includes the by now familiar pattern of encroachment by non-Indian people, together with questions about various government surveys and Commissions, federal Orders in Council, and reserve land surrenders. A prime cause of such losses, and the major grievance expressed in this regard, was the work of the federal-provincial McKenna-McBride Commission, set up in 1912 to resolve the outstanding differences between the two governments respecting Indian land in British Columbia. The Commissioners were appointed to determine the land needs of the Indians and to recommend appropriate alterations to the boundaries of Indian reserves. All reductions were to require the consent of the bands involved, but in practice this stipulation was not followed. The recommendations were subsequently ratified by both governments under legislation which authorized these reductions irrespective of the provisions of the Indian Act controlling the surrender of reserve lands. Eventually, some thirty-five cut-offs, aggregating 36,000 acres, were made, while lands of far less value, although of larger area, were added to reserves.

II DEALING WITH NATIVE CLAIMS

Courts and Claims Commissions

Only occasionally have the courts in Canada been asked to adjudicate issues concerning the rights of Indian people. Although there are exceptions, in general the judicial system has not responded positively or adequately to native claims issues. Respecting aboriginal rights, the judiciary decreed that any European colonial power, simply by landing on and laying claim to lands previously undiscovered by white European society, became automatically the sovereign of this

"newly discovered" land. Occupation was taken to confirm that right. Rather than obligations which came with the assumption of sovereignty, native rights were conceived as matters of prerogative grace by both government and courts.

Indian people have faced clear social and cultural obstacles in becoming litigants in a legal system largely foreign to their experience. And even if some might have considered taking action through this forum, they had until very recently little or no capacity to pay the necessary legal fees. As a result, most of the early but significant decisions in the area of fundamental Indian rights have been handed down in cases where the Indian people affected were not directly represented. Many of these cases involved disputes between the federal and provincial governments over questions of land and resources. Indian rights became material to the cases only because the federal government sought to rely upon them to reinforce its own position by citing its exclusive constitutional responsibility for Indian people and lands.

What was, until very recently, the only significant case on the question of aboriginal title in Canada was decided by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in 1888. This, the *St. Catherine's Milling* case, involved litigation between the federal government and the Province of Ontario over the question of whether the former could issue a timber licence covering lands eventually declared to lie within Ontario. The Indians themselves were not represented. The federal government, for its part, argued that it had properly acquired the title to the land from the Indian people; the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council denied that native people, at any time, had "ownership" of their land in the sense that Europeans understood the term, and stated " . . . that the tenure of the Indians was a personal and usufructuary right, dependent upon the good will of the Sovereign". The Law Lords went on to say that the effect of signing treaties with Indian people was to extinguish this "personal and usufructuary right", and to transfer all beneficial interest in the land covered by the treaty immediately to the Province. Nearly a century was to pass before the nature of aboriginal title would receive further consideration by Canada's highest court of appeal.

The courts have also rendered judgments on the nature and effect of the treaties. At least three possible interpretations of the Indian treaties have been put forward. Some have been regarded as transactions between separate and independent nations. Such has been the traditional claim of many Six Nations Indians. Secondly, they have been characterized as special protective agreements in which Indian peoples surrendered their rights to land in return for irrevocable rights conferred upon them by the Government. Thirdly, they might be interpreted as according the Indians no rights "beyond a promise and agreement" analogous to any commercial contract made at the time with the government. A judgment written by the Judicial Committee in 1897 opted for this last interpretation in a dispute amongst the Attorneys-General of Canada, Ontario and Quebec. Indian people have thus found themselves constrained by adverse precedent before they had begun to make their own arguments in court.

In addition to the rights at stake in this case, the courts have also dealt with the promise of continued hunting and fishing rights. Their decisions have affirmed the federal government's right to break express promises made by treaty. However, on occasion the judiciary has questioned the morality of such legislative action. Many of the most fundamental treaty promises regarding social and economic development have not yet reached the courts. It would require a radical departure from established precedent for the courts to accord such obligations the character understood by the Indians.

Cases touching the many reserve land loss grievances have on occasion come before the courts. Little can be learned about the direction which the courts might take in future land loss claims from a reading of these judgments, as they disclose no clear pattern of judicial thought. Decisions on claims concerning the mishandling of Indian monies have been equally rare and uninstructive. The fundamental question of the relationship between the federal government and Indian people in the areas of management of land and monies remains legally undefined. Indian people regard this relationship as one of trust and the federal government has often referred to it in these terms. This fiduciary obligation places a very heavy burden on the federal government to act in good faith and always to consider the best interests of Indian people to be of paramount concern.

As an avenue for Canadian Indian claims, the legal system could only have been seen in native eyes as an incomprehensible gamble. Only in recent years have the courts responded more favourably to Indian claims, not in the sense of fully and satisfactorily resolving them, but rather in providing a basis from which Indian people might negotiate with government.

The first Canadian attempt to hear and settle Indian claims outside the courts came with the establishment by parallel legislation, in 1890-91, of a three-man Board of Arbitrators. Appointed to inquire into disputes between the Dominion and the provinces of Ontario and Quebec, the Board, with one federal and two provincial members, considered respective federal-provincial responsibilities in the area of Indian affairs. Claims were presented by the Department of Indian Affairs on behalf of the Indians. It generally stated that the satisfaction of native grievances was the obligation of the old Province of Canada before 1867, and of Ontario and Quebec thereafter. The provinces countered that such obligations rested solely with the Crown in right of the Dominion.

In all, some twenty cases were placed before the Board, which was heavily dependent on the opinions of the governments' legal and administrative officers. This system proved unsatisfactory, since the claims became embedded in federal-provincial conflicts. The Board itself had no final adjudicatory power, and by the early 1900's had waned into insignificance. With few exceptions, the Indians derived no benefit from its activities.

Realization on the part of both native and non-native people in the United States that the ordinary courts were unsuitable forums for the presentation and resolution of Indian grievances and claims brought forward a response that

was increasingly to preoccupy Canadian governmental and native thought. Efforts which began in the 1930's in the United States to establish a special adjudicatory body with powers to hear and determine Indian claims culminated in 1946 with the creation of an Indian Claims Commission. In Canada, the Joint Committees of the Senate and House of Commons on the Indian Act and on Indian Affairs, which sat in 1946-48 and 1959-61 respectively, recommended establishing a similar, though more limited, body. As a result, enabling legislation received first reading in the Commons in December 1963, and the draft bill was sent to Indian organizations, band councils and other interested groups for comment; a slightly amended version of the proposal was introduced in June 1965.

The terms of the bill provided for a five-person Indian Claims Commission, one member of which was to be an Indian, with a chairman who was a judge or lawyer of at least ten years' standing. The jurisdiction of the commission would have been limited to acts or omissions of the Crown in right of Canada or of the United Kingdom, but not in right of a province. Because of this and stipulations about evidence, there was substantial doubt as to whether it would have been able to decide on the merits of the aboriginal title issue in British Columbia, a claim which comprised one of the main rationales for the creation of the body.

The suggested Canadian commission would have lacked jurisdiction to hear classes of cases which, in the United States, formed the bulk of those heard. These included claims for the Government's failure to act "fairly or honourably" where land was involved, as well as others requiring that treaties be re-opened on grounds such as unconscionable consideration. The Canadian legislation would have permitted the commission to consider only failure to fulfil treaty provisions, not the general question of re-opening treaties. The bill also ignored the Indian organizations which were emerging as a force at that time. Instead, the proposed commission was to be authorized to hear claims on behalf of bands, as defined by the Indian Act; regional Indian organizations, however, might not have been recognized as claimants. Further, the commission would have been given authority only to make money awards, not to restore land.

Because of these and other inadequacies, this proposal for an adjudicatory commission met with Indian opposition. On second reading, it was referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses of Parliament, but was allowed to die following the dissolution of Parliament later in 1965. Nothing further was done towards establishing a commission, although the Government's intention to do so appeared to be unchanged. In September 1968, the Minister of Indian Affairs stated that he proposed to introduce a bill "in the weeks to come" to establish an Indian Claims Commission, and he reaffirmed this intention the following December. On this occasion, though, he remarked that the bill had been referred for amendment to the Cabinet Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs. This appears to have been the Government's last public discussion of the projected commission before the announcement of a new Indian policy in June 1969. This demise was attributed to consultations with Indian representatives and the review of Indian policy which had preceded the drafting of the new White Paper.

The White Paper and The Indian Claims Commissioner

The first of a series of contemporary responses to Indian claims started with the 1969 White Paper on Indian Policy. That event marked the beginning of a new era of unprecedented claims activity. The Government proposed an approach which it said would lead to equality of opportunity. This was described as " . . . an equality which preserves and enriches Indian identity and distinction; an equality which stresses Indian participation in its creation and which manifests itself in all aspects of Indian life". To this end, the British North America Act would be amended to terminate the legal distinction between Indians and other Canadians, the Indian Act would be repealed, and Indians would gradually take control of their lands. The operations of the Indian Affairs Branch would be discontinued and services which had previously been provided on a special basis would be taken over by the federal or provincial agencies which serve other Canadians. Economic development funds would be provided as an interim measure. In short, Indians would come to be treated like all other Canadians: special status would cease.

In laying out these proposals, the Government continued to recognize the existence of Indian claims, and proposed the establishment of an Indian Claims Commission, but solely as an advisory body. It was made clear that the Government was not prepared to accept aboriginal rights claims: "These", the Paper said, "are so general and undefined that it is not realistic to think of them as specific claims capable of remedy except through a policy and program that will end injustice to Indians as members of the Canadian community. This is the policy that the Government is proposing for discussion." Treaty claims, while acknowledged, were also placed in a dubious light: "The terms and effects of the treaties between Indian people and the Government are widely misunderstood. A plain reading of the words used in the treaties reveals the limited and minimal promises which were included in them. . . . The significance of the treaties in meeting the economic, educational, health and welfare needs of the Indian people has always been limited and will continue to decline. . . . [O]nce Indian lands are securely within Indian control, the anomaly of treaties between groups within society and the government of that society will require that these treaties be reviewed to see how they can be equitably ended." The Government apparently felt that while the central aboriginal and treaty claims had little virtue, and were directly at odds with the proposed policy, there were instances where claims might be accepted. Lawful obligations would be recognized.

Rather than proceeding with the kind of commission discussed in the 1960's, it was decided that further study and research were required by both the Indians and the Government. Accordingly, the present form of commission was established under the Public Inquiries Act to consult with the Indian people and to inquire into claims arising out of treaties, formal agreements and legislation. The Commissioner would then indicate to the Government what classes of claims were judged worthy of special treatment, and recommend means for their resolution.

Given the nature of Indian views on their rights and claims as we now understand them, it is not surprising that their reaction to the White Paper was

strongly negative. The National Indian Brotherhood immediately issued a statement declaring that, " . . . the policy proposals put forward by the Minister of Indian Affairs are not acceptable to the Indian people of Canada . . . We view this as a policy designed to divest us of our aboriginal, residual and statutory rights. If we accept this policy, and in the process lose our rights and our lands, we become willing partners in cultural genocide. This we cannot do."

In the following months, native groups across the country forcefully and repeatedly echoed this response. When the Commissioner, Dr. Lloyd Barber, was appointed in December 1969, the National Indian Brotherhood rejected his office as an outgrowth of the unacceptable White Paper, viewing it as an attempt to force the policy on native people. Indians saw the White Paper as the new articulation of a long-resisted policy of assimilation. The proposal was denounced as a powerful, threatening extension of traditional Indian policy in Canada.

In rallying to oppose this apparent challenge to their rights, the native peoples have in turn produced extensive statements of their own positions. While difficulties were encountered in arranging for research funding, sufficient government monies were made available to finance some of this work. The resulting statements, together with concerted legal and political action on the part of Indians, have led to significant changes in the Government's approach.

An early response occurred in August 1971, when in reply to submissions from the Commissioner and Indian leaders, the Prime Minister agreed that the former would not be exceeding his terms of reference if he were to "hear such arguments as the Indians may wish to bring forward on these matters in order that the government may consider whether there is any course that should be adopted or any procedure suggested that was not considered previously". The Commissioner took this to mean that he was free to look at all types of grievances and claims, including aboriginal rights issues.

In August 1973, the Government made a substantial change in its position on aboriginal rights by announcing that it was prepared to negotiate settlements in many areas where these had not been dealt with. Then, in April 1975, on the basis of proposals developed through consultations between Indian leaders and the Commissioner, the Government accepted an approach to the resolution of Indian claims based upon negotiations.

Aboriginal Rights

In the non-treaty areas of Canada, criticisms of the White Paper centred around the proposed transfer of responsibility for Indian Affairs from federal to provincial authority and the Paper's refusal to recognize or deal with aboriginal rights claims. The Union of New Brunswick Indians, for example, announced its complete rejection of the policy, and the Indians of Quebec stated through their Association that they would have nothing to do with its implementation until a treaty had been concluded with them. Then, in September 1971, Indian representatives from across Canada completed their succinct position paper on "the

territorial aspects of Indian claims based on aboriginal title". This statement was later supported by a Parliamentary Standing Committee during the life of a minority government, but never brought to a vote in the Commons.

In July 1972, a substantial answer to the Government's denial of aboriginal rights claims was presented in the *Claim Based on Native Title* by the Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. The Union asked the Prime Minister and the Government of Canada

> . . . to realize what a shock it was to the Indians, especially of British Columbia, to be told in 1969 that grievances relating to claims based on native (aboriginal) title to land 'are so general and undefined that it is not realistic to think of them as specific claims capable of remedy' except through the new policy then proposed — a policy which, if unaltered, totally rejects that historic claim. For the Indians of British Columbia, sometimes as individuals, sometimes as organized groups, have for generations maintained a claim for compensation, adjustment or restitution based on denial, without their consent and without compensation, of their ancient rights to use and enjoy the land that was theirs.

The submission declared that the native people must be compensated for the loss of their rights to the land throughout the whole of British Columbia, including the loss of surface, subsurface, riparian and foreshore rights. This claim was based squarely on the doctrine of aboriginal title, and contains lengthy arguments supporting the validity of the concept. In doing so it distinguished between a claim to present title, as was being asserted in the courts by some British Columbia Indians, and its own contention that the Indians had aboriginal title prior to the coming of non-Indian settlers, but are now largely denied the rights of occupancy and use which that title carries with it. Except for hunting and fishing rights, the claim is primarily for compensation, not restitution.

The Union did not consider the courts an acceptable means of achieving settlement, and declared that only the Government and Parliament, whether through an overall legislative settlement or an adjudicatory commission, could effectively deal with the issues. Either method would have been acceptable, though on balance at that time the Union favoured the second. Since then an approach through direct negotiation has gained acceptance. The adjudicatory commission's function would have been to determine the amount of compensation due various claims. The claim to aboriginal title would have been recognized in legislation constituting the commission, which would avoid the time-consuming process of each group of Indians having to establish the fact and extent of its title. The objective would be to determine the possibility of restitution, especially in questions of hunting and fishing and riparian or foreshore rights, and, in most cases, the amount of compensation for loss of rights.

The value of the land was to be assessed at the time the Indians lost the use of it: the date of the treaty in the British Columbia treaty areas, and the date of establishment of reserves elsewhere. This amount would be converted to a present dollar equivalent and compensation paid at five per cent simple annual interest. The resulting fund would be administered by a province-wide development corporation owned and managed by Indian people. This proposal, its authors

believed, would not only settle the grievances of the past, but would lay a foundation for the social and economic development of the Indian communities of the province.

Well before this statement of the British Columbia land claim was presented, the Nishga Indians of the northwestern part of the province had begun their search through the courts for a judicial declaration that their aboriginal title had never been surrendered by treaty or otherwise extinguished. The case, *Calder v. Attorney-General of British Columbia*, was first heard in the British Columbia Supreme Court in 1969. Dismissed by that court, it was appealed to the British Columbia Court of Appeal where it was again dismissed. Finally, it was taken to the Supreme Court of Canada where, in January 1973, seven judges divided four to three against the Nishga claim. Six of the bench supported the notion of an aboriginal title "dependent upon the good will of the Sovereign", but there was no agreement on the fundamental questions of how such rights might be extinguished or evaluated.

Three of the judges held that aboriginal rights are without value unless the government obliges itself to pay by enacting compensation legislation. They also held that such rights can be extinguished implicitly through land legislation necessarily denying their continued existence. Three other judges declared that aboriginal rights cannot be extinguished without compensation or without specific direct legislation removing the right to compensation. Occupation, they said, was a proof of the continued existence of aboriginal rights and the Nishga appear to have been in possession of the Nass Valley from time immemorial; they have never made any surrender agreement with the Crown.

The Nishga lost their case on the collateral and technical point that the issue could only properly come before the court with provincial authorization. The substantive issue as to whether the Nishga have aboriginal rights remains unresolved by the courts, as it does for all other native peoples in Canada pursuing aboriginal rights claims. The judgment has left unanswered many questions as to the nature of aboriginal title, its worth, the manner by which it can be extinguished, and the degree of proof necessary to establish a valid claim to aboriginal title.

The decision not to pursue the issue further through the courts seems to have been chiefly a result of a change of attitude by the Government. The Prime Minister, speaking to a delegation from the Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs immediately after the Supreme Court decision, told them that the judgment had led him to modify his views. He appeared to be impressed with the minority judgment and remarked, "Perhaps you have more legal rights than we thought you had when we did the White Paper".

At the same time, both the native people and the Canadian Government were aware of the negotiated agreement made between the United States' Government and the native peoples of Alaska, which had become law in December 1971. The native Indians, Inuit and Aleut had laid claim to almost all the land area of the state, an area which they had continued to use and occupy. Native action, prompted by oil and gas leases, resulted in a land freeze in 1966 pending settlement of their claims. Several bills were subsequently presented to Congress under

different sponsorships: the legislation which emerged as the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 marked a radical departure from any previous native land settlement policy in the United States, or elsewhere.

The Act provides for the transfer to native peoples of both land and money and for the setting up of native corporations to administer both. Alaskan natives are entitled under the Act to a total of forty million acres divided amongst 220 villages and twelve regional corporations. This amounts to about fifteen per cent of the state's area. The villages acquire the surface estate to twenty-two million acres, while the regional corporations receive the subsurface estate to that land, together with full title to sixteen million acres. The remaining two million acres are for sundry purposes including protection of existing cemeteries and historical sites. There is also provision for allotments from this amount, not to exceed 160 acres per capita, to individual natives living outside the villages. In addition, a land-use planning commission, of which at least one member must be a native person, was established. The commission's functions are advisory, not regulatory.

The monetary settlement, to be administered by the regional and village corporations, is comprised of approximately half a billion dollars from the United States Treasury over an eleven year period, and an additional half-billion from mineral revenues from lands conveyed to the state. The latter would otherwise have become state revenue. In this way, the state is sharing in the settlement of native claims.

Native people in Canada have always been keenly aware of the treatment of their brethren in the United States, and this settlement received wide publicity. The professed rationale behind the settlement was that it should not only satisfy legal and moral claims but should provide a foundation for the social and economic advancement of the native people. It has undoubtedly affected thinking in Canada on the nature of any future settlement in aboriginal rights areas in this country.

Shortly after the *Calder* decision and the Prime Minister's statement to the British Columbia Chiefs, the Yukon Native Brotherhood presented its paper, *Together Today for Our Children Tomorrow,* to the Prime Minister and the Minister responsible for Indian Affairs. The paper, undertaken with financial support from the Indian Claims Commissioner, contains the Brotherhood's proposal for negotiation and settlement of the claims of the native people of the Yukon Territory. It describes the difficulties experienced by Yukon Indians in the face of recent changes there, and outlines the Brotherhood's intention of obtaining a settlement that would help native people to influence and adjust to the rapid development of the North. This would be accomplished by ensuring them an economic base under their own control from which they might work to develop their own lives and cultures on an equal footing with the non-native population.

Such a settlement would involve the setting aside of land for the Indian people, to be held in trust in perpetuity by the Crown and controlled by native municipalities created for that purpose. Sufficient lands should be set aside to provide for municipalities where the Indian people could have permanent homes;

for historic sites and cemeteries; for hunting, fishing and trapping camps; and for economic development. Until the selection of these lands is completed, a land freeze should be imposed on all unalienated Crown lands in the Yukon. In addition to land, the Brotherhood proposed that the Indian people should receive a part of all government royalties from gas, oil, mineral and forest production and from commercial hunting in the Yukon. Further, they proposed a lump-sum cash settlement as compensation for all past grievances and individual claims.

Native participation would be guaranteed in all matters pertaining to land and water control and development and wildlife management by their representation on the relevant boards or agencies. The right to hunt and fish for food, and to trap on unoccupied lands would be guaranteed. For a period of twenty-five years, free health services would be provided and income earned on Indian lands would be free of taxation. A general corporation would be formed to manage Indian funds and provide training and resources, but control would gradually devolve upon the municipalities themselves.

The Yukon Native Brotherhood asked that a negotiating committee be established, a request which was supported by the Indian Claims Commissioner. This was agreed to by the Prime Minister. Although the task was clearly not going to be an easy one, the Government's decision to commence negotiations was a significant step forward in settling aboriginal claims throughout Canada.

In August 1973, this response to the Yukon Native Brotherhood was broadened into a statement by the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs of general policy on the claims of the Indian and Inuit people. At the outset, the statement reaffirmed the Government's recognition of its continuing responsibility for Indian and Inuit people under the British North America Act, and referred to the Royal Proclamation of 1763 as "a basic declaration of the Indian people's interests in land in this country". It then recognized the loss of traditional use and occupancy of lands in British Columbia, northern Quebec, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories, in areas where "Indian title was never extinguished by treaty or superseded by law". For these areas, the Government offered to negotiate and enshrine in legislation a settlement involving compensation or benefit in return for the native interest. In making this offer, it expressed an awareness that "the claims are not only for money and land, but involve the loss of a way of life". The statement also pointed out that while the federal government has the authority to deal with claims in the two northern territories, elsewhere provincial land is involved. It urged that the provinces concerned be prepared to participate in the negotiations and in the settlements.

While the statement went a considerable distance in recognizing Indian claims in non-treaty areas, there are two problematical aspects. First, the policy did not cover southern Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces, where the land claims were said to be of a different character from those in the regions where original land rights were recognized. More study of the situation in these areas by both the native people and the government was suggested. In addition, there are several "non-treaty" groups in other parts of Canada, such as the Iroquois, the Sioux, and

various bands within the treaty areas. Second, there has been a great deal of concern amongst native people that the policy was heavily oriented towards the removal of rights and the provision of compensation; they would like to retain and entrench as many of their rights as possible, particularly as they pertain to land. The Inuit, for example, insist that their hunting rights be formally recognized by federal legislation and be on the basis that they have a prior right to hunt game for food or livelihood on their land.

Furthermore, while the policy provided the opportunity for dealing with claims in at least some non-treaty areas, it offered very little in relation to treaty claims and individual band claims concerning such things as reserve lands and band funds. The statement reiterated the Government's pledge to honour lawful obligations, but this does not really provide anything more than all Canadians expect of the Government on a regular basis. Nevertheless, it did refer to the Queen's statement to Indians in Calgary in July 1973, that "You may be assured that my Government of Canada recognizes the importance of full compliance with the spirit and terms of your Treaties".

The Mackenzie Valley and James Bay

Two areas in northern Canada, the Northwest Territories and the James Bay region of Quebec, have been especially significant in the litigation and negotiation of aboriginal title claims since the *Calder* decision and the opening of the Yukon negotiations. In both areas, aboriginal title has been asserted in attempts to cope with intrusive large-scale economic development and to retain the maximum of native control over their traditionally held regions. In the Northwest Territories, the native peoples are faced with a huge development project, the Mackenzie Valley pipeline, which threatens to disrupt their life. They have consistently, but unsuccessfuly, requested that the federal government impose a land freeze pending the resolution of their claims to the land, and have challenged the assertion that the treaties made in the area have extinguished their aboriginal title. They contend that the agreements they made were solely treaties of peace and friendship.

On April 2, 1973, the Chiefs of some sixteen Indian bands filed a caveat in the Land Titles Office in Yellowknife claiming aboriginal rights to almost half the land in the Northwest Territories. The effect of the caveat would have been to make any future land grants in the area subject to the claim of the Indians if it were subsequently found that they had a valid legal interest in the land. The caveat was referred to the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories for a decision as to whether it should be accepted, and during the ensuing hearing evidence was heard from Indians involved in the treaty-making.

The following September, an interim judgment was handed down by the court, which upheld the caveat in saying, " . . . that there is enough doubt as to whether the full aboriginal title had been extinguished, certainly in the minds of the Indians, to justify the caveators [*sic*] attempt to protect the Indian position until a final adjudication can be obtained". This judgment was appealed by the federal government and was set down for hearing by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court

of the Northwest Territories in June 1975. Meanwhile, attempts to achieve negotiations led in January 1974 to a joint announcement by the President of the Northwest Territories' Indian Brotherhood and the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs that a committee would be established "to engage in preliminary discussions to develop the groundwork for a comprehensive settlement of Indian claims in the Northwest Territories".

The position of the Northwest Territories' Indian Brotherhood, like that of the Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, is that a settlement of native claims must precede the pipeline or any other major development projects. Although this has not yet been fully or openly accepted by the federal government, there is clearly an acceptance that a settlement must be reached as soon as possible and that negotiation is the preferred approach.

Like the Mackenzie Valley, the James Bay area is part of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories transferred to Canada in 1870. When the boundaries of Quebec were extended in 1912 to include much of this particular part of the territory, the federal government required that Quebec agree to recognize and obtain surrenders of the rights of its native inhabitants. This stipulation was not fulfilled. In a report published in 1971, the Dorion Commission appointed by the Quebec government found that the Province did indeed have such an obligation and recommended that immediate steps be taken to honour it. Subsequently, the Indians of Quebec Association began working with the Quebec Government to set up a framework for the negotiation of a settlement of their land rights. In May 1971, while these preliminary steps were being taken, the provincial government announced its intention to develop the hydro-electric power resources of the James Bay territory. Three months later, before any meetings had taken place between the Indian and provincial negotiators, the Quebec legislature established the James Bay Development Corporation, and made it responsible, with the powers of a municipal government, for developments within the affected region.

Environmental impact studies subsequently carried out found that the project would have a severe effect on the ecology of the region and specifically on the traditional livelihood of the native populace. This threat and the provincial government's refusal in negotiations to delay or modify the project led the native people to initiate legal proceedings to protect their rights. Thus, on November 7, 1972, of Grand Council of the Cree (of Quebec) and the Northern Quebec Inuit Association served notice on the governments of Quebec and Canada and the James Bay Development Corporation that they intended to seek an interlocutory injunction to suspend the project until their aboriginal title had been acknowledged and dealt with.

After a year of hearings and deliberations, the Quebec Superior Court, in November 1973, granted the injunction asked for and ordered a halt to the project. The Court found that the Cree and Inuit retained their aboriginal title, in stating that,

> . . . at the very least the Cree Indians and Eskimo have been exercising personal and usufructuary rights over the territory and the lands adjacent thereto. They have been in possession and occupation of these lands and exercising fishing,

> hunting and trapping rights therein since time immemorial. It has been shown that the Government of Canada entered into treaties with Indians whenever it desired to obtain lands for the purposes of settlement or otherwise. In view of the obligation assumed by the Province of Quebec in the Legislation of 1912 it appears that the Province of Quebec cannot develop or otherwise open up these lands for settlement without acting in the same manner that is, without the prior agreement of the Indians and Eskimo.

One week later the Quebec Court of Appeal suspended the injunction.

After an unsuccessful attempt by the Indians and Inuit to have the Supreme Court of Canada consider the case, the Quebec Court of Appeal, on November 21, 1974, unanimously overturned the lower court's judgment. One justice said, for the Court, "I am of the opinion that the Indian right to the territory in question has doubtful existence and that the recourses arising out of it, if they exist, do not entitle them to obtain an injunction to stop work on the project". [*Unofficial translation*]

Meanwhile, negotiations had led to the signing one week earlier of an Agreement in Principle by the James Bay Cree, the Inuit of Quebec, the Province of Quebec and the Government of Canada. The agreement contains the proposed terms under which the native people would surrender their interest in the 400,000 square miles of land comprising the areas transferred to Quebec by the 1898 and 1912 Boundaries Extension Acts. It provides for a continuation of negotiations to establish the final terms of settlement by November 1, 1975, and for the continuation of the hydro-electric project, as modified by the agreement, without threat of further legal action. Nevertheless, a path was left open for litigation to be pursued if a final agreement was not reached by that date.

Under this agreement, the native peoples would receive 5,250 square miles of land in some form of ownership (Category I lands). Of this land, 1,274 square miles would be administered under the Indian Act on behalf of the Cree. Another 60,000 square miles would be set aside as exclusive hunting, trapping and fishing areas for the native peoples (Category II lands). These could be expropriated by Quebec for the purpose of development, providing that they were replaced, or, with the consent of the native people, compensation were paid. In addition, native people would have exclusive hunting and trapping rights over certain animals over the whole of the territory ceded, and would participate on an equal basis with the provincial government in administering and controlling hunting, trapping and fishing.

While nearly 600 acres per capita of surface and subsurface rights passed into corporate native control under the Alaskan settlement, the James Bay Cree would gain surface rights averaging some 200 acres per capita, and 2,600 acres per capita of Category II lands. This difference in emphasis illustrates the local Grand Council's interest in an agreement that would encourage the native people in their traditional way of life.

The monetary compensation would consist of $75 million in cash to be paid over a ten-year period, of which the federal government would contribute

half. This federal contribution is based on that government's responsibilities for the extinguishment of native title in the area ceded to Quebec by the 1898 Boundaries Extension Act. That legislation did not specify a provincial responsibility as did the 1912 Act. In addition, the native people would receive a further $75 million from the royalties from the hydro project, and, for twenty years, 25 per cent of royalties on any non-hydro development begun in the region within fifty years of the settlement. The Province would own mineral and subsurface rights, but on Category I lands would be obliged to negotiate consent and compensation or royalties for any exploitation of those assets.

A provincial government scheme ensuring an annual minimum income to those who wish to pursue hunting, trapping and fishing is contemplated by the agreement, as well as some special economic development programmes. Federal and provincial programmes and funding, and the obligations of the two governments, would continue to apply on the same respective bases as to other native peoples in Canada and the Province, "subject to the criteria established from time to time for the application of such programmes". At the federal level, these apparently refer to such matters as education, housing and health.

Native concerns regarding their environment are reflected in two further terms of the Agreement in Principle. One is the provision for extensive modifications and remedial measures to the hydro project to minimize its impact on native communities and culture. The second such term provides for assessment studies of environmental and social impacts of any future developments in the territory, with native involvement in the decision-making based on such statements.

It has yet to be seen what effect this Agreement in Principle will have on the outcome of other negotiations currently under way in aboriginal title areas. In response to Inuit concerns, the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs has affirmed that he does not regard the Agreement as a model or benchmark for the settlement of land claims by native groups elsewhere in Canada. Nevertheless, there are indications in a recent government working paper presented to the Yukon Indians that the approach taken in the James Bay Agreement is of interest to the government in relation to other areas.

Treaty Areas

The White Paper's implication that treaty rights are neither perpetually entrenched nor socially desirable aroused a quick, firm response from Indians in the southern treaty areas. In June 1970, the Indian Chiefs of Alberta presented a counter-proposal to the Prime Minister. Entitled *Citizens Plus,* but soon known as the *Red Paper* on Indian policy, the Paper castigated the Government for its efforts to impose a policy which it said "offers despair instead of hope". Recognition of Indian status is essential for justice and for the preservation of Indian culture, the Paper asserted; moreover, the treaties are "historic, moral and legal obligations" which constitute the basis for native rights in Alberta. The Chiefs

expressed the general view of treaty Indians that the spirit of the treaties, so long ignored, must now be fulfilled.

In October 1971, the Manitoba Indian Brotherhood presented a proposal to the Government entitled *Wahbung: Our Tomorrows.* Like the *Red Paper,* it stressed the belief that, "The Indian people enjoy 'special status' conferred by recognition of our historic title that cannot be impaired, altered or compromised by federal-provincial collusion or consent. We regard this relationship as sacred and inviolate." The following year, the Grand Council of Treaty No. 3, in presenting the Minister with its brief on economic and social development, stressed in addition that:

> Our Treaty must speak to our people in the present if it is to have any meaning at all to us . . . The value of the lands ceded by the Indians to Her Majesty has increased many times. We Indians recognize this and accept the terms of our Treaty. It is in this spirit of recognizing that our treaty was not frozen in time but was signed to affect the future of the descendents of the two signing parties that we now ask you to examine with us how the two economic clauses must speak to our people today.

Later, the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians presented a report to the Commissioner on Indian Claims which emphasized the specific content and interrelation of treaty rights. It said that:

> . . . the Saskatchewan treaties, when placed in their proper historical context and interpreted in relation to the severe problems facing plains tribes, emerge as comprehensive plans for the economic and social survival of the Saskatchewan Bands. To regard the treaties as "mixed bags" of disparate and unrelated "rights" and "benefits" — though these rights and benefits have undeniable reality — is too simplistic an analysis and fails to acknowledge their full scope and intent.

The reaction on the part of treaty Indians to the Government's White Paper has served as notice of the types of treaty claims that will eventually be brought forward. These Indians have been quite reluctant to advance their claims piecemeal. Indications are that their general claims may be ready for presentation within a year or two. In the meantime, there is some interest in preliminary discussions on pressing treaty issues such as education, and hunting and fishing rights. Eventually, other matters such as economic development, taxation, health services, and the central grievance concerning the erosion of tribal government and community fabric, will come to the fore.

While the government has received and studied the various papers submitted by Treaty Indian Associations, these papers have not been seen as official claims, and there has been no significant response except for the continuing assurance that the government will honour all lawful obligations, and the indication in the August 1973 policy statement that the spirit and terms of the treaties will be upheld. Outside the Northwest Territories, provincial involvement remains a problem, since agreements on a number of the issues might require provincial co-operation.

Consideration of treaty claims will need to be closely tied to efforts at revising the Indian Act. Treaty Indians in Alberta and Saskatchewan, at least, see the revision to the Act as a vehicle for consolidating recognition of their treaty rights. It would seem that any fundamental changes in the Act must await resolution of the basic issues in both treaty and non-treaty areas.

Band Claims

Since 1970, when the federal government began funding Indian research into claims, there has been a sizable number of claims presented by Indian bands. Nearly all have had to do with losses of land from Indian reserves. They have come primarily from the Maritime Provinces and the Prairies, with a lesser number from Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia. Some of these claims have been submitted to the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs; others have been directed through the Commissioner.

The presence of these claims has put substantial pressure on the government to react. Judging from the urgency behind some of the issues and the fact that there are potentially hundreds, if not thousands, of similar claims, this situation will probably become more acute. While a few of these claims are being resolved on an ad hoc basis, there are basic problems that must be dealt with before the bulk of them can be resolved. This is necessary to avoid the possibility of seriously prejudicing the interests of the larger Indian community. While there is urgency in dealing with some individual band claims, there is also recognition that every effort must be made to resolve the key questions in a way which involves full Indian representation from the area affected. In contemplating this approach, it must be appreciated that most of the issues are complex, and that it will take time before the majority of bands have carried out sufficient research and deliberations to enable them to bring their issues forward. At present, there does not appear to be any government policy in relation to these claims, other than the honouring of lawful obligations. Until there is agreement between the government and Indians on the fundamental questions, it will be difficult to deal with individual band claims effectively.

A New Approach to Resolution

In April 1975, at a meeting between the National Indian Brotherhood and a committee of federal Cabinet Ministers, a proposal for claims processes that had been developed through consultation between Prairie Indians and the Indian Claims Commissioner was put forward and accepted in principle by the Ministers.

The primary procedure for dealing with claims would allow basic issues to be brought up through provincial and territorial Indian associations and presented directly to Cabinet Ministers. The issues would be discussed in this forum to determine whether there was a basis for agreement. Through this process, general principles and parameters for settlement mechanisms might be established. Such agree-

ments would allow detailed treatment of the issues to be delegated. In some cases, this might require negotiations at a secondary level. In others, administrative machinery might be appropriate, while in further instances, it might be desirable to refer matters to the courts or specially created arbitration tribunals. In this way, the settlement processes would be tailored to the issues and based on fundamental agreements in principle. To facilitate such negotiations, a new impartial commission is proposed.

The agreement contemplates a totally original and innovative institution for dealing with claims issues. Its implementation should create a new negotiation-centred era of activity towards claims resolution.

EXPOSÉ PRÉLIMINAIRE

C'est de multiples façons, à divers degrés et à différents moments de l'histoire que la population autochtone du Canada entre dans la mouvance européenne. De fait, ce n'est guère qu'à l'aube du XX^e siècle que l'homme blanc pénètre l'Arctique et que depuis la fin de la Seconde Guerre mondiale que son influence s'y fait véritablement sentir, alors que les Indiens de la côte atlantique et des rives du Saint-Laurent entrent en contact avec les Européens dès le début du XVI^e siècle. Cela vaut d'ailleurs aux Beothuk de Terre-Neuve d'être rayés de la carte et aux autres Indiens des régions méridionales du pays d'adopter un mode de vie de plus en plus euro-canadianisé. Plus au nord, les coutumes se conservent mieux, restent plus proches du mode de vie traditionnel, mais nulle part les habitudes indigènes ne sortent indemnes de la colonisation et de la domination européennes des territoires qui appartenaient autrefois exclusivement aux autochtones.

La prise de contact revêt des formes multiples elle aussi. Le commerce des fourrures modifie considérablement le mode de vie d'une grande partie de la population indienne, tant du point de vue économique que du point de vue social, car non seulement il introduit les produits et les conceptions commerciales européennes, mais aussi le système de valeurs et les croyances religieuses des blancs. Parallèlement, ces relations sociales font naître un peuple d'ascendance mixte, que l'on désignera souvent par la suite sous le nom de «Métis».

L'occupation ultérieure des territoires indispensables à la colonisation effrite plus avant les assises économiques et socio-culturelles des sociétés indigènes. Par ses répercussions sur l'environnement, la mise en exploitation des ressources naturelles contribue directement et indirectement à bouleverser les habitudes de vie des autochtones dans presque toutes les régions du pays. Et ces activités se poursuivent de nos jours, avec les mêmes conséquences.

Très tôt, le gouvernement de la société colonisatrice se réserve toutes responsabilités en matière de relations entre les immigrants et les sociétés indigènes. Ainsi, aux termes de la loi, les droits des autochtones à la terre ou aux autres ressources naturelles ne peuvent-ils être acquis directement par les nouveaux venus, mais uniquement par l'entremise des autorités. Parallèlement, c'est le gouvernement qui se charge de la majeure partie de l'administration des sociétés autochtones, tout particulièrement lorsque leur mode de vie traditionnel a été profondément modifié. C'est du reste dans ce lien historique entre le gouvernement et les groupes indigènes qu'il faut voir la raison de leur insistance à perpétuer leur statut spécial de peuple d'origine. Corollairement, c'est la Couronne qui devient la cible des plaintes et des revendications relatives à la terre, aux ressources et à la gestion des affaires des autochtones, revendications et plaintes que les Indiens fondent sur leurs droits d'aborigènes ou les accords antérieurs conclus sur la base de leur situation particulière en tant qu'indigènes non conquis installés dans le pays.

Encore faut-il, pour mettre en œuvre une politique visant à traiter les autochtones différemment des autres citoyens, être en mesure de déterminer ce qui constitue l'appartenance à une société aborigène. Or, le mélange des races et l'évolution constante du mode de vie brouillent, dans bien des cas, la limite entre indigènes et immigrants. La solution qui émerge consiste à distinguer deux grandes catégories de personnes d'ascendance indienne et à fonder cette distinction sur la situation des intéressés du point de vue administratif: d'une part, ceux que le gouvernement canadien classe «Indiens inscrits», d'autre part, ceux que l'on désigne par le vocable «Indiens non inscrits» et les Métis. Les premiers sont portés sur les rôles du ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien; dès lors, ils bénéficient des droits et sont assujettis aux exclusions stipulées dans la Loi sur les Indiens, qui, avec l'interprétation qu'en donne l'Administration, détermine dans la pratique ce que signifie le titre d'Indien inscrit pour les quelque deux cent cinquante mille personnes à qui on le reconnaît.

Les Indiens non inscrits sont, eux aussi, des individus d'ascendance indienne, mais qui, pour diverses raisons, n'ont pas été portés sur les rôles du ministère. Leur nombre varie de ce fait en fonction des critères utilisés, mais on estime que cinq cent mille personnes au moins entrent dans cette catégorie, qui regroupe notamment les femmes ayant perdu leur statut d'Indiennes par mariage, ou dont les ancêtres l'ont antérieurement perdu de la même façon. Ce groupe comprend en outre ceux qui ont renoncé volontairement à leur statut d'Indien par ce qu'on appelle «émancipation». Les Métis représentent pour leur part l'un des groupes importants ne bénéficiant pas du statut d'Indien et constituant une société distincte avec sa propre identité.

Force est cependant de reconnaître que, à moins d'accorder le statut d'Indien inscrit à toute personne pouvant faire état d'une ascendance indienne plus ou moins lointaine, il fallait bien fixer certaines limites. La législation concernant les Indiens adoptée avant la Confédération a fondé ses définitions, assez vagues, sur l'hérédité et certains facteurs sociaux et ce sont ces critères que l'on reprend dans les premiers textes législatifs du jeune dominion. Dans l'Ouest, le fait d'être couvert par un traité devient la pierre de touche de la qualité d'Indien, ce qui explique que les autochtones de cette région soient souvent désignés par le titre d'«Indiens assujettis aux traités». Au demeurant, les rôles d'«Indiens inscrits» s'allongent à l'à peu près et, il semble bien, tout à fait arbitrairement. Quoi qu'il en soit, le ministère fédéral des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien n'admet de responsabilités en vertu de la Loi sur les Indiens qu'à l'égard des individus et des bandes figurant sur ses listes.

Aux yeux du gouvernement, les Indiens non inscrits et les Métis n'ont droit à aucun statut particulier et sont des Canadiens comme les autres. C'est pourquoi, alors qu'elles se reconnaissent des obligations particulières en matière d'éducation, de santé, de bien-être et de développement économique des Indiens inscrits, les autorités n'en admettent aucune à l'égard des Indiens non inscrits et des Métis, qui sont censés se prévaloir de ces services auprès des mêmes organismes que les autres «Canadiens», c'est-à-dire, ordinairement, auprès des administra-

tions provinciales. L'Acte de l'Amérique du Nord britannique impose au gouvernement du Canada la charge des Indiens et des terres qui leur sont réservées, mais ne donne aucune précision quant à la signification exacte de ces termes. C'est ce qui permet aux Indiens non inscrits et aux Métis de faire valoir que le gouvernement ne saurait arguer de la constitution pour restreindre ses responsabilités en limitant la signification du mot «Indien» à celle qu'il lui donne dans la Loi sur les Indiens. C'est aussi pourquoi la question du statut et de l'appartenance à un groupe reconnu constitue une dimension importante de toute étude des revendications et des plaintes des autochtones.

Le troisième groupe aborigène rassemble les Inuit, ou Esquimaux. Si la question de leur statut, si longtemps ambigu, n'est pas prévue par les cadres administratifs dont nous venons de parler, c'est en partie parce qu'ils sont implantés aux confins du Nord canadien. Pendant très longtemps, certains services sociaux leur sont fournis par les missions et les comptoirs, ou par différents paliers de gouvernement et diverses administrations. La modification des frontières du Québec, qui en 1912 repousse les limites de cette province vers le nord, est considérée par le gouvernement fédéral comme impliquant la prise en charge intégrale des résidents inuit par le gouvernement de Québec. Or, il se trouve qu'à l'époque, la grave détérioration de l'économie de cette société entraîne des majorations constantes des subventions de secours nécessaires. C'est la Cour suprême qui, en 1939, réglera la question des compétences, en statuant que, aux fins de l'Acte de l'Amérique du Nord britannique, les Inuit doivent être considérés comme des Indiens. Mais, s'ils passent ainsi dans le domaine fédéral de responsabilités, ils ne tombent pas pour autant dans le champ d'application de la Loi sur les Indiens, et le gouvernement continue de les traiter comme une entité ethnique distincte.

Voilà donc, par catégories juridiques, les principaux groupes d'autochtones. Ces distinctions influent considérablement sur les revendications, qui concernent en général trois grands domaines: les droits aborigènes, les plaintes relatives aux traités et aux certificats de concession de terres et les revendications des bandes. C'est la notion de droits aborigènes qui sous-tend toutes les autres revendications. Les autochtones prétendent en effet que leur droit à la terre découle de leur qualité de premiers habitants du pays et soulignent que la société dominante leur a reconnu le titre d'aborigène dans diverses décisions judiciaires et administratives. Il importe à ce propos de remarquer que nul traité de cession de territoire n'a été conclu avec eux pour près de la moitié du Canada et que c'est sur ce fait que tant les Indiens inscrits et non inscrits que les Inuit se fondent pour préparer la présentation de leurs revendications et leurs négociations avec les autorités.

Un certain nombre des revendications des Indiens assujettis aux traités concernent le protocole des accords de cession de leurs territoires. Certaines arguent avec instance du fait qu'un certain nombre de clauses n'ont pas été respectées et que le gouvernement n'a pas tenu compte de l'esprit général des traités. On se plaint communément de ce que les engagements verbaux pris au moment des négociations n'ont pas été inclus dans les textes. Dans certaines régions, les Indiens avancent par ailleurs que les compensations ont été tout à fait insuffisantes même lorsque toutes les clauses ont été respectées. Ces revendications soulèvent le

problème des modalités des négociations, de l'inégalité patente des deux parties contractantes et de la prétendue injustice des clauses.

Pour la plupart, les Indiens inscrits font partie de bandes qui détiennent les droits sur les terres possédées en commun dans le cadre des réserves. Cinq cent cinquante bandes jouissent ainsi des droits accompagnant la possession de deux mille deux cents réserves. Cependant, qu'elles se trouvent ou non dans une région couverte par traité, la plupart des bandes ont en général quelques revendications précises, dont les plus nombreuses et les plus fréquentes ont trait à l'aliénation de terres ayant appartenu aux réserves. Celles-ci ont en effet parfois été «grignotées» par appropriation pure et simple ou par les relevés topographiques subséquents même si, le plus souvent, ce rétrécissement est dû à des cessions en bonne et due forme ou à des expropriations. La plainte se fonde tantôt sur la nature et la légitimité de l'acte, tantôt sur la moralité de ces formes d'acquisition. Par ailleurs, la question de la gestion des fonds de la bande et des ressources de la réserve, et de l'administration des affaires de la bande, en général (tout particulièrement en ce qui a trait au développement économique), constitue également un facteur primordial pour un grand nombre de revendications en puissance.

Comme il sera donné au lecteur de le constater, la terre représente un élément extrêmement important dans l'ensemble des revendications des autochtones. Alors même qu'ils ont appris à mieux exprimer le sens exceptionnel de leur rapport, présent et passé, à la terre, ils prennent conscience du fait que le niveau de vie canadien, en définitive, provient de la terre et des ressources naturelles du pays. C'est ce qui les amène non seulement à vouloir jouer un rôle dans la prise des décisions ayant trait à l'utilisation de la terre et des autres ressources, mais à revendiquer une juste proportion des avantages retirés de leur exploitation. C'est là l'un des thèmes fondamentaux des revendications touchant les droits aborigènes que l'on retrouve dans celles qui concernent les traités lorsque les accords initiaux régissant les terres sont remis en question, ainsi que dans celles qui sont dues à des reculs des limites des réserves ou à des appropriations de ressources naturelles.

Pour les populations autochtones, la tutelle, autre aspect essentiel des revendications, implique à la fois protection et assistance. En effet, en prenant en charge le contrôle politique de la population autochtone, ainsi que les réserves et finances des bandes et en assortissant de restrictions particulières le statut d'Indien, le gouvernement assume, à l'égard de ces collectivités et de leurs affaires, un rôle protecteur analogue à celui d'un tuteur ou d'un curateur tutélaire. Et c'est précisément de cette situation que découlent plaintes et revendications concernant la façon dont le gouvernement administre les biens des Indiens.

I NATURE DES REVENDICATIONS

Droits aborigènes

Le principe des droits à la terre des autochtones, ou aborigènes, découle d'une réalité fondamentale de l'histoire du Canada, savoir: les Indiens et les Inuit furent

les premiers habitants du pays et y exercèrent une souveraineté de fait jusqu'à l'arrivée des représentants des puissances coloniales européennes. On trouve dans une déclaration faite par la Fraternité nationale des Indiens devant le Comité permanent des affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien l'interprétation que les autochtones donnent de ce concept.

> Le titre de propriété territoriale des Indiens, tel qu'il est défini dans le droit anglais, implique des droits aussi entiers que ceux d'un propriétaire foncier légitime à une restriction près. La tribu ne pouvait pas aliéner son titre; elle ne pouvait que céder ou limiter son droit usufruitier sur le territoire. Le droit anglais décrit le titre de propriété territoriale des Indiens comme le droit d'utiliser et d'exploiter toutes les possibilités économiques du territoire et des eaux adjacentes, y compris la faune, les produits, les minéraux et toutes les autres ressources naturelles, ainsi que les droits riverains, côtiers, et marins . . .

Et bien qu'il n'ait jamais été clarifié en droit canadien, le droit de propriété des autochtones se trouve mentionné dans certains documents judiciaires, qui le définissent comme «un droit personnel et usufructuaire», c'est-à-dire un droit d'utilisation et d'occupation des lieux dont on peut user «à la discrétion du Souverain».

Les colons britanniques estiment leur usurpation des terres indiennes entièrement justifiée, convaincus qu'ils sont de la supériorité intrinsèque de leur civilisation, qui s'incarne dans de puissants États chrétiens reposant sur une agriculture sédentaire et une technologie avancée, sur les cultures autochtones fondées, elles, sur la chasse, la pêche, la cueillette et une horticulture sporadique. Pour ces colons, il ne fait aucun doute que de cette supériorité et de l'idéologie dont elle s'assortit découlent le droit, et même le devoir de dominer. Néanmoins, tout en niant la souveraineté des autochtones ou le plein droit de propriété des indigènes, la Couronne britannique en vient à reconnaître une certaine forme de droit des aborigènes à la terre. Et bien que ce droit reconnu ne soit pas toujours respecté, sa valeur juridique acquiert de plus en plus de force au fil des années de colonisation; au niveau des principes définis pour traiter avec les Indiens et se procurer des terres pour la colonisation d'abord, dans la législation coloniale ensuite, puis dans les instructions transmises aux gouverneurs des colonies, enfin, dans la Proclamation royale de 1763, où ce droit reçoit la caution officielle de l'Empire.

La Proclamation, qui représentera l'un des documents les plus importants de la controverse portant sur le droit des aborigènes à la terre, délimite les territoires devant être réservés aux Indiens, au-delà des frontières des nouvelles colonies de Québec, de Floride orientale et de Floride occidentale, du territoire de la Compagnie de la baie d'Hudson et des frontières, «à l'ouest des sources des rivières qui de l'ouest et du nord-ouest vont se jeter dans l'océan Atlantique». Partiellement inspirée par un désir de couper court aux graves abus qui ont provoqué de violentes réactions de la part des Indiens, elle interdit notamment tout achat de «terres . . . qui [n'] ont été ni cédées ni achetées par Nous [la Couronne], tel que susmentionné, et ont été réservées pour les tribus sauvages susdites ou quelques-unes d'entre elles».

Afin que puissent être légalement acquis certains territoires indiens dans les régions où l'on souhaite stimuler la colonisation, c'est-à-dire en Nouvelle-Écosse et dans l'ancien Québec, la Proclamation définit les modalités selon lesquelles ces

acquisitions pourront être faites: «à une réunion publique . . . des sauvages qui devra être convoquée à cette fin par le gouverneur ou le commandant en chef de la colonie dans laquelle elles [les terres] se trouvent situées. . .». C'est cette façon de procéder qui servira de base aux traités signés dans le Haut-Canada (l'actuel Sud ontarien) jusqu'à la Confédération.

Depuis la Confédération, le droit des aborigènes à la terre figure dans les principaux traités par lesquels diverses tribus ont consenti à «céder, abandonner, abdiquer ou renoncer à» leur droit à la terre, ainsi que dans un certain nombre d'accords, décrets, principes directeurs et textes de loi ayant trait aux terres en général ou aux autochtones.

Le transfert, en 1870, de la Terre de Rupert et du Territoire du Nord-Ouest de la Couronne au Dominion du Canada en constitue l'un des principaux exemples. En effet, aux termes d'une annexe au décret de ce transfert, les réclamations des tribus indiennes en compensation pour des terres requises pour des fins de colonisation seront «considérées et réglées conformément aux principes d'équité qui ont uniformément guidé la Couronne anglaise dans ses rapports avec les aborigènes». Par ailleurs, en 1875, le gouvernement canadien, exerçant son droit de contrôle de la législation provinciale, révoque la Loi sur les terres de la Couronne adoptée par la Colombie-Britannique parce qu'elle ne reconnaît pas le droit des Indiens à la terre. Parallèlement, la Loi de l'extension des frontières du Québec de 1912, en vertu de laquelle une bonne partie de ce qui est maintenant le Nord québécois est annexée à la province, stipule que celle-ci reconnaîtra les droits territoriaux des Indiens «dans la même mesure, et obtiendra la remise de ces droits de la même manière, que le Gouvernement du Canada a ci-devant reconnu ces droits et obtenu leur remise . . . » et, en 1921, le décret du conseil autorisant la négociation du Traité nº 11 (Territoires du Nord-Ouest) déclare «préférable de suivre la politique habituelle et d'obtenir des Indiens qu'ils renoncent à leurs droits de propriété . . . ».

Cette traditionnelle reconnaissance du droit de propriété des aborigènes n'est pas toujours respectée ou mise en pratique. Ainsi aucun traité n'a-t-il éteint ce droit dans une bonne partie du Canada, et notamment dans le Québec, la majeure partie de la Colombie-Britannique, le Yukon, les régions inuit des Territoires du Nord-Ouest et les Maritimes. Ce à quoi il convient d'ajouter que l'extinction de ce droit dans les régions indiennes des Territoires du Nord-Ouest est contestée. C'est en Colombie-Britannique que les aborigènes ont d'abord revendiqué leur droit de propriété de façon officielle, voilà plus de cent ans, et, par la suite, qu'ils se sont mis à le faire valoir dans toutes les régions non couvertes par traité. Si elles diffèrent sur certains points d'une région à l'autre, ces revendications se présentent en général sous deux formes: demande de reconnaissance formelle, sur le plan juridique, d'un droit de propriété non éteint et de ceux qui en découlent, ou demande d'indemnisation équitable et suffisante pour l'aliénation ou l'extinction de ce droit de propriété.

Dans les régions non peuplées du Nord canadien, où Indiens et Inuit pratiquent depuis toujours la chasse, la pêche et le piégeage, les indigènes font essentiellement porter leurs propositions de règlement des revendications sur la confirmation

des droits aborigènes; ils sont en effet convaincus que rien ne saurait mieux garantir l'intégrité et le développement de leur patrimoine culturel que leur participation active au contrôle de la mise en valeur et de l'utilisation des terres du Nord. Ainsi, le président de la Fraternité des Indiens des Territoires du Nord-Ouest déclarait récemment que son peuple

> . . . considère l'accord de cession de territoire comme le moyen de faire ressortir la communauté d'intérêt des autochtones du Nord, et non de l'obscurcir. C'est pourquoi nous insistons tant [sur le fait] que notre but principal, c'est la reconnaissance officielle de nos droits, et non leur extinction . . .
> . . . Ce que nous désirons obtenir aujourd'hui, par le biais des accords de cession de territoire, c'est une base économique sous notre contrôle, qui nous assure l'autonomie et nous permette de participer en égaux aux décisions qui modèlent notre existence.

Par contre, dans le Sud, où la population est plus dense, c'est beaucoup plus sur une indemnisation pour extinction de leur droit de propriété, la restitution de certains autres, comme les droits de chasse et de pêche, et l'exonération d'impôts que portent les revendications, car, dans toutes ces régions, les autochtones voient dans l'accord éventuel le moyen de parvenir peut-être enfin à reprendre en main et à façonner eux-mêmes leur propre vie et celle de leurs communautés.

Traités et certificats de cession de terres

Bien que la question des droits territoriaux des autochtones du Canada ne soit nullement traitée de façon uniforme, il émerge peu à peu, en Amérique du Nord britannique, un ensemble cohérent de précédents et de traditions dans les nouvelles «marches» de la colonisation, là où l'on encourage une implantation rapide de population ou l'exploitation des ressources naturelles. Cela nécessite la signature de traités en vertu desquels les autochtones renoncent à la plupart de leurs droits territoriaux en contrepartie de diverses compensations. Mais, bien que de nombreux traités de cession aient déjà été signés dans les treize colonies américaines, ce n'est qu'après leur guerre d'indépendance que le système commence à être appliqué de façon systématique au Canada.

Lorsque, en 1763, le territoire, jusque-là sous contrôle français, passe aux mains des Anglais, la population indienne du Sud ontarien se compose de peuplades algonquines. Ce n'est que vingt ans plus tard que les colons européens commencent véritablement à s'y installer. En effet, la sécession de treize colonies de l'Amérique du Nord britannique crée des besoins territoriaux pressants pendant l'après-guerre; il faut des terres pour installer les soldats démobilisés et les Loyalistes. Et les régions non peuplées de l'Amérique du Nord britannique offrent une solution immédiate au problème.

C'est ainsi qu'environ dix mille Loyalistes s'établissent le long du Saint-Laurent et dans la région inférieure des Grands lacs. Mais s'il organise cette colonisation, le Gouvernement impérial ne se borne pas à accorder des terres aux nouveaux venus sans tenir compte des populations indigènes. On le sait, la Proclamation royale de 1763 a institué en principe que les droits de propriété des

Indiens ne peuvent être aliénés qu'à l'occasion d'une réunion ou d'une assemblée des Indiens tenue à cette fin, et seulement au profit de la Couronne. Or, si ce principe ne sera souvent respecté que pour mieux être tourné, il est appliqué dans le futur Sud ontarien et sous-tend une série de traités et de cessions en bonne et due forme extrêmement complexes.

Aux yeux du gouvernement, ces traités ne constituent ni plus ni moins que la cession d'un territoire en échange d'une indemnisation définitive généralement payée en nature; il apparaît toutefois aujourd'hui que certains Indiens croyaient à l'époque que les autorités assuraient en fait une tutelle bien plus ample aux termes de l'entente. Le versement d'annuités, de redevances annuelles, en contrepartie de la cession des droits de propriété apparaît pour la première fois dans un traité de 1818; par la suite, cette formule sera de règle. La constitution de réserves indiennes n'est alors que rarement prévue par les accords. De même, la conservation des droits de chasse et de pêche sur les territoires cédés est très peu souvent stipulée dans les textes. Ce n'est qu'à partir de 1850, lorsque William Robinson négocie les cessions des droits de propriété de la rive nord des lacs Huron et Supérieur, que les traités accordent aux Indiens les quatre formes de compensation suivantes: le règlement définitif de certaines indemnités, le versement d'annuités, la constitution de réserves et l'octroi de garanties quant aux droits de chasse et de pêche. Alexander Morris, le plus célèbre des négociateurs gouvernementaux, y verra les «précurseurs des traités à venir», que signera le dominion nouvellement créé.

Les dispositions de bon nombre de traités et de cessions intéressant le Sud ontarien détonnent par rapport à celles d'accords plus récents, beaucoup plus généreux à l'égard des autochtones d'autres régions. La plupart des cessions effectuées en Ontario après 1830 prévoient une administration en fidéicommis, le gouvernement se chargeant de disposer des territoires cédés au nom des Indiens et leur versant, en règle générale, le produit des ventes. Toutefois, comme dans le cas des cessions territoriales antérieures, qui n'étaient le plus souvent qu'une cession pure et simple des terres à l'acheteur, en l'occurrence le gouvernement, il semble bien que les indemnisations restent insuffisantes. Celles qui sont conclues avant 1818 prévoient le paiement d'une somme forfaitaire et d'une redevance annuelle insignifiante, équivalant, par exemple, dans le cas de la cession du *township* de Thurlow (1816), à un loyer nominal ou, dans celui des Chippewa, à une vague promesse d'assistance dans les secteurs agricole et de l'instruction en contrepartie de la renonciation des droits sur une superficie d'un demi-million d'acres au sud d'Owen Sound. Aux termes des traités concernant la région des lacs Huron et Supérieur conclus par Robinson, les Indiens ne reçoivent par ailleurs qu'une indemnité minimale; il y est cependant stipulé que les annuités seront légèrement majorées à l'avenir. Quant au fait que le premier de ces traités semble laisser entiers les droits aborigènes à Témagami, c'est par un oubli qu'il faut l'expliquer.

C'est dans les années 1870 que l'on signe les traités 1 à 7 portant sur les territoires situés entre l'ouest du bassin fluvial alimentant le lac Supérieur et les Rocheuses, c'est-à-dire le Nord-Ouest, nouvellement acquis par le Canada. Ces traités reprennent en grande partie les dispositions de leurs prédécesseurs, mais ils

sont à la fois beaucoup plus complets et plus uniformes. Pourtant, ni leurs caractéristiques ni leurs similitudes ne résultent d'une politique concertée. De fait, immédiatement avant la conclusion du premier, le gouvernement dispose de bien peu de données sur les Indiens de son nouveau territoire, et bien moins encore d'une politique. Les autorités négocient donc au coup par coup, en fonction des impératifs de la situation. Ce qui explique que l'expérience antérieure soit quasi inévitablement adaptée en fonction de l'époque et du lieu. Ces sept traités seront en partie modelés par les Indiens eux-mêmes et indirectement influencés par les pratiques en vigueur aux États-Unis.

Dans le Nord-Ouest, le gouvernement négocie les traités afin de pouvoir disposer des terres nécessaires à la colonisation et à l'exploitation des ressources. Il le fait aussi parce qu'il désire ardemment donner aux Indiens des satisfactions suffisantes pour assurer la paix. La question de la nature exacte et de l'étendue des droits des autochtones sur les territoires en question n'est pas plus abordée au cours des négociations que définie au moment de la signature des traités proprement dits. Il semble néanmoins évident que l'intention du gouvernement ait bel et bien été d'éteindre tout droit aborigène à la terre, puisque la première clause de chacun des sept accords fait état d'une cession de territoire. Pourtant, les négociations préliminaires n'y insistent nullement. Tout au contraire, elles mettent l'accent sur ce que les Indiens retireront de ces traités bien plus que sur ce à quoi ils renonceront. Et les commissaires leur assurent que la Reine comprend leurs problèmes et ne souhaite rien plus que de leur venir en aide.

Quoi qu'il en soit, la perte de tout contrôle sur l'utilisation des sols et la contraction des réserves de gibier mettent en péril le mode de vie traditionnel des autochtones. Aussi, tout en s'efforçant de conserver autant d'autorité que possible sur leur propre territoire et sur leur avenir, les Indiens essaient-ils de se faire accorder des compensations et une aide suffisantes pour garantir leur survivance dans un monde en constante évolution. Leur intransigeance dans les négociations leur permettra de faire ajouter certaines clauses que le gouvernement n'avait pas prévu d'incorporer aux traités, dont une aide dans le secteur agricole et certaines libertés de chasse et de pêche.

De nos jours, les Indiens avancent plusieurs arguments quant à ces traités, dont le plus important est sans doute que les textes signés à l'époque ne reflètent nullement les idées-forces des promesses faites oralement pendant les négociations et crues par les Indiens, peuple de tradition orale. Selon eux, ce qu'ont compris leurs ancêtres c'est que les traités étaient spécifiquement destinés à les protéger et à les aider à s'adapter aux nouvelles réalités, à leur permettre de créer une agriculture susceptible d'étayer leurs moyens d'existence traditionnels, la chasse et la pêche.

Les associations indiennes contestent vigoureusement l'interprétation officielle selon laquelle le gouvernement ne serait tenu de respecter que les clauses écrites des traités, telles qu'elles apparaissent dans les textes. Elles se trouvent toutes d'accord pour insister sur le fait que les traités ne sauraient être pris indépendamment des déclarations des agents du gouvernement de l'époque. Dans un mémoire

présenté au commissaire aux revendications, la Fédération des Indiens de la Saskatchewan déclare notamment:

> C'est toujours le même message que le commissaire Morris adresse aux chefs au fil de ses déclarations, pendant la négociation des traités: la Reine ne vient pas marchander leurs terres aux Indiens, elle vient les aider, alléger leurs maux, tenter de leur assurer un avenir de sécurité. «Nous ne venons pas ici en marchands, vous acheter ou vous vendre des chevaux ou d'autres produits; si je suis ici, fils de la Reine, c'est pour vous aider. Sa Majesté connaît votre misère, sait qu'il vous est difficile de trouver de quoi vous nourrir, vous et vos enfants, que les hivers sont rigoureux, que vos enfants ont souvent faim. Mais elle s'est toujours autant souciée de ses enfants rouges que de ses enfants blancs. Son cœur généreux et sa main charitable la poussent à vous venir en aide . . .»
>
> Ces promesses, ces déclarations quant aux intentions de la Couronne, et bien d'autres, toutes semblables, faites par Morris dans ses discours aux chefs, ne sauraient être considérées séparément du texte des traités pour la simple raison que l'assemblée des Indiens n'en a pas mis la vérité en doute.

Les modalités d'application des dispositions du traité sont à l'origine d'autres plaintes du même ordre. La politique de détribalisation ouvertement pratiquée par le gouvernement afin d'accélérer l'assimilation du peuple indien justifie bon nombre de mesures précises qui réduisent à néant les efforts déployés par les Indiens pour s'épanouir dans leur propre contexte culturel. Le secteur de l'éducation est, à ce sujet, exemplaire à tous points de vue, tant on peut facilement imaginer l'effet que peut produire sur des enfants, placés en internat, un enseignement qui leur apprend que le langage et la culture de leurs parents sont inférieurs et qui leur inculque des coutumes et des valeurs étrangères.

Selon les Indiens, dans les dernières décennies du XIX^{e} siècle et les premières du XX^{e}, non seulement le gouvernement ne fournit pas l'assistance attendue en matière d'agriculture, mais il entrave indûment la mise en valeur des terres indiennes et favorise la cession des meilleures terres arables des réserves lorsqu'il constate l'échec de sa tentative de transformation des Indiens en agriculteurs.

Toutes les fédérations autochtones des Prairies souhaitent, comme le Grand Conseil du Traité n^{o} 3 (Nord ontarien), voir les traités remaniés afin qu'y reparaissent l'esprit et l'intention des négociateurs de l'époque. Comme dans le cas de la question du droit de propriété des autochtones, l'accord pourrait, à leur avis, révolutionner l'avenir des peuplades et des réserves indiennes en jetant les bases d'un développement directement infléchi par les autochtones eux-mêmes. Les organismes groupant les Indiens couverts par traité ont défini certains objectifs et formulé diverses propositions relativement à la façon d'envisager le développement; ce qui en ressort en premier lieu, c'est leur refus catégorique de la notion d'assimilation (ou «détribalisation») et, prolongement direct de ce rejet, la conviction que c'est au peuple indien lui-même qu'il appartient d'orienter et de contrôler le développement.

Ce n'est qu'au début du siècle que, contrecoup de la mise en exploitation des ressources minières, sont entamées les négociations portant sur des traités intéres-

sant les régions situées au nord des territoires cédés dans les années 1870: Traité n° 8 dans le district de l'Athabaska, Traité n° 9 dans le Nord ontarien, Traité n° 10 dans le nord de la Saskatchewan. Parallèlement, l'adhésion de nouveaux groupes indigènes au Traité n° 5 permet de reporter la limite septentrionale du territoire cédé en vertu de cet accord à la frontière nord du Manitoba. Enfin, en 1921, la découverte de pétrole à Norman Wells conduit à la conclusion du Traité n° 11 qui couvre les Territoires du Nord-Ouest.

On a soulevé une question particulièrement importante à propos des Traités n^{os} 8 et 11, savoir: si les ententes engageaient véritablement les autochtones à céder leurs droits à la terre. En effet, tant les témoignages des témoins oculaires indiens que les rapports de ces discussions viennent contredire cette thèse sur plusieurs points cruciaux. La déclaration du commissaire chargé de la négociation du Traité n° 8, au Petit lac des Esclaves, en 1899, ne mentionne que ce que les Indiens retireront de l'accord, sans faire la moindre allusion, nulle part dans le texte, à une quelconque cession de territoire et, comme dans le cas du Traité n° 11, tout porte à croire que les autochtones ignoraient tout de cet aspect du traité. Il est vrai que les agents du gouvernement précisent clairement que le pays sera ouvert à la colonisation et au développement, mais, si les Indiens comprennent bien qu'ils ne doivent mettre aucun obstacle à la venue des colons légaux, ce qu'ils cherchent à obtenir en retour, ce sont des garanties pour leur mode de vie fondé sur la chasse, le piégeage et la pêche.

Les dispositions de ce traité s'inspirent fortement de celles des traités couvrant les Prairies et le «Park Land». C'est pour cette raison que les clauses prévoyant la constitution de réserves de terrains et une aide à l'agriculture, tout à fait adaptées aux conditions climatiques et géologiques du Sud canadien, sont reprises dans les accords conclus avec les populations du Nord, où les sols sont généralement incultivables. Mais contrairement à ceux des Prairies, les Indiens de Fort Chipewyan refusent de s'installer dans des réserves, parce qu'ils considèrent essentielle une absolue liberté de mouvement. On peut dès lors se demander pourquoi ils acceptent de signer les traités. Selon les témoins oculaires des négociations: parce qu'on leur donne l'entière assurance que le traité n'aura pour eux aucune conséquence négative, qu'ils ne seront ni confinés dans des réserves ni privés de leur droit de chasser, de piéger et de pêcher.

Outre les autochtones que le gouvernement canadien accepte de reconnaître en tant qu'Indiens possédant un droit naturel à la terre, il existe, dans les régions intérieures de l'Ouest canadien, une vaste population de Métis. En majorité, ceux-ci se considèrent comme distincts à la fois des Indiens et des Européens, mais néanmoins comme autochtones et, de ce fait, comme ayant droit à un traitement spécial, au même titre que les Indiens. Lorsque, en 1869-1870, ils constatent qu'ils sont en réalité laissés pour compte, ils forcent l'attention du gouvernement canadien en interdisant l'entrée de la colonie de Rivière-Rouge au chargé d'affaires délégué par les autorités pour administrer le territoire.

Jusqu'à cette époque, les Métis n'ont encore jamais été considérés en tant que groupe, mais, en 1870, le Parlement du Dominion ratifie l'Acte du Manitoba,

qui prévoit, entre autres, l'octroi de terres aux descendants des chefs de famille métis du Manitoba et fonde en droit le statut indigène du Métis. Par la suite, les modalités de distribution des parcelles seront élargies pour englober les chefs de famille, auxquels on donne le choix entre une concession de 160 acres (à choisir dans une région ouverte à la colonisation) et une attestation négociable (certificat de concession) leur donnant le droit d'acquérir une superficie de terrain équivalente; cette disposition fera le jeu des spéculateurs. Les Métis du Nord-Ouest résidant à l'extérieur du Manitoba ne sont, eux, pas couverts par la nouvelle législation et rien ne sera fait, dans les années 1870, pour satisfaire à leurs revendications, alors qu'un certain nombre de traités seront conclus avec les Indiens de la région pendant la même période. Et si, en 1879, l'Acte des terres fédérales autorise la concession de terres aux Métis dans ce qui constitue alors le territoire du Nord-Ouest, cette disposition ne sera pas appliquée avant 1885, date à laquelle la possibilité d'une rébellion des Indiens et des Métis devient sérieuse. Tout comme l'Acte du Manitoba quinze ans plus tôt, la commission Street, alors instituée pour étudier les demandes de concessions des Métis, est donc avant tout un instrument de pacification. Finalement, les réclamations seront satisfaites par l'octroi de certificats de concession dans toute la région sur laquelle les Indiens ont renoncé à leurs droits aux termes d'un traité antérieur.

Les différentes méthodes mises au point pour traiter avec les Indiens et les Métis, d'abord appliquées au Manitoba, sont ainsi généralisées à l'ensemble de l'Ouest «intérieur» et, en 1899, étendues au Nord, où deux commissions sont chargées de négocier séparément avec les deux communautés, qui cohabitent dans la région couverte par le Traité nº 8. Ce sont encore ces principes qui sont repris pour les Traités nºs 10 et 11, à la différence que, cette fois, les négociateurs du traité avec les Indiens font aussi fonction de commissaires aux titres pour les Métis.

Les Métis fondent leurs revendications sur les mêmes hypothèses générales que les Indiens de plein droit, savoir le droit des autochtones à la terre. Pourtant, dans l'Ouest, ce n'est qu'exceptionnellement que les premiers sont inclus dans les traités conclus avec les seconds. Encore cela ne vaut-il que pour ceux que l'on estime les plus proches des Indiens, même si une certaine liberté de choix est tolérée. Au demeurant, la Loi sur les Indiens de 1876 les en exclura spécifiquement, à moins de circonstances exceptionnelles, que les modifications ultérieures de la législation supprimeront d'ailleurs complètement.

L'Acte du Manitoba pose les premiers jalons d'une politique visant l'aliénation totale des droits des Métis qui diffère sensiblement de celle que l'on a appliquée dans le cas des Indiens. D'une part, aucune négociation ne précède sa définition entièrement unilatérale, ni son application, fondée sur des textes de loi et des décrets; d'autre part, bien qu'il considère les Métis comme autochtones et, par conséquent, comme différents des autres Canadiens, le gouvernement ne manifestera jamais aucune intention de leur conférer et de leur garantir un statut spécial, semblable à celui des Indiens. Le dominion n'élargira jamais aux Métis et aux Indiens non inscrits les responsabilités particulières permanentes qui lui incombent à l'égard des Indiens de par son mandat constitutionnel.

Les revendications des Métis sont, pour la plupart, de trois ordres. Certaines portent sur l'injustice et l'inefficacité ayant marqué les distributions de terres et de certificats de concession prévues, en particulier, par l'Acte du Manitoba. Ce à quoi il convient d'ajouter que cette forme de compensation pouvait d'autant moins éteindre les droits naturels des Métis, que rares furent ceux qui tirèrent profit de la vente de leur certificat, argument que l'on peut du reste rapprocher de celui d'autres groupes ayant signé des traités qu'ils considèrent imposés et injustes en raison de l'insuffisance des dédommagements accordés. Ces revendications se trouvent renforcées du fait que les Métis résidant ailleurs que dans l'Ouest «intérieur» n'ont en général reçu aucune compensation et que, dans plusieurs régions, en Colombie-Britannique et dans le Yukon notamment, c'est conjointement avec les Indiens de plein droit qu'ils font valoir leurs droits. Cette situation contribue à renforcer la troisième revendication, à savoir: que les Métis sont des Indiens aux termes de l'Acte de l'Amérique du Nord britannique sinon en vertu de la Loi sur les Indiens, et qu'ils sont de ce fait en droit d'attendre un traitement spécial du gouvernement fédéral.

Revendications des bandes

Cette troisième grande catégorie recouvre les multiples revendications individuelles des diverses bandes d'Indiens, dont plusieurs émergent actuellement, notamment celles qui ont trait à la perte de terres ou d'autres ressources naturelles situées dans les limites des réserves et à la façon dont le gouvernement a procédé à la gestion des biens financiers des bandes par le passé. Questions d'autant plus délicates qu'elles soulèvent tout le problème du régime de tutelle.

Ce n'est qu'aujourd'hui qu'on parvient peu à peu à reconstituer avec précision la manière dont le gouvernement s'est acquitté de la gestion des ressources naturelles et financières des réserves et des bandes, à partir des dossiers du ministère, des missionnaires et de certaines autres sources, d'une part, et, d'autre part, grâce aux témoignages oraux des Indiens eux-mêmes. Les ressources naturelles n'englobent pas seulement la terre elle-même, mais aussi bien les minéraux, les bois, les pâturages et l'eau. Dans la plupart des cas, c'est du reste de leur vente que proviennent les revenus des bandes. Là où les terres des réserves ont été cédées ou vendues, l'argent recueilli a servi à alimenter les coffres des bandes, fonds qu'administre le gouvernement fédéral.

Les pertes de terres situées à l'intérieur des limites des réserves indiennes sous-tendent la grande majorité des revendications présentées jusqu'ici et sont, du moins pour certains groupes, probablement assez semblables pour que l'on puisse les classer par région ou période historique. Aussi, les griefs que l'on relève en Nouvelle-France ont-ils certains traits communs, comme c'est le cas des revendications des Indiens des Maritimes, du Haut-Canada (ou Ontario), du Sud des Prairies ou de Colombie-Britannique. Le thème central en est toujours le problème des pressions exercées par les spéculateurs et les premiers colons pour faciliter l'acquisition de certaines parties des réserves.

Les Français, premiers Européens à contrôler les destinées de la moitié septentrionale de l'Amérique du Nord, sont aussi les premiers à arrêter une manière de politique indienne au Canada. Leurs méthodes sont modelées par l'éloignement de la métropole, la supériorité du potentiel militaire des autochtones, les impératifs d'une économie fondée sur le commerce des fourrures et la très faible densité du peuplement européen. Si c'est en vain qu'ils essaient de franciser les Indiens, ils considèrent toutefois les autochtones convertis comme égaux, sur le plan civil et juridique, aux Français de souche.

La question de savoir si le régime français a confirmé ou éteint les droits territoriaux des Indiens est très controversée; ce qui est certain, c'est qu'aucun traité n'a jamais été conclu ni en Nouvelle-France ni en Acadie et qu'Indiens et colons blancs recevaient leurs terres de la même façon, par décision royale. A cette différence près, cependant, qu'au lieu de les donner directement aux indigènes, le pouvoir charge les agents de civilisation et de christianisation les plus efficaces de l'époque, les congrégations, de les administrer en fidéicommis. Six réserves indiennes sont ainsi créées.

Au moment de la conquête britannique, en 1760, les tribus alliées à la France se voient garantir l'usage de leurs terres; en 1851, 230,000 acres sont affectées à la constitution de réserves et, en 1922, 330,000 acres supplémentaires viennent s'y ajouter après le vote de la Loi des terres et forêts du Québec. D'autres réserves sont établies par le biais de transferts de terres provinciales aux autorités fédérales, soit par lettres patentes émises par le gouvernement de Québec, soit par achat direct de propriétés privées par le dominion, soit encore par signature d'un bail.

Depuis des années, les autochtones du Québec tentent de se faire accorder des indemnités plus substantielles en compensation de la perte de certaines terres qui faisaient à l'origine partie des réserves, d'obtenir le règlement de litiges opposant les unes aux autres certaines tribus et bandes au sujet de la propriété de certaines réserves et de se faire indemniser, d'une part, pour les dommages causés par l'exploitation forestière, la pêche et la construction de canaux, d'autre part, pour les déficiences constatées dans la gestion des fonds des bandes. Du fait même de leur existence, ces griefs laissent percer le caractère fondamental de la différence de point de vue entre les Indiens et le gouvernement fédéral, qui, depuis toujours, tend à ne trancher ces questions qu'en fonction du mérite juridique que leur trouve le ministère de la Justice.

Au XIX[e] siècle, par exemple, personne ne prête la moindre attention aux Hurons de Lorette et aux Montagnais de Pointe-Bleue lorsqu'ils s'élèvent contre l'occupation «sauvage» des sols par les blancs; c'est à peine si l'on considère les accusations selon lesquelles la municipalité voisine de la réserve iroquoise d'Oka se serait injustement approprié les terres nécessaires à la construction de trois routes et l'on fait peu de cas de la plainte de la réserve de Caughnawaga contre la vente de terres faisant soi-disant partie d'une réserve dite «ecclésiastique». Les Iroquois de Saint-Régis n'ont pas plus de chance lorsqu'ils protestent contre la décision unilatérale du gouvernement québécois de renouveler les baux de location

de certaines îles du Saint-Laurent, voire de les vendre, que lorsqu'ils demandent à être compensés pour la submersion d'autres îles lors de la construction du canal de Cornwall. Plusieurs dizaines de revendications relatives à des îles, datant du XVIII[e] ou du XIX[e] siècle, demeurent ainsi sans réponse aujourd'hui, et un grand nombre des litiges actuels ont pour cause des expropriations, imputables tantôt aux premiers colons, tantôt au clergé ou à la Couronne, contestées depuis cette époque. Le manque de réceptivité du gouvernement et des tribunaux s'explique en grande partie par le fait que les institutions refusent systématiquement d'admettre la thèse indienne, selon laquelle c'est aux autochtones qu'appartenaient en réalité les terres confiées aux congrégations, sous prétexte que c'est directement aux religieux et non aux Indiens que les titres en question ont été donnés.

Aux dires des Indiens, l'arrivée des Anglais n'améliore en rien la condition des autochtones en Nouvelle-France ni dans les Maritimes. Dans un premier temps, on conclut des traités et des ententes, mais bien plutôt pour limiter l'extension des nouveaux établissements européens que pour trancher la question des territoires indiens. Et si, à mesure que s'amplifient la colonisation et la puissance britanniques, les autorités délimitent de vastes territoires qu'elles destinent à une occupation et à une économie indiennes, et les intitulent «réserves», la possession de ces terres n'est garantie par aucun traité, ce qui leur vaudra de rétrécir sous l'effet des besoins de la colonisation.

Au début du XIX[e] siècle, devant les nouvelles pressions que subissent les réserves des Maritimes et de la recrudescence des occupations, par les pionniers blancs, de sols sur lesquels ils n'ont aucun droit, le gouvernement décide de charger des commissaires de veiller sur les réserves. Manifestement, ces fonctionnaires sont habilités à en vendre les terres sans le consentement des Indiens, car ils ne se privent pas de le faire. Avec la création de l'État confédéral, les réserves existantes tombent dans le champ de compétence fédéral, même si pendant longtemps la justification des titres conserve sa nature provinciale.

Dès lors qu'il prend en charge les réserves, c'est au gouvernement fédéral que sont adressées les revendications portant sur les aliénations antérieures de terres ayant fait partie des réserves. On voit de nos jours émerger plusieurs grands types de revendications de cet ordre, et tout d'abord un grand nombre de plaintes mettant en doute la légalité ou la valeur juridique des cessions de parcelles de réserves. On trouve notamment dans cette catégorie celles qui arguent de cessions autorisées sans le consentement en bonne et due forme des Indiens, de ventes dont toutes les conditions n'ont pas été remplies, d'acquisitions effectuées avant que la cession ait été officialisée, de l'absence de lettres patentes attestant de la transaction ou d'usage de faux. En Nouvelle-Écosse, une revendication globale a également été présentée, qui met en doute la légalité de toutes les cessions de terres conclues entre 1867 et 1960; elle se fonde sur le fait que les Micmac de cette province forment une seule et même bande et que, aux termes des lois concernant les Indiens, pour être valables, les cessions doivent obligatoirement être décidées lors d'une assemblée de la majorité des membres de la bande réunissant les conditions fixées du point de vue du sexe et de l'âge.

Une autre catégorie de revendications repose sur l'affirmation selon laquelle, après leur passage sous contrôle fédéral, à l'époque de la création de la Confédération, la superficie d'un certain nombre de réserves aurait été consignée ou calculée par le ministère des Affaires indiennes comme inférieure à leur étendue antérieure, voire sur le fait que les relevés topographiques d'usage ou les reports d'écritures indiquant l'existence d'une réserve auraient été oubliés.

Toujours dans les Maritimes, la tutelle fédérale fait l'objet d'autres plaintes encore. L'Union des Indiens de Nouvelle-Écosse a déposé un grand nombre de plaintes pour mauvaise administration, alléguant que le gouvernement ne remplit pas convenablement l'obligation qu'il a de garantir le versement d'une juste et suffisante compensation lorsque la construction de routes, la viabilisation des terrains ou d'autres travaux d'intérêt public rendent nécessaires la cession ou l'expropriation de terres faisant partie des réserves.

Dans le Sud ontarien, les mêmes causes produisent les mêmes effets que dans le Québec et les Maritimes. Il semble cependant que, dans cette région, la majorité des revendications n'ait pas encore fait surface, ou, du moins, qu'aucun cahier de doléances exhaustif n'ait encore été officiellement présenté. Cela n'empêche pas que, tout comme dans le Québec, les plaintes déposées en raison de pertes de terrains y sont légion. Et si certaines d'entre elles ont d'ores et déjà été rejetées par les ministères des Affaires indiennes et de la Justice, ou par les tribunaux, maintes autres attendent un règlement. Ces plaintes, ou encore les nouvelles revendications qui peuvent en découler, vont peut-être bientôt se faire plus nombreuses.

Si l'on en croit les Indiens, les cessions ratifiées dans des conditions injustes et les expropriations dont la légalité peut être mise en doute, mais auxquelles le gouvernement a procédé, sont loin de représenter l'exception. Comme à l'accoutumée, la conjonction des mesures gouvernementales et des pressions exercées par les spéculateurs et les colons blancs y ont joué un rôle déterminant. Les exemples les plus significatifs cités à l'appui de cette thèse sont les cessions de la Grande-Rivière par les Six-Nations en 1841, du *township* de Tyendinaga par les Mohawk en 1843, du *township* de Moore par les Chippewa un peu plus tard dans le courant de la même année et du comté de Glengarry par les Iroquois de Saint-Régis en 1847. Ces terres ont été cédées en fidéicommis, mais il y a lieu de croire que toutes les dispositions des ententes n'ont pas toujours été respectées. Des plaintes semblables ont été déposées au sujet de l'acquisition, par le gouvernement, d'îles non cédées. D'autres, tout aussi répandues, ont trait à un genre spécial d'expropriations, qui permettait la vente de certaines parcelles de réserves pour satisfaire aux besoins du clergé et de l'État. Ce à quoi viennent s'ajouter les différends quant au statut légal de certains territoires, problème qui découle généralement de l'installation illégale de pionniers et qui, parfois, provoque des conflits entre tribus au sujet de la propriété des terres et, par conséquent, du droit aux indemnités annuelles.

Les facteurs économiques et sociaux qui sous-tendent les pertes de territoires de réserves dans le Centre et dans l'Est du Canada ne tardent pas à se manifester

dans les Prairies. En effet, dans les années qui suivent la conclusion des traités et la constitution des réserves, la partie méridionale des Prairies est progressivement colonisée. Parfois, c'est aux limites des réserves que s'implantent villes et villages; il arrive même qu'elles en soient encerclées. Les voies ferrées les traversent ou les longent. Comme en Ontario, les pionniers convoitent les réserves situées sur les meilleures terres arables. Pour toutes ces raisons, les pressions politiques visant à faire ouvrir aux colons la totalité ou certaines parties des réserves se multiplient, et, dans bien des cas, c'est le ministère des Affaires indiennes qui organise la cession des terres en question; le produit de la vente est alors versé au crédit de la bande, fonds administré conformément aux dispositions de la Loi sur les Indiens.

Les bandes et associations indiennes des Prairies ont, ces dernières années, formulé plusieurs plaintes fort claires au sujet de la politique antérieurement pratiquée par les autorités en matière de cessions territoriales. Elles étudient à l'heure actuelle les justifications générales avancées à l'époque ainsi que la légalité et le bien-fondé de cessions particulières, notamment des trois ententes passées avec la bande d'Enoch, des environs d'Edmonton. Dans un premier temps, la réserve Passpasschase est cédée, peu de temps après que la plupart des membres de la bande ont renoncé à leur statut d'Indiens assujettis au traité et accepté des concessions réservées aux Métis; dans un deuxième temps, les membres restants, réinstallés ailleurs, sont regroupés (en même temps que leurs fonds) au sein de la bande d'Enoch qui habite la réserve de Stony Plain; enfin, en 1902 et 1908, un groupe de pression bénéficiant de l'appui du ministre responsable des Affaires indiennes lui-même, pour ne pas dire organisé par lui, force la cession de certaines parties de la réserve. Il semble bien que les agents du gouvernement aient en l'occurrence usé de méthodes d'une moralité et d'une légalité douteuses. Or, ce sont des questions de ce genre que soulèvent nombre de cessions touchant les Prairies et le Nord ontarien.

Dans les régions septentrionales des Prairies, les revendications indiennes s'articulent autour du problème du non-respect des droits territoriaux reconnus par traité. Problème extrêmement complexe en soi, mais que complique encore dès le départ la nécessité de faire approuver par le gouvernement provincial toute constitution de réserve. Bien que, par les accords de 1930 sur les transferts de ressources naturelles, les trois provinces des Prairies se soient engagées à faire passer sous contrôle fédéral des superficies de terres de la Couronne non peuplées suffisant à satisfaire aux obligations contractées par traité mais restées lettre morte, les autochtones ont le sentiment d'une réticence provinciale à honorer la parole donnée, ce qui donne lieu à certains démêlés quant à la nature exacte des promesses formelles. Ainsi, au Manitoba, les bandes de la région d'Island Lake soulèvent la question de savoir quelle base de population doit servir au calcul des compensations territoriales prévues par les accords; car si, en 1924, une bonne partie des dédommagements stipulés par le Traité nº 5 ont été obtenus, les superficies accordées sont inférieures de près de trois mille acres à ce qu'elles devraient être si l'on se fonde sur le chiffre de la population au moment de l'indemnisation et les termes du traité. Aujourd'hui, les bandes estiment que le paramètre «popu-

lation» doit être réactualisé et les surfaces transférées en 1924 simplement déduites du nouveau total des terres à distribuer.

Ce cas fait en outre ressortir les inégalités qui découlent des dispositions territoriales des divers traités signés dans l'Ouest. Comme d'autres dans le Manitoba, le Traité nº 5 prévoit l'octroi de 160 acres par famille de cinq, alors que dans certains cas, la compensation atteint 640 acres. Encore n'est-ce pas tout, puisque dans cette région la terre n'est pas arable, et qu'il en résulte une injustice supplémentaire si l'on compare cette indemnisation à celles qui sont accordées dans les régions du Sud, plus fertiles. Selon les bandes, une solution véritablement équitable, fondée à la fois sur le facteur «population» et l'uniformisation des clauses des traités, exigerait la distribution de quelque 300,000 acres.

L'histoire des réserves indiennes de Colombie-Britannique diffère considérablement de celle des autres provinces. Dans les années 1850, alors que la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson administre encore provisoirement l'île de Vancouver, son «facteur en chef», James Douglas, négocie quelques cessions de moindre importance. Pourtant, avec les zones de l'angle nord-ouest de la Colombie-Britannique continentale, cédées aux termes du Traité nº 8, ces territoires sont les seuls dont l'aliénation soit fondée sur les dispositions d'un traité. En 1858, sous Douglas, à la fois gouverneur des deux colonies que constituent alors l'île de Vancouver et la Colombie-Britannique, les autochtones se voient accorder des réserves relativement généreuses à l'intérieur comme à l'extérieur des territoires couverts par traité. Mais la poussée colonisatrice conduit ses successeurs à renoncer à la politique qui consiste à accorder aux tribus une étendue que les Indiens déterminent eux-mêmes en fonction de ce qu'ils jugent être leurs besoins et, par conséquent, à réduire la superficie des réserves chaque fois que faire se peut. Ce ne sera, par ailleurs, qu'à son corps défendant que l'administration coloniale constituera de nouvelles réserves dans les régions ouvertes à la colonisation.

Au moment où la colonie entre dans la Confédération, en 1871, de nombreuses plaintes font déjà état de l'insuffisance des réserves et de leur rétrécissement. Les conditions de l'Union, définies cette année-là, ne font cependant rien pour les apaiser. Le document se borne, pour l'essentiel, à prévoir le passage des réserves sous contrôle fédéral et le transfert de certains territoires provinciaux aux autorités d'Ottawa pour la constitution de nouvelles réserves. Toutefois, comme il n'arrête aucun chiffre, un conflit oppose les deux gouvernements dès qu'il s'agit de déterminer la superficie qu'il convient d'allouer à chaque famille. Pour la province, dix acres suffisent, alors que l'administration fédérale propose le chiffre de quatre-vingts. Et la création, en 1875, d'une commission des réserves indiennes chargée d'étudier la question, bien qu'approuvée de part et d'autre, n'empêchera pas la province de freiner la libéralisation des modalités régissant l'octroi des réserves.

Mais ce n'est là qu'une des sources de revendications; un rapport publié récemment par l'Association des chefs indiens de la Colombie-Britannique sous le titre *The Lands We Lost* en énumère d'autres. On y retrouve notamment les problèmes désormais classiques de l'occupation «sauvage» des terres par des non-Indiens, des nombreux relevés topographiques officiels et des travaux des com-

missions gouvernementales, des décrets fédéraux et des cessions de terres de réserve. L'une des causes essentielles de ces pertes et la principale plainte à leur sujet découlent des travaux de la commission fédérale-provinciale McKenna-McBride, chargée, en 1912, de régler le contentieux entre les deux gouvernements relativement à la question des territoires indiens en Colombie-Britannique et dont le mandat consiste à déterminer les besoins territoriaux des autochtones et à recommander la modification éventuelle des limites des réserves. Toutes les réductions de superficies doivent en principe être entérinées par les bandes concernées, mais il n'en est rien dans les faits. Ce qui n'empêche d'ailleurs pas les deux gouvernements d'approuver les recommandations et de voter les rétrécissements en dépit des dispositions relatives aux cessions de terres situées dans les limites des réserves stipulées par la Loi sur les Indiens. Quelque trente-cinq diminutions d'étendue, totalisant 36,000 acres, s'ensuivent; il est vrai que les superficies plus vastes sont par la même occasion ajoutées aux réserves, mais elles sont de qualité nettement inférieure.

II RÈGLEMENT DES REVENDICATIONS

Les tribunaux et commissions aux revendications

Ce n'est qu'exceptionnellement que la justice canadienne a eu à se prononcer sur des questions relatives aux droits des Indiens. De plus, hormis quelques exceptions, l'appareil judiciaire ne tranche en général pas favorablement ou pas suffisamment. En matière de droits indigènes, la magistrature a conclu que par le simple fait d'y avoir débarqué et d'avoir revendiqué au nom de leurs pays des contrées jusqu'alors inconnues en Europe, les représentants des puissances blanches ont automatiquement assuré la souveraineté de leur nation dans ces terres «nouvellement découvertes». Droit que l'occupation a confirmé. Et plutôt que d'envisager la question des obligations découlant de l'hypothèse de cette souveraineté, gouvernants et magistrats ont établi que les droits aborigènes relevaient de la prérogative des sociétés colonisatrices.

Les Indiens ont par ailleurs dû faire face à de fort imposants obstacles sociaux et culturels en tant que parties amenées à plaider dans un contexte juridique parfaitement étranger à leurs us et coutumes. Et, jusqu'à ces derniers temps, ceux qui d'aventure envisageaient d'intenter quelque action en justice ne disposaient que d'une infime partie, quand encore ils avaient cela, des sommes nécessaires pour engager une procédure. Il en résulte que la majorité des toutes premières décisions, partant les plus importantes, en matière de droits fondamentaux des autochtones ont été rendues alors que les Indiens n'étaient pas directement représentés. Bon nombre de ces jugements portaient sur le contentieux entre le fédéral et les provinces à propos des terres et des ressources naturelles, et la question des droits des Indiens n'y intervenait que parce que le gouvernement fédéral cherchait à s'appuyer sur eux pour renforcer sa propre position en faisant état de sa responsabilité constitutionnelle exclusive pour tout ce qui a trait aux affaires des terres et des peuples indiens.

Ce qui restera, jusqu'à très récemment, le seul cas important en matière de droit de propriété des autochtones au Canada est tranché par le Comité judiciaire du Conseil privé, en 1888, lors du procès, connu sous le nom d'*affaire des scieries de Sainte-Catherine,* qui oppose les gouvernements fédéral et de l'Ontario sur la question de savoir si celui-là peut délivrer des permis d'exploitation forestière dans des régions se trouvant, à toutes fins pratiques, sur le territoire de celui-ci; les Indiens ne sont pas représentés. Ottawa fonde sa thèse sur le fait qu'il a dûment acquis la propriété des terres indiennes, mais le Comité judiciaire refuse de reconnaître que les autochtones ont, à aucun moment, effectivement joui de la «propriété» de leurs terres au sens où les Européens entendent ce terme, et déclare «. . .que la tenure des Indiens est un droit personnel et usufructuaire ressortissant à la discrétion du Souverain». Et les lords magistrats de poursuivre en ajoutant que la signature des traités éteint ce «droit personnel et usufructuaire» et investit automatiquement la province de tout droit d'usufruit afférent aux terres couvertes par ces accords. Il faudra près d'un siècle pour que la question de la nature du droit de propriété des autochtones reçoive un examen plus approfondi de la part de la plus haute cour d'appel du pays.

Les tribunaux ont également statué sur la nature et les implications des traités. Trois interprétations au moins se le disputent en la matière. La première y voit une transaction entre nations distinctes et indépendantes; c'est celle qui fonde la revendication traditionnelle de bon nombre d'Indiens des Six-Nations. La deuxième les considère comme des ententes protectives spéciales, en vertu desquelles les Indiens abandonnent tout droit à la terre en contrepartie de droits irrévocables garantis par le gouvernement. La troisième les comprend plutôt comme n'accordant aux Indiens aucun droit autre qu'«une promesse et entente» analogue à n'importe quel contrat commercial signé par le gouvernement de l'époque. C'est pour la dernière qu'opte le Comité judiciaire du Conseil privé en 1897, lorsqu'il tranche, dans une décision écrite, un différend opposant les procureurs généraux du Canada, de l'Ontario et du Québec. Ainsi donc, avant même d'avoir commencé à faire valoir leurs propres arguments devant les tribunaux, les Indiens se trouvent face à une série de précédents défavorables.

Outre celle des droits en jeu dans cette affaire, la justice est également amenée à aborder la question des promesses concernant la conservation des droits de chasse et de pêche, et ce sont ses décisions qui confirmeront le droit du gouvernement fédéral de revenir sur des engagements solennels consignés dans les traités. Il arrive à l'occasion que la magistrature mette en doute la moralité de ce genre de procédé législatif, mais bon nombre des promesses les plus fondamentales contenues dans les traités et portant sur le développement social et économique n'ont pas encore fait l'objet d'un examen juridique, et il faudrait que les tribunaux rompent radicalement avec le précédent pour en venir à considérer ces obligations sous le même angle que les Indiens.

Les tribunaux ont quelquefois été saisis du problème des nombreuses revendications découlant de la perte de terres ayant fait partie des réserves, mais on peut difficilement préjuger de la façon dont la justice tranchera à l'avenir

dans ce domaine, tant il est vrai que l'on ne peut discerner aucune orientation générale nette dans les décisions antérieures. La même remarque vaut pour les revendications ayant trait à la mauvaise gestion des fonds indiens, au sujet desquelles les règlements judiciaires sont aussi rares et peu instructifs. Question pourtant fondamentale, le problème des rapports entre le gouvernement fédéral et les Indiens en matière de gestion des terres et des fonds indiens demeure donc tout à fait vague sur le plan juridique. Les Indiens considèrent ces rapports comme fondés sur un fidéicommis; et le gouvernement fédéral en a du reste fréquemment parlé en ces termes. C'est donc une obligation fiduciaire fort lourde qui en résulte pour les autorités, responsabilité qui leur impose d'agir de bonne foi et de toujours faire de la sauvegarde des intérêts des Indiens leur principale préoccupation.

Pour présenter leurs revendications, les Indiens doivent passer par un appareil juridique qui ne peut guère leur apparaître autrement que comme une machine totalement incompréhensible. Ce n'est que depuis quelques années que les tribunaux se sont mis à recevoir plus favorablement les plaintes des autochtones. Encore n'est-ce pas qu'ils aient commencé à trancher de façon complète ou satisfaisante; mais ils fournissent désormais aux indigènes un point de départ leur permettant d'envisager la réouverture des négociations avec le gouvernement.

La première tentative canadienne de règlement à l'amiable des plaintes indiennes prend la forme de la création par lois concomitantes, en 1890-1891, d'un conseil d'arbitrage de trois membres, un représentant du gouvernement fédéral et un pour chacune des provinces, chargé d'étudier le contentieux entre le dominion, l'Ontario et le Québec et d'analyser les responsabilités incombant à chaque palier de gouvernement en matière d'affaires indiennes. C'est le ministère des Affaires indiennes qui se charge de présenter les revendications indigènes. L'idée-force de son argumentation veut que, jusqu'en 1867, ce soit à l'ancienne province du Canada et, après 1867, à l'Ontario ou au Québec qu'il appartienne de régler ces griefs. Quant à elles, les provinces affirment que l'obligation en incombe uniquement à la Couronne, agissant au nom du dominion.

Au total, le conseil aura à connaître de quelque vingt griefs, mais au cours de procédures où il subira la forte influence des opinions des juristes et administrateurs gouvernementaux. Le système s'avère du reste inefficace, les revendications s'enlisant dans les conflits fédéraux-provinciaux. Au demeurant, le conseil n'a aucun pouvoir décisionnel et dès les premières années du XX^{e} siècle, ne joue plus qu'un rôle insignifiant. Hormis quelques rares exceptions, donc, il n'a été d'aucune utilité aux Indiens.

Aux États-Unis, tant les Indiens que les Européens prennent peu à peu conscience du fait que l'appareil judiciaire normal est fort mal adapté à l'examen et au règlement des revendications des autochtones. Ce phénomène suscite, au Canada, un contrecoup qui va s'amplifiant aussi bien dans les milieux gouvernementaux que chez les Indiens. Chez nos voisins, les efforts déployés à partir de 1930 pour créer une instance spéciale, habilitée à connaître des revendications et à statuer, aboutissent, en 1946, à la création d'une commission des revendications des Indiens. Au Canada, les comités mixtes de la Chambre des communes et du

Sénat de la Loi sur les Indiens et des Affaires indiennes (qui siégèrent respectivement de 1946 à 1948 et de 1959 à 1961) recommandent la création d'un organisme semblable, mais doté de pouvoirs plus limités. La loi autorisant sa création sera présentée à la Chambre des communes en première lecture en décembre 1963 et, après avoir été envoyée pour examen aux organismes indiens, conseils de bande et autres groupes concernés, une version légèrement modifiée de ce texte sera déposée devant le Parlement en juin 1965.

Le projet de loi prévoit notamment la nomination d'une commission d'étude des revendications des Indiens de cinq membres (dont un Indien), présidée par un juge ou avocat exerçant depuis au moins dix ans. La compétence de la commission doit cependant se limiter aux actes ou omissions imputables à la Couronne agissant au nom du Canada ou de la Grande-Bretagne, mais pas au nom d'une province. Pour ce motif, mais aussi du fait des modalités d'établissement de la preuve, de fortes suspicions pèsent sur sa capacité à juger des mérites de la question du droit de propriété des autochtones, alors en litige en Colombie-Britannique et qui constitue pourtant l'une des principales raisons ayant conduit à la création de la commission.

Par ailleurs, la commission ne doit pas avoir compétence dans certains domaines qui constituent pourtant l'essentiel des problèmes que son homologue américaine est appelée à trancher. C'est le cas notamment des revendications arguant de cas où le gouvernement a manqué d'agir «avec justice ou honorablement» dans la résolution de questions d'ordre territorial et des plaintes demandant la réouverture des traités en raison d'agissements peu scrupuleux. Le projet de loi canadien n'habilite la commission qu'à se pencher sur les manquements au respect des conditions des traités, et non à s'adresser au problème de leur renégociation. Qui plus est, il ne tient aucun compte des associations indiennes qui représentent, à l'époque, une force montante. Bien plus, la commission doit être autorisée à recevoir les revendications émanant de bandes (au sens où la Loi sur les Indiens entend ce terme), mais rien ne garantit qu'elle examinera celles que pourraient lui adresser les organismes indiens régionaux. Enfin, elle ne pourra accorder que des indemnités pécuniaires, en aucun cas des dédommagements territoriaux.

Ces lacunes et d'autres déficiences expliquent l'opposition que le projet de loi suscite chez les Indiens. En deuxième lecture, il est renvoyé aux comités mixtes des deux chambres du Parlement où on le laissera mourir à la dissolution de la Chambre, un peu plus tard dans le courant de 1965. Plus rien ne sera fait pour instituer une commission, bien que le gouvernement semble toujours en manifester l'intention. En septembre 1968, le ministre des Affaires indiennes va jusqu'à déclarer qu'il se propose de présenter «d'ici quelques semaines» un nouveau projet de loi visant à établir une commission d'étude des revendications des Indiens et à réitérer cette déclaration en décembre de la même année. Il fait toutefois remarquer à cette dernière occasion que le projet de loi a été renvoyé au Comité du Cabinet sur l'hygiène, le bien-être et les services sociaux pour modification. C'est apparemment la dernière discussion publique sur ce thème qui ait

précédé l'annonce de la nouvelle politique indienne, en juin 1969. La «disparition» du projet sera mise au compte des consultations qui ont eu lieu avec les représentants des Indiens et du réexamen de la politique indienne qui a précédé la mise au point du nouveau Livre blanc.

Le Livre blanc de 1969 – Nomination d'un commissaire aux revendications des Indiens

Le Livre blanc sur la politique indienne, publié en 1969, constitue la première de la série des réactions contemporaines aux revendications indigènes et marque le début d'une période d'activité d'une intensité sans pareille dans l'histoire de leur examen. Le gouvernement y présente une stratégie qui, selon lui, doit aboutir à égaliser les chances de chacun, en instituant «. . . une égalité qui conserve et enrichisse leur identité, égalité qui mette l'accent sur la part qu'ils prendront eux-mêmes à sa création et qui se manifestera dans tous les aspects de leur vie». A cette fin, l'Acte de l'Amérique du Nord britannique serait modifié en vue de mettre un terme à la distinction établie par la loi entre les Indiens et les autres Canadiens; la Loi sur les Indiens serait abrogée; les Indiens prendraient progressivement le contrôle des destinées de leurs propres terres. Parallèlement, la Division des Affaires indiennes serait dissoute et les services auparavant assurés selon un régime spécial seraient dorénavant fournis aux autochtones et aux autres Canadiens par les mêmes organismes fédéraux et provinciaux. Pendant la phase d'adaptation, des crédits seraient alloués au titre de l'expansion économique. Bref, les Indiens se retrouveraient sur le même pied que les autres Canadiens et leur statut particulier s'éteindrait.

Ces propositions n'empêchent pas le gouvernement de reconnaître l'existence d'un contentieux; il suggère du reste la création d'une commission d'étude des revendications des Indiens, en ne lui prévoyant toutefois qu'un rôle consultatif. De toute évidence, le gouvernement n'est pas disposé à agréer les revendications afférentes aux droits aborigènes. Ainsi peut-on lire dans le document: «Ceux-ci sont tellement généraux qu'il n'est pas réaliste de les considérer comme des droits précis, susceptibles d'être réglés excepté par un ensemble de politiques et de mesures qui mettront fin aux injustices dont les Indiens ont souffert comme membres de la société canadienne. C'est la politique que le Gouvernement présente pour discussion.» Et s'il fait état des revendications fondées sur les traités, c'est sous un éclairage plutôt douteux: «Les termes et les effets des traités entre les Indiens et le Gouvernement sont le plus souvent mal compris. Il suffit d'en prendre connaissance pour constater qu'ils ne comportent guère qu'un minimum de promesses, promesses généralement très restreintes . . . Les traités, en ce qui a trait à l'instruction, à l'hygiène et à l'assistance n'ont jamais revêtu une grande importance et cette situation n'est pas susceptible de changer . . . Dès que les terres indiennes tomberont sous le contrôle des Indiens, l'anomalie de traités entre certains groupes à l'intérieur de la société et le gouvernement de cette société rendra nécessaire une révision de ces traités afin de les mettre à jour de façon

équitable.» C'est que le gouvernement semble être d'avis que si les principales revendications qui ont trait aux droits aborigènes et aux traités sont peu justifiées et sont même en contradiction directe avec la politique proposée, certaines plaintes pourraient être admises. Les obligations légales seraient, elles, reconnues.

Cependant, plutôt que de procéder comme dans les années 1960 et de créer une commission semblable à la précédente, le gouvernement opte pour une étude et des recherches plus approfondies, auxquelles participeront les Indiens. Il s'ensuit que la formule retenue place la commission sous le régime de la Loi sur les enquêtes et lui enjoint de consulter les Indiens et de procéder à l'examen des revendications découlant des traités, ententes officielles et mesures législatives. Le Commissaire se voit, lui, chargé de déterminer et de faire savoir au gouvernement quelles catégories de revendications méritent une attention particulière et de recommander des méthodes de règlement.

Connaissant la façon dont les Indiens conçoivent leurs droits et leurs revendications comme on la connaît maintenant, on ne peut guère s'étonner de la vigueur de leur réaction. La Fraternité nationale des Indiens s'élève immédiatement contre le Livre blanc dans une déclaration où l'on relève notamment: «. . . Les propositions du ministre des Affaires indiennes sont absolument inadmissibles . . . Aux yeux des Indiens du Canada, cette politique n'est rien d'autre qu'une manœuvre visant à les priver de leurs droits aborigènes, résiduels et légaux. L'accepter, et perdre de ce fait et nos droits et nos terres, équivaudrait pour nous à nous faire les complices volontaires d'un génocide culturel. Et cela, nous ne le pouvons pas.»

Au cours des mois suivants, c'est le même écho qui, avec la même vigueur, monte des groupes autochtones de toutes les régions. Lorsque M. Lloyd Barber est nommé Commissaire, en décembre 1969, la Fraternité nationale des Indiens refuse de le reconnaître, voyant dans la création de ce poste le prolongement direct du Livre blanc qu'elle a catégoriquement rejeté et une tentative faite par le gouvernement pour imposer sa politique aux autochtones. Pour les Indiens, le Livre blanc n'est qu'un nouvel avatar de la politique d'assimilation à laquelle ils s'opposent depuis si longtemps et ils dénoncent donc la proposition comme une extension particulièrement dangereuse et lourde de conséquences de la politique indienne toujours pratiquée au Canada.

En faisant cause commune pour relever ce qui leur semble un défi à leurs droits, les autochtones exposeront à leur tour leur position dans une série de déclarations. Et s'ils éprouvent certaines difficultés pour constituer un fonds de recherche, des sommes suffisantes leur sont fournies par le gouvernement pour financer une partie de ce travail. Les déclarations qui en découlent, renforcées par une action politique et juridique concertée amèneront les autorités à modifier sensiblement leur façon d'envisager le problème.

L'une des premières réactions est enregistrée en août 1971 lorsque, dans sa réponse à certains documents produits par la Commission et les chefs indiens, le Premier ministre admet que ce ne serait pas, pour le Commissaire, outrepasser ses attributions que d'accepter «d'entendre les nouveaux griefs que les Indiens souhai-

tent formuler. Ainsi, le gouvernement pourra par la suite déterminer s'il ne devrait pas recourir à certaines lignes de conduite ou à certaines façons de procéder qui n'ont pas déjà été envisagées.» Réponse que le Commissaire interprète comme lui donnant toute latitude pour se pencher sur la question des griefs et revendications, y compris le problème des droits aborigènes.

Au mois d'août 1973, le gouvernement modifiera du reste sensiblement sa position au sujet de ces droits en annonçant sa volonté d'en négocier le règlement dans les nombreuses régions où le problème n'a jamais été abordé. Et, en avril 1975, se fondant sur des propositions établies au cours de consultations entre les chefs indiens et le Commissaire, il consent à s'en remettre, pour l'examen des revendications des Indiens, à une stratégie reposant sur la négociation.

Droits aborigènes

Dans les régions du Canada non couvertes par traité, les critiques à l'adresse du Livre blanc s'articulent autour de deux pôles: d'une part, la proposition de transfert des responsabilités en matière d'affaires indiennes du gouvernement fédéral aux provinces; d'autre part, le refus, apparent dans le document, de recevoir et d'aborder la question des revendications relatives aux droits aborigènes. Aussi voit-on, par exemple, l'Union des Indiens du Nouveau-Brunswick rejeter en bloc la politique proposée et les Indiens du Québec déclarer par l'entremise de leur association qu'ils en contesteront l'application tant qu'un traité n'aura pas été conclu avec eux. Ces réactions sont suivies, en septembre 1971, de la publication par des représentants des Indiens du Canada tout entier d'une position de principe fort concise sur «les dimensions territoriales des revendications indiennes fondées sur les droits aborigènes», texte qui recevra un peu plus tard l'appui d'un comité parlementaire permanent, en période de gouvernement minoritaire, mais qui ne sera jamais mis aux voix à la Chambre des communes.

En juillet 1972, l'Union des chefs indiens de Colombie-Britannique contre vigoureusement la fin de non-recevoir qu'oppose le gouvernement aux revendications portant sur les droits aborigènes dans une plaquette intitulée *Claim Based on Native Title,* où elle demande au Premier ministre et au gouvernement du Canada:

> . . . d'imaginer quel choc ce fut pour les Indiens, et particulièrement pour ceux de Colombie-Britannique, que de s'entendre dire en 1969 que les griefs relatifs aux revendications reposant sur le droit des autochtones (aborigènes) à la terre «sont tellement généraux qu'il n'est pas réaliste de les considérer comme des droits précis susceptibles d'être réglés», hormis par le biais de la nouvelle politique, alors proposée, qui, à moins de modifications, refusait catégoriquement d'admettre ces revendications historiques.
>
> En effet, que ce soit en tant que particuliers ou en tant que groupes, les Indiens de Colombie-Britannique revendiquent depuis des générations une compensation, des ajustements ou une restitution du fait qu'on leur dénie, sans qu'ils y aient consenti et sans qu'on les ait dédommagés, leurs droits traditionnels sur les terres qui leur appartenaient.

La déclaration réclame par ailleurs le dédommagement des autochtones pour l'aliénation de leurs droits à la terre sur toute l'étendue de la Colombie-Britannique, y compris les droits afférents aux sols, aux sous-sols, aux rivages et aux lais. Cette revendication s'appuie entièrement sur le concept de droits aborigènes, qu'elle justifie par de longs développements. Elle établit néanmoins une distinction entre le droit de propriété pur et simple, dont arguent alors devant les tribunaux certains Indiens de Colombie-Britannique, et sa propre conception, qui veut que les Indiens aient, avant la venue des colons non indiens, eu des droits territoriaux dont ils se voient à l'heure actuelle refuser la jouissance, notamment en matière d'occupation et d'utilisation des sols, jouissance à laquelle leur qualité de «propriétaires» leur donne droit. De ce fait, hormis en matière de chasse et de pêche, la revendication se traduit surtout par une demande de compensation, et non de restitution.

L'UCICB ne considère par ailleurs pas le recours aux tribunaux comme un moyen acceptable d'arriver à une solution et déclare que pour le règlement du contentieux, seul le gouvernement et le Parlement peuvent, soit par la voie législative, soit en nommant une commission habilitée à trancher, traiter efficacement la question. Et si les deux solutions lui paraissent acceptables, l'Union des chefs penche plutôt pour la seconde. Depuis, cependant, on en est venu à réserver un meilleur accueil à l'idée de négociations directes. La fonction de la commission chargée de statuer aurait été de déterminer le montant des compensations à verser dans chaque cas. Le droit de propriété des indigènes aurait été reconnu aux termes mêmes de la loi créant la commission, évitant du même coup les pertes de temps qu'aurait entraînées, pour les Indiens, la nécessité pour chaque groupe de prouver l'existence et l'étendue de ses droits. L'objectif serait à présent d'examiner la possibilité de restitutions, tout spécialement en matière de droits de chasse et de pêche et de droits aux rivages et aux lais, en y ajoutant, dans la plupart des cas, une indemnité pécuniaire pour l'aliénation des autres droits.

Aux termes de cette proposition, la valeur des terres serait celle qu'elles avaient au moment où les Indiens en ont été dépossédés: à la date d'entrée en vigueur des traités dans les régions de Colombie-Britannique relevant de ce traité, à la date de constitution des réserves dans les autres. Cette valeur serait ensuite convertie en dollars courants et l'indemnité assortie d'un intérêt annuel simple de cinq pour cent. Le fonds ainsi constitué serait géré par une société de développement provincial appartenant aux Indiens et dirigée par eux. Selon ses auteurs, cette formule devrait non seulement permettre de résoudre les griefs antérieurs, mais jeter les bases du développement économique et social des communautés indiennes de la province.

Mais bien avant que ne soit publiée cette revendication territoriale intéressant la Colombie-Britannique, les Nishga du Nord-Ouest de la province tentent d'obtenir des tribunaux qu'ils déclarent que leur droit de propriété n'a jamais été éteint ni par traité ni d'aucune autre façon. L'*affaire Calder—Procureur-général de la Colombie-Britannique* arrive pour la première fois devant la Cour suprême de Colombie-Britannique en 1969. Déboutés, les Nishga le seront à nouveau par la Cour d'appel de la province avant de porter l'affaire devant la Cour suprême du

Canada en janvier 1973. Là, ils perdront à nouveau, mais par quatre voix contre trois et non sans que six des magistrats n'appuient le concept du droit de propriété des indigènes «à la discrétion du Souverain». La question fondamentale de savoir comment déterminer ou éteindre ces droits restera cependant, faute d'une position commune, sans réponse.

Pour trois des juges, les droits aborigènes n'ont de valeur que dans la mesure où le gouvernement contracte l'obligation d'indemniser les intéressés en votant une loi à ce sujet et peuvent être éteints implicitement par toute mesure législative intéressant les sols puisque, en l'occurrence, la ratification de ces textes revient à en nier l'existence. Pour les trois autres, par contre, les droits aborigènes ne sauraient être abolis sans compensation, à moins qu'une loi ne soit votée pour écarter spécifiquement toute possibilité de dédommagement. Selon ces trois magistrats, l'occupation de fait atteste de la conservation des droits aborigènes; or, il semble que les Nishga soient en possession des terres de la vallée de la Nass depuis toujours et ces Indiens n'ont jamais signé aucun traité de cession avec la Couronne.

Les Nishga perdent le procès pour un point de procédure accessoire, savoir: que la cause ne peut être entendue sans que la province y ait formellement consenti. Il s'ensuit que la question, cruciale, de savoir si les Nishga, et tous les autres autochtones dont les revendications sont analogues, peuvent ou non faire état de droits aborigènes n'a pas encore été tranchée par les tribunaux. Et que l'on ne sait toujours pas ce qu'est au juste le droit de propriété des indigènes, ce qu'il vaut, la façon dont il peut être éteint et ce qu'il faut, au niveau de la preuve, pour assurer la validité d'une revendication en la matière.

La décision de ne pas poursuivre l'affaire devant la justice semble être venue du gouvernement et devoir s'expliquer en majeure partie par un revirement. S'adressant à une délégation de l'Union des chefs indiens de Colombie-Britannique immédiatement après l'arrêt de la Cour suprême, le Premier ministre signale en effet que ce jugement l'a amené à modifier sa façon de voir. Apparemment impressionné par l'opinion de la minorité, il va même jusqu'à déclarer: «Légalement, vous avez peut-être plus de droits que nous ne le pensions lorsque nous préparions le Livre blanc.»

En même temps, et les autochtones et le gouvernement canadien ont pris connaissance de l'accord négocié entre les pouvoirs publics américains et les communautés indigènes de l'Alaska et qui a force de loi depuis décembre 1971. Rappelons que les Indiens, Inuit et Aléoutes, aiguillonnés par l'octroi de concessions de pétrole et de gaz, avaient commencé par revendiquer la quasi-totalité du territoire de l'État, qu'ils n'avaient jamais cessé d'occuper et d'utiliser, avec le résultat qu'en 1966 les sols avaient été bloqués jusqu'à ce que le contentieux ait pu être réglé. Cela aboutit au dépôt de plusieurs projets de loi d'origines diverses devant le Congrès et, en 1971, au vote de l'*Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act* (Loi sur le règlement des revendications des autochtones de l'Alaska), radicalement différente de toutes les mesures antérieurement adoptées en la matière, aux États-Unis et ailleurs.

Cette loi prévoit en effet la remise des terres et des fonds aux communautés autochtones et la constitution de sociétés indigènes appelées à les gérer. En vertu de ce texte, les autochtones de l'Alaska prennent en charge quarante millions d'acres (soit près de 15 pour cent de la superficie de l'État) réparties entre deux cent vingt villages et douze sociétés régionales, les premiers étant investis des droits afférents au sol sur vingt-deux millions d'acres, les secondes, des droits au sous-sol sur ce territoire et de tous droits sur seize millions d'acres supplémentaires. Les deux millions d'acres restantes sont affectées à des fins diverses, et notamment à la protection des sites funéraires et historiques. La législation stipule par ailleurs que ces territoires doivent permettre l'attribution d'un maximum de cent soixante acres par personne aux individus résidant à l'extérieur des villages. Parallèlement, elle institue une commission de planification de l'utilisation des sols où siège au moins un autochtone, mais dont le mandat reste strictement consultatif.

Sur le plan financier, la loi prévoit le versement, échelonné sur onze ans, de quelque cinq cents millions de dollars par l'État fédéral aux sociétés régionales et villages, chargés d'administrer ces fonds, auxquels vient s'ajouter un demi-milliard au titre des revenus provenant de l'exploitation minière des terres cédées à l'État de l'Alaska. Comme cette indemnité complémentaire serait, autrement, revenue aux autorités de Juneau, celles-ci sont donc associées au règlement des revendications des autochtones.

Deux choses sont à remarquer ici: d'une part, les autochtones du Canada ont toujours suivi de très près la situation de leurs frères de race habitant les États-Unis; d'autre part, le règlement de cette question connaît un grand retentissement dans la presse. Le point de vue officiel sur la solution adoptée est qu'elle doit non seulement permettre de satisfaire aux revendications sur les plans juridique et moral, mais encore favoriser le développement social et économique des collectivités autochtones. Une chose est certaine, c'est qu'elle a incontestablement influé sur la pensée canadienne quant à la nature des règlements à venir en matière de droits aborigènes.

Peu après le règlement de l'*affaire Calder* et la déclaration faite par le Premier ministre devant les chefs indiens de Colombie-Britannique, la Fraternité des autochtones du Yukon adresse un document intitulé *Together Today for Our Children Tomorrow* au chef du gouvernement et à son ministre des Affaires indiennes. Ce texte, dont la rédaction a bénéficié de l'appui financier du Commissaire aux revendications des Indiens, contient certaines propositions quant à la négociation et au règlement des revendications des autochtones du Yukon. Il passe en revue les difficultés que suscitent, pour ces derniers, la récente évolution de leur région et marque l'intention de la FAY d'arriver à une solution susceptible d'aider les indigènes à influer sur le cours de la mise en valeur du Nord et à s'adapter à sa cadence. Il préconise, pour ce faire, la création d'une assise économique contrôlée par les autochtones eux-mêmes et sur laquelle ceux-ci pourront se fonder pour œuvrer à l'amélioration de leur propre vie et de leurs cultures sur un pied d'égalité avec la population non autochtone.

Ce règlement impliquerait notamment la constitution, à l'usage des Indiens, de banques de terrains placées, à perpétuité, sous la tutelle de la Couronne, mais contrôlées par des municipalités autochtones spécialement instituées à cette fin. Ces «banques» se verraient affecter des espaces suffisants pour permettre la création de municipalités où les Indiens pourraient se fixer de façon permanente, de sites historiques et funéraires et de zones de chasse, de pêche et de piégeage. En attendant que ces territoires aient pu être délimités, toutes les terres de la Couronne qui, dans le Yukon, n'ont pas encore été ouvertes, seraient bloquées. Outre ces mesures concernant les terres, la FAY proposait le versement aux autochtones d'une partie de toutes les redevances perçues par le gouvernement et provenant de l'exploitation du gaz naturel, du pétrole, des minéraux, des produits forestiers et de la chasse commerciale. A quoi viendrait s'ajouter une indemnité forfaitaire à titre de règlement de la totalité des griefs collectifs et des revendications individuelles passées.

Par ailleurs, la participation des autochtones à l'examen de toutes les questions relatives à la mise en œuvre et au contrôle de l'exploitation des terres et de l'eau ainsi qu'à la gestion de la faune serait garantie par leur représentation au sein des conseils et organismes compétents. Les droits de chasse et de pêche vivrières et de piégeage sur les terres inoccupées seraient également garantis. Pour une période de vingt-cinq ans, les services de santé seraient dispensés gratuitement et les revenus des terres indiennes exonérés d'impôts. Enfin, une société générale «serait constituée pour administrer les fonds indiens et assurer la formation et l'allocation des ressources», quoique ce contrôle doive graduellement passer aux municipalités elles-mêmes.

La création du comité de négociations appelé de ses vœux par la Fraternité des autochtones du Yukon et recommandée par le Commissaire aux revendications des Indiens fut approuvée par le Premier ministre. Et malgré la difficulté évidente de la tâche à réaliser, la décision du gouvernement d'ouvrir des négociations n'en constitue pas moins un pas important vers le règlement du problème des revendications indigènes au Canada.

En août 1973, la réponse ainsi donnée à la Fraternité des autochtones du Yukon, étoffée, devient déclaration du ministre des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien portant sur la politique générale en matière de revendications des Indiens et Inuit. Dans un premier temps, ce texte réaffirme le caractère permanent de la responsabilité que le gouvernement reconnaît avoir à l'égard des autochtones de par l'Acte de l'Amérique du Nord britannique et qualifie la Proclamation royale de 1763 de «déclaration fondamentale du droit du peuple indien à la terre dans ce pays». Plus loin, il fait état de la perte des terres qui ne peuvent plus être ni utilisées ni occupées en Colombie-Britannique, dans le Nord québécois, dans le Yukon et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, régions où pourtant «le droit de propriété des Indiens n'a jamais été éteint par traité ni par aucune loi». Pour ces régions, le gouvernement offre de négocier et de donner au règlement le caractère solennel d'un texte de loi prévoyant des indemnités ou des prestations en contrepartie de la cession de leurs droits par les autochtones, offre qui va de pair avec une prise de conscience du fait que «les revendications ne peuvent pas se ramener uniquement

à une question d'argent ou de terres; elles traduisent aussi la perte d'un mode de vie». La déclaration souligne cependant que si le gouvernement fédéral est habilité à traiter des revendications dans les deux territoires, partout ailleurs les terres dont il est question appartiennent aux provinces. C'est pourquoi il invite instamment les provinces intéressées à se préparer à participer aux négociations et à s'associer aux règlements.

Mais si la déclaration va très loin dans la voie d'une reconnaissance des droits indiens dans les régions ne relevant pas de traités, deux problèmes subsistent. Pour commencer, les principes définis ne s'appliquent pas aux régions méridionales du Québec ni aux provinces Atlantiques, où les revendications territoriales seraient essentiellement différentes de celles qui intéressent les régions où les droits territoriaux originaux ont été reconnus. C'est pourquoi il est proposé que les autochtones et le gouvernement procèdent à une étude plus approfondie de la question. Examen qui paraît d'autant plus nécessaire que, en d'autres endroits du pays, couverts par traité dans leur ensemble, vivent plusieurs groupes et bandes d'Iroquois, de Sioux, etc., qui, eux, ne sont soumis à aucun traité. Deuxièmement la politique gouvernementale suscite de vives inquiétudes chez les Indiens, qui y voient une nette orientation vers la suppression des droits en contrepartie de certaines indemnités. Ils préféreraient de très loin conserver, et protéger, autant de ces droits que possible, surtout en ce qui concerne les terres. Ainsi, les Inuit insistent pour que leurs droits de chasse soient ancrés dans la législation et fondés sur le caractère coutumier de leur droit de chasse sur les terres qu'ils occupent, pour directement ou indirectement subvenir à leurs besoins.

Parallèlement, si elle représente une occasion de régler le contentieux dans au moins quelques-unes des régions ne relevant pas de traités, cette solution n'offre pas grand-chose en matière de règlement des griefs émanant des traités et des revendications précises de certaines bandes portant sur les terres des réserves et les fonds des bandes. Quant à la promesse, réitérée par le gouvernement, d'honorer ses obligations juridiques, elle n'a rien de très révolutionnaire puisque c'est là quelque chose que tous les Canadiens sont en droit d'attendre des autorités. La déclaration reprend néanmoins les propos tenus par la reine aux Indiens, à Calgary, en juillet 1973: «Soyez assurés que mon gouvernement du Canada reconnaît l'importance du respect total de l'esprit et de la lettre de vos traités.»

La vallée du Mackenzie et la baie James

Deux régions du Nord canadien, les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et le secteur québécois de la baie James, ont acquis une importance toute spéciale dans le règlement judiciaire et la négociation des revendications fondées sur le droit de propriété des indigènes depuis la fin de l'*affaire Calder* et l'ouverture des négociations intéressant le Yukon. En effet, dans ces deux régions, les autochtones ont fait valoir leurs droits à la terre afin d'essayer de tenir le coup devant la réalisation de gigantesques projets d'exploitation des ressources et de continuer à contrôler dans toute la mesure du possible les territoires qui étaient traditionnellement

les leurs. Dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, les peuplades autochtones sont aux prises avec le vaste projet d'aménagement que constitue la construction du pipe-line qui doit longer le Mackenzie et menace de bouleverser leur mode de vie. C'est en vain qu'ils persistent à exiger du gouvernement qu'il bloque les terres en attendant que leurs revendications aient été examinées. Ils contestent par ailleurs la thèse selon laquelle les traités conclus dans la région auraient éteint leur droit de propriété en arguant du fait que ces accords ne représentent rien de plus que des traités de paix et d'amitié.

Le 2 avril 1973, dans un brevet d'opposition présenté devant le bureau des titres fonciers de Yellowknife, les chefs de quelque seize bandes demandent la reconnaissance du droit de propriété des indigènes sur près de la moitié de la superficie des Territoires du Nord-Ouest. Ce recours a pour but de permettre aux Indiens de revendiquer rétroactivement toutes les concessions qui pourraient dorénavant être accordées au cas où la validité des intérêts qu'ils font valoir serait reconnue. La Cour suprême des Territoires du Nord-Ouest est saisie de l'affaire et il lui est demandé de décider si le brevet d'opposition est recevable. Elle sera de ce fait amenée à entendre les témoignages d'Indiens ayant participé à la négociation des traités.

Au mois de septembre suivant, cette instance rend un jugement provisoire qui déclare le brevet recevable du fait «qu'il subsiste, sur la question de savoir si le droit de propriété plein et entier des autochtones a été éteint, et notamment dans l'esprit des Indiens, des doutes suffisants pour justifier les plaignants dans leurs efforts pour éviter que leur position ne s'érode davantage avant la résolution définitive de la question». Le gouvernement fédéral se pourvoit en appel et l'affaire est inscrite au calendrier de la division d'appel de la Cour suprême des Territoires du Nord-Ouest en juin 1975. Parallèlement à cette procédure, les parties tentent d'ouvrir des négociations et, en janvier 1974, annoncent dans un communiqué mis au point par le président de la Fraternité des Indiens des Territoires du Nord-Ouest et le ministre des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, la création prochaine d'un comité chargé «d'engager les pourparlers préliminaires devant permettre de jeter les bases d'un règlement intégral des revendications des Indiens des Territoires du Nord-Ouest».

Quoi qu'il en soit, pour la Fraternité des Indiens des Territoires du Nord-Ouest comme pour l'Inuit Tapirisat du Canada, il est impératif que le règlement des revendications des autochtones précède la construction du pipe-line et la réalisation de tout autre grand projet d'aménagement. Bien que le gouvernement fédéral n'ait pas encore entièrement, ni même officiellement, admis ce principe, il est évident qu'il s'est rallié à l'idée que le problème devait être résolu au plus vite et de préférence aboutir à une solution négociée.

Tout comme la vallée du Mackenzie, la région de la baie James constitue l'un des territoires cédés au Canada par la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson en 1870. Lorsque, en 1912, les frontières du Québec sont redéfinies de façon à y faire entrer une bonne partie de la région, le gouvernement fédéral exige de la province qu'elle reconnaisse les droits des populations autochtones et se charge

de leur extinction. Cette clause restera lettre morte, mais, dans son rapport publié en 1971, la commission Dorion, créée par le gouvernement québécois, conclut que cette obligation incombe effectivement à la province et recommande que des mesures soient prises pour y satisfaire dans les plus brefs délais. Par la suite, l'Association des Indiens du Québec participe, avec le gouvernement de la province, à la définition du cadre de travail qui doit servir aux négociations sur la question des droits territoriaux. Cependant, en mai 1971, alors que cette phase préliminaire est en cours, le gouvernement provincial annonce son intention de mettre en valeur les ressources hydro-électriques de la région de la baie James et, trois mois plus tard, avant même que les représentants des Indiens et les négociateurs provinciaux aient pu se rencontrer, l'assemblée législative québécoise fonde la Société de développement de la baie James, qu'elle habilite, en lui conférant les pouvoirs d'une municipalité, à procéder au développement de la région.

Les études ultérieures tendront à prouver que le projet aurait des effets particulièrement néfastes sur le système écologique et, plus particulièrement, sur le mode de vie traditionnel des populations autochtones. C'est précisément cette menace, qui se double du refus du gouvernement de la province de négocier le report de la mise en œuvre du projet ou sa modification, qui amène les autochtones à intenter une action en justice pour protéger leurs droits. Le 7 novembre 1972, le Grand Conseil des Cris du Québec et l'Association des Inuit du Nouveau-Québec avisent les gouvernements provincial et fédéral et la Société de développement de la baie James de leur intention de demander une injonction interlocutoire pour suspendre les travaux jusqu'à ce que leurs droits aient été reconnus et pris en considération.

En novembre 1973, après un an d'audiences et de délibérations, la Cour supérieure du Québec accorde l'injonction demandée, ordonne l'arrêt des travaux et déclare que les Cris et les Inuit ne peuvent avoir perdu leur droit de propriété du fait que:

> . . . à tout le moins, les indiens Cris et les esquimaux ont exercé des droits personnels et des droits d'usufruit sur le territoire et les terres adjacentes. Ils ont été en possession et ont occupé ces terres et y ont exercé des droits de pêche, de chasse et de trappe depuis des temps immémoriaux. Nous avons déjà démontré que le gouvernement du Canada a passé des traités avec les Indiens toutes les fois qu'il a désiré obtenir des terres pour les besoins de la colonisation ou pour d'autres raisons. Tenant compte de l'obligation assumée par la province de Québec dans la législation de 1912, il apparaît que la province de Québec ne peut développer ou autrement ouvrir ces terres à la colonisation sans agir de la même manière, c'est-à-dire, sans l'entente préalable des indiens et des esquimaux.

Une semaine plus tard, la Cour d'appel du Québec suspendra l'injonction.

Les choses n'en restent cependant pas là; après une vaine tentative de la part des Indiens et Inuit pour saisir de l'affaire la Cour suprême du Canada, la Cour d'appel du Québec, dans une décision du 21 novembre 1974, infirme à l'unanimité le jugement antérieur. L'un des juges, parlant au nom de la Cour, précise même:

> Je suis d'opinion que le droit indien dans le territoire qui nous intéresse est d'une existence douteuse et que les recours qui peuvent en découler, s'ils existent, ne donnent pas ouverture à une injonction pour arrêter les travaux.

Les négociations en cours ont toutefois permis d'aboutir, une semaine auparavant, à la signature d'un accord de principe entre les Cris de la baie James, les Inuit du Québec, les autorités de la province et le gouvernement du Canada. L'accord stipule les conditions dont les autochtones assortiront, le cas échéant, la cession de leurs droits sur les 400,000 milles carrés passés sous contrôle québécois en vertu des lois concernant l'extension des frontières du Québec de 1898 et 1912. Il prévoit notamment la poursuite des négociations afin que les clauses définitives puissent être rédigées avant le 1er novembre 1975 et la continuation des travaux sur le barrage hydro-électrique, compte tenu des modifications approuvées au cours des négociations, sans risque de poursuites judiciaires ultérieures. Toute possibilité de recours n'est pas pour autant écartée, puisqu'une procédure pourra être engagée au cas où l'accord définitif n'aurait pas été conclu à la date prévue.

Aux termes de l'accord, les autochtones se verraient attribuer 5,250 milles carrés sous une forme ou sous une autre (terres de catégorie I), dont 1,274 seraient administrés au nom des Cris selon les modalités prévues par la Loi sur les Indiens. En outre, les autochtones bénéficieraient de droits de chasse, de piégeage et de pêche exclusifs sur 60,000 milles carrés supplémentaires (terres de catégorie II) que le Québec pourrait toutefois exproprier en raison d'impératifs de développement, à conditon de rendre des superficies équivalentes ou, si les autochtones y consentent, de dédommager les intéressés en espèces. De plus, les indigènes bénéficieraient de droits de chasse et de piégeage exclusifs sur certaines espèces animales dans la totalité des territoires cédés et participeraient, sur un pied d'égalité avec les autorités provinciales, à l'administration et au contrôle de la chasse, du piégeage et de la pêche.

Lorsque l'on compare les 600 acres par personne sur lesquels s'exercent les droits au sol et au sous-sol passés sous le contrôle collectif des autochtones, en vertu de l'accord conclu en Alaska, à la solution québécoise qui garantit aux Cris de la baie James les droits au sol sur une moyenne de 200 acres et 2,600 acres de terres de catégorie II par personne, on comprend que le Grand Conseil de la province cherche avant tout à aboutir à un accord qui encourage son peuple à suivre le mode de vie traditionnel.

Sur le plan financier, les compensations se chiffreraient à soixante-quinze millions de dollars, payables en dix ans, dont la moitié imputable au trésor fédéral. Si Ottawa est ainsi mis à contribution, c'est en raison des obligations qui lui incombent en matière d'extinction du droit de propriété des autochtones dans la région cédée à la province de Québec en vertu de l'Acte concernant la délimitation des frontières de 1898 qui, contrairement à la loi de 1912, n'en fait pas une responsabilité provinciale. Les autochtones par ailleurs se verraient verser 75 millions de dollars supplémentaires, prélevés sur les redevances d'origine hydro-électrique et, pendant vingt ans, 25 pour cent de celles que produirait tout aménagement autre qu'hydro-électrique mis en chantier dans la région dans les cinquante

années suivant la signature de l'accord. La province deviendrait propriétaire des droits miniers et des droits au sous-sol, mais devrait cependant négocier une entente et verser une indemnisation ou des redevances pour toute exploitation de ces ressources dans les terres de catégorie I.

L'accord fait également état du projet du gouvernement provincial visant à assurer un revenu annuel minimum aux personnes désireuses de continuer à chasser, piéger et pêcher et prévoyant certains programmes de développement économique spéciaux. Par ailleurs, rien ne serait changé aux programmes, aux diverses formes de subventions ni aux obligations respectives des gouvernements fédéral et provincial, qui continueraient de s'appliquer aux indigènes de la région de la même façon qu'aux autres communautés autochtones du Canada et de la province et d'être «assujettis aux modifications pouvant être apportées de temps à autre aux critères régissant ces programmes». Ces dispositions semblent faire allusion, en ce qui concerne le niveau fédéral, aux secteurs de l'éducation, du logement et de la santé.

Deux clauses de l'accord de principe reflètent les inquiétudes des autochtones au sujet de leur environnement. La première envisage des modifications et des améliorations importantes aux plans des installations hydro-électriques de façon à minimiser les répercussions de leur mise en œuvre sur les communautés et la culture autochtones; la seconde prévoit une étude des conséquences socio-écologiques de toute réalisation projetée pour la région et l'association des autochtones à la prise des décisions une fois connus les résultats de ces recherches.

On ne sait pas encore quelle influence cet accord de principe aura sur l'issue des autres négociations en cours au sujet du droit de propriété des indigènes. Ainsi, parlant des inquiétudes des Inuit, le ministre des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien a déclaré qu'il ne le considérait ni comme un modèle ni comme un événement décisif dans l'histoire du règlement des revendications des autres groupes d'autochtones canadiens. Il apparaît cependant, si l'on examine le document de travail récemment présenté aux Indiens du Yukon, que la stratégie suivie dans le cas de la baie James ne laisse pas d'intéresser le gouvernement fédéral.

Les régions relevant des traités

Le point de vue selon lequel les droits découlant des traités ne sont ni permanents ni socialement utiles, implicite dans le Livre blanc de 1969, provoque une vive et énergique réaction de la part des Indiens des régions du Sud canadien couvertes par traité. La riposte des chefs indiens de l'Alberta arrive dès juin 1970, sous la forme d'un opuscule intitulé *Citizens Plus,* bientôt connu sous le nom de *Livre rouge* sur la politique indienne, qui condamne la campagne gouvernementale visant à imposer une politique qui «n'offre pas l'espoir, mais le désespoir». Il affirme notamment que la reconnaissance du statut d'Indien est essentielle au triomphe de la justice et à la sauvegarde de la culture indienne et que les traités représentent «des obligations historiques, morales et légales» sur lesquelles reposent les droits des autochtones de l'Alberta. Se faisant les interprètes des Indiens

relevant des traités, les chefs ajoutent qu'il est maintenant temps de satisfaire à l'esprit des traités, et longtemps resté lettre morte.

En octobre 1971, la Fraternité des Indiens du Manitoba transmet au gouvernement une proposition intitulée *Wahbung: Our Tomorrows,* qui, comme le *Livre rouge,* fait écho à la conviction que: «Les Indiens jouissent d'un 'statut spécial' en vertu de la reconnaissance d'un droit de propriété historique qui ne saurait être ni entravé, ni modifié, ni compromis par quelque arrangement collusoire entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces ou par consentement mutuel de ces deux ordres de gouvernement. Or, c'est une relation que nous considérons comme sacrée et inviolable.» Le Grand Conseil du Traité nº 3 ajoutera l'année suivante, lors de la présentation au ministre de son mémoire sur le développement économique et social:

> S'il doit avoir quelque signification pour nous, c'est au présent que le traité qui le concerne doit parler à notre peuple ... La valeur des terres que les Indiens ont cédées à Sa Majesté s'est accrue de beaucoup et nous, Indiens, reconnaissons ce fait comme nous acceptons les termes de notre traité. Mais c'est précisément parce que nous reconnaissons un traité qui n'a pas de limites temporelles et dont la signature devait engager l'avenir des descendants des deux parties que nous vous demandons aujourd'hui d'étudier avec nous ce que ses deux clauses économiques doivent maintenant signifier pour notre peuple.

Un peu plus tard, dans un rapport au Commissaire aux revendications, la Fédération des Indiens de la Saskatchewan s'adresse plus particulièrement à la question du contenu des droits découlant des traités et des liens de ces droits entre eux:

> ... une fois replacés dans leur contexte historique et interprétés à la lumière des graves problèmes qui se posent aux tribus des plaines, les traités intéressant la Saskatchewan apparaissent comme autant de plans d'ensemble visant à assurer la survie économique et sociale des bandes de la province. Dès lors, vouloir les considérer comme «un ramassis» de «droits» et d'«avantages» sans rapport les uns avec les autres — même si l'authenticité de ces droits et avantages est indéniable — c'est se livrer à une analyse par trop simpliste et refuser d'en reconnaître pleinement la portée et l'intention.

La réaction suscitée par le Livre blanc chez les Indiens relevant de traités a donné au gouvernement un avant-goût des revendications qu'il peut s'attendre à voir formuler à propos des traités. Ces Indiens se refusent à présenter des revendications partielles, et tout donne à penser qu'ils seront en mesure de faire connaître l'ensemble de leurs griefs d'ici un ou deux ans. Dans l'immédiat, ils trouvent quelque intérêt à engager des discussions préliminaires au sujet des problèmes les plus brûlants, notamment en matière d'éducation et de droits de chasse et de pêche, mais les autres, ceux qui concernent le progrès économique, la fiscalité et les services d'hygiène, sans oublier la question fondamentale que pose la désagrégation de l'administration tribale et du tissu communautaire, ne tarderont pas à se faire jour.

Le gouvernement continue de recevoir et d'analyser divers mémoires, que lui adressent les associations d'Indiens relevant de traités, mais persiste à ne pas

les considérer comme des revendications en bonne et due forme. Et on ne peut pas dire qu'il y donne véritablement réponse, puisqu'il ne fait guère que réitérer l'assurance que toutes les obligations juridiques seront honorées, en ajoutant, dans sa déclaration d'intentions politiques d'août 1973 qu'il respectera «l'esprit et la lettre» des traités. Sur un autre plan, hormis dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, la participation des provinces au règlement de ces questions reste épineuse; d'autant plus, en fait, que sur bon nombre de points, aucun accord ne semble pouvoir être conclu sans la collaboration des provinces.

Tout examen des revendications découlant des traités devra être mené de front avec la refonte de la Loi sur les Indiens. Les Indiens de l'Alberta et de la Saskatchewan qui relèvent de traités (et peut-être ceux d'autres régions) voient dans la révision de cette Loi un moyen de concrétiser la reconnaissance des droits que les traités leur ont reconnus. Et il semble qu'aucune modification profonde ne puisse être apportée au texte avant qu'aient été résolus les problèmes fondamentaux de toutes les régions, qu'elles relèvent ou non de traités.

Les revendications des bandes

Depuis que, en 1970, le gouvernement a décidé de subventionner les recherches nécessaires à la préparation des revendications, les bandes ont présenté un nombre considérable de plaintes qui, pour la plupart, font état de pertes de terres ayant fait partie des réserves; elles proviennent en majorité des Maritimes et des Prairies, mais aussi du Québec, de l'Ontario et de la Colombie-Britannique. Certaines ont été transmises au ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, les autres au Commissaire.

Ces revendications exercent sur le gouvernement une pression qu'il peut difficilement ignorer et le pousse à réagir. A en juger par l'urgence de certaines questions et le fait qu'il existe potentiellement des centaines, sinon des milliers de plaintes semblables, il est plus que probable que cette situation ne peut guère devenir que plus critique encore. Et si quelques-uns des griefs peuvent se résoudre indépendamment de toute autre considération, la majeure partie d'entre eux ne pourra l'être qu'une fois réglés des problèmes tout a fait fondamentaux; cela parce qu'il fait éviter de porter de graves préjudices aux intérêts de la collectivité indienne dans son ensemble. S'il est urgent de régler le contentieux qui existe dans le cas de telle ou telle bande, il faut en effet admettre le caractère impératif de la nécessité d'une méthode garantissant l'association de tous les Indiens de la région concernée à la résolution des questions les plus cruciales. Mais il importe de bien se rendre compte, avant de s'engager dans cette voie, de la complexité de la plupart des questions et du fait qu'il faudra beaucoup de temps à la majorité des bandes pour effectuer les recherches nécessaires, débattre de la situation et présenter leur cas. Or, pour le moment, abstraction faite de sa promesse de respecter ses obligations juridiques, le gouvernement ne semble pas s'être donné une politique de règlement de ces revendications. Et tant qu'il n'en sera pas arrivé à un accord avec les Indiens sur les questions fondamentales, il

sera difficile de trouver une solution convenable aux litiges particuliers intéressant telle ou telle bande.

Vers un nouveau mode de règlement

En avril 1975, à l'occasion d'une rencontre entre la Fraternité nationale des Indiens et un comité composé de ministres fédéraux, un nouveau mode de règlement des revendications, mis au point dans le cadre des consultations entre les Indiens des Prairies et le Commissaire aux revendications, a été proposé. Les représentants du gouvernement lui ont donné leur caution de principe.

Dans l'examen des revendications, le processus de base consisterait à permettre aux associations provinciales et territoriales représentant les Indiens de recevoir les griefs et de les présenter directement à des ministres du Cabinet, où serait étudiée la possibilité de trouver un terrain d'entente. Ce processus permettrait notamment de définir les principes généraux et les paramètres des mécanismes de règlement et, une fois trouvé le terrain d'entente, de déléguer l'autorité nécessaire à l'étude du détail des modalités de résolution. Dans certains cas cependant, il pourrait en aller autrement, soit qu'un deuxième palier de négociations entre en jeu, soit qu'un appareil administratif paraisse plus approprié, soit encore qu'il semble préférable d'en référer aux tribunaux ou à des cours d'arbitrage spécialement créées à cet effet. Par leur diversité même, ces processus permettraient d'adapter le mode de règlement à la nature du problème et de fonder la recherche d'une solution sur des accords de principe quant aux questions fondamentales. Pour faciliter les négociations, on propose en outre la création d'une commission consultative nouvelle et impartiale.

L'accord serait axé entièrement sur des principes novateurs et serait chargé de régler le problème des revendications. Sa création devrait ouvrir l'ère de la liquidation négociée du contentieux.

SELECTED LIST OF LIBRARY HOLDINGS / SÉLECTION D'OUVRAGES DISPONIBLES EN BIBLIOTHÈQUE

I ETHNOGRAPHIC AND HISTORICAL SOURCES / DOCUMENTS ETHNOGRAPHIQUES ET HISTORIQUES

Adam, Margaret I., *et al.* *Guide to the Principal Parliamentary Papers Relating to the Dominions, 1812-1911.* Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1913.

Allen, Robert S. *A History of the British Indian Department in North America, 1755-1830.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Historic Sites Service, Dec. 1971. (*Manuscript Report* 109)

Alvord, Clarence W. The Genesis of the Proclamation of 1763. *Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, Historical Collections,* v. 36, 1908: 20-52.

Alvord, Clarence W. *The Mississippi Valley in British Politics; A Study of the Trade, Land Speculation and Experiments in Imperialism in the American Revolution.* Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark, 1917. 2v.

Armillas, Pedro. *Program of the History of American Indians.* Washington, D.C., Pan American Union, General Secretariat, Organization of American States, 1962. (*Studies and Monographs,* 4)

Atkin, Edmond. *Indians of the Southern Colonial Frontier; The Edmond Atkin Report and Plan of 1755.* Ed. by Wilbur R. Jacobs. Columbia, University of South Carolina Press, 1954.

Austin, Robert. *The Southern New England Indians to 1725. A Study in Culture Contact.* New Haven, Yale University Press, 1935.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Bailey, Alfred Goldsworthy. *The Conflict of European and Eastern Algonkian Cultures, 1504-1700: A Study in Canadian Civilization.* 2d ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1969.

Bataillon, Marcel. L'Idée de la Découverte de l'Amérique chez les Espagnols du XVI[e] siècle. *Bulletin Hispanique,* v. 55, n° 1, 1953: 23-55.

Beardsley, E. Edwards. The Mohegan Land Controversy. *New Haven Colony Historical Society, Papers,* v. 3, 1882: 205-25.

Beauchamp, William M. A History of the New York Iroquois. *New York State Museum, Bulletin* 78, Feb. 1905: 125-428.

Beers, Henry Putney. Canadian Institutions and Historians. In his *The French in North America; A Bibliographical Guide to French Archives, Reproductions, and Research Missions.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1957: 227-54.

Bemis, Samuel Flagg. *Jay's Treaty: A Study in Commerce and Diplomacy.* Rev. ed. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1962.

Biggar, H. P. *The Early Trading Companies of New France; A Contribution to the History of Commerce and Discovery in North America.* Toronto, University Library, 1901.

Bilson, Ruth Elizabeth. *Indian Affairs in the Northern Department of British North America, 1750-1800.* Saskatoon, 1973.

Bolt, Christine. Return of the Native: Some Reflexions on the History of American Indians. *Journal of American Studies,* v. 8, no. 2, 1974: 247-59.

Bourne, Edward G. The History and Determination of the Line of Demarcation Established by Pope Alexander VI, Between the Spanish and Portuguese Fields of Discovery and Colonization. *American Historical Association, Annual Report,* 1891: 103-30.

Bourne, H. R. Fox. *The Aborigines Protection Society: Chapters in its History.* London, P. S. King and Son, 1899.

Boyd, J. P., comp. *Indian Treaties Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762.* Notes by J. P. Boyd. Philadelphia, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1938.

Brown, Elizabeth Gaspar. British Statutes in the Emergent Nations of North America: 1609-1949. *American Journal of Legal History,* v. 7, 1963: 95-135.

Burt, Alfred Leroy. *The United States, Great Britain and British North America from the Revolution to the Establishment of Peace After the War of 1812.* New Haven, Yale University Press, 1940.

Burt, Alfred Leroy. *The Old Province of Quebec.* Reprint. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1968. 2v. (*Carleton Library, 37*)

Canadian Historical Association. *Register of Post-Graduate Dissertations in Progress in History and Related Subjects.* Ottawa, comp. by the Public Archives of Canada. Nos. 7-10: 1972-75.

Carr, Cecil T., ed. (Introduction to) *Select Charters of Trading Companies, 1530-1707.* Ed. for the Selden Society. London, Bernard Quaritch, 1913.

Carter, Clarence E. British Policy Towards the American Indians in the South, 1763-8. *English Historical Review,* v. 33, 1918: 37-56.

Cheyney, Edward P. International Law Under Queen Elizabeth. *English Historical Review,* v. 20, 1905: 659-72.

Colden, Cadwallader. *The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada.* Reprint. Toronto, Coles, 1972.
First published in London in 1747.

Combs, Jerald A. *The Jay Treaty: Political Battleground of the Founding Fathers.* Berkeley, University of California Press, 1970.

Cotterill, R. S. *The Southern Indians. The Story of The Civilized Tribes Before Removal.* Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1954. (*Civilization of the American Indian Series,* 38)

Cribbs, George Arthur. The Frontier Policy of Pennsylvania, *Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania,* v. 2, 1919.

Day, Gordon M. English-Indian Contacts in New England. *Ethnohistory,* v. 9, no. 1, Winter 1962: 24-40.

Deschamps, Hubert. *Les Méthodes et les Doctrines coloniales de la France du XVI^e siècle à nos jours.* Paris, Librairie Armand Colin, 1953.

Dionne, N. E. Français et Sauvages: Leur Amitié. *Revue Canadienne,* v. 26, 1890: 705-18.

Doughty, Arthur G. and Duncan A. McArthur, eds. *Documents Relating to the Constitutional History of Canada, 1791-1818.* Sessional Paper No. 29c, 4 George V. Ottawa, Public Archives, 1914.

Eccles, W. J. *Canada Under Louis XIV, 1663-1701.* Reprint. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1968. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 3)

Eiseley, L. C. Land Tenure in the Northeast; a Note on the History of a Concept. *American Anthropologist,* v. 49, Oct.-Dec. 1947: 680-81.

Eno, Joel N. The Puritans and the Indian Lands. *Magazine of History, with Notes and Queries,* v. 4, Oct. 1906: 274-281.

Farrand, Max. The Indian Boundary Line. *American Historical Review,* v. 10, 1904-5: 782-91.

Fenton, William N. Long-Term Trends of Change Among the Iroquois. In Ray, Verne F., ed. *Cultural Stability and Cultural Change. Proceedings of the 1957 Annual Spring Meeting of the American Ethnological Society.* University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, 1957: 30-35.

Fenton, William N. The Iroquois in History. In *North American Indians in Historical Perspective.* Ed. by E. B. Leacock and N. O. Lurie. New York, Random House, 1971.

Fenton, William N., ed. *Symposium on Local Diversity in Iroquois Culture.* Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin* 149, 1951.

Fenton, William N., *et al. American Indian and White Relations to 1830; Needs and Opportunities for Study.* New York, Russell and Russell, 1957.

Forsyth, Thomas. The French, British and Spanish Methods of Treating Indians. *Ethnohistory,* v. 4, Spring 1957: 210-17.

Freilich, Morris. Scientific Possibilities in Iroquoian Studies: An Example of Mohawks Past and Present. *Anthropologica,* v. 5, no. 2, 1963: 171-86.

Gipson, Lawrence Henry. *The Triumphant Empire. New Responsibilities Within the Enlarged Empire, 1763-1766.* New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1956. (*The British Empire Before the American Revolution,* 9)

Gookin, Daniel. Historical Collections of the Indians in New England. In *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society for the Year 1792.* Reprint. v. 1, 1806: 142-227.

Gray, Elma E. and Leslie Robb Gray. *Wilderness Christians: The Moravian Mission to the Delaware Indians.* Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1955.

Grinnell, George Bird. Tenure of Land Among the Indians. *American Anthropologist,* v. 9, no. 1, Jan.-March 1907: 1-11.

Harris, R. Cole and John Warkentin. *Canada Before Confederation: A Study in Historical Geography*. New York, Oxford University Press, 1974.

Heidenreich, C. E. *The Huron: A Brief Ethnography*. Toronto, York University, Dec. 1972.

Hickerson, Harold. The Southwestern Chippewa: An Ethnohistorical Study. *American Anthropologist,* v. 64, no. 3, Part 2, June 1962: 1-110. (*American Anthropological Association Memoirs,* 92)

Hickerson, Harold. Land Tenure of the Rainy Lake Chippewa at the Beginning of the 19th Century. *Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology,* v. 2, 1967: 41-63.

Higgins, A. Pearce. The Growth of International Law. Maritime Rights and Colonial Titles, 1648-1763. In *Cambridge History of the British Empire,* v. 1, 1960: 538-60.

Humphreys, R. A. Lord Shelburne and the Proclamation of 1763. *English Historical Review,* v. 49, April 1934. Reprint. New York, 1971: 241-64.

Innis, Harold. *The Fur Trade in Canada. An Introduction to Canadian Economic History*. Rev. ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1956.

Jacobs, Wilbur R. *Wilderness Politics and Indian Gifts*: *The Northern Colonial Frontier, 1748-1763*. 2d ed. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1967.

Jacobs, Wilbur R. The Fatal Confrontation: Early Native-White Relations on the Frontiers of Australia, New Guinea, and America—A Comparative Study. *Pacific Historical Review,* v. 40, Aug. 1971: 283-309.

Jaenen, Cornelius J. Problems of Assimilation in New France, 1603-1645. *French Historical Studies,* v. 4, no. 3, Spring 1966: 265-89.

Jaenen, Cornelius J. Francisation et évangélisation des Amérindiens de la Nouvelle-France au XVII[e] siècle. *Canadian Catholic Historical Association, Study Sessions, Report,* v. 35, 1968: 33-46.

Jaenen, Cornelius J. The Meeting of the French and Amerindians in the Seventeenth Century. *Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa,* v. 43, Jan.-March 1973: 128-44.

James, James Alton. English Institutions and the American Indian. Baltimore, *Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science,* v. 10, 12th series, Oct. 1894.

Jaulin, Robert, ed. *Le Livre Blanc de l'Ethnocide en Amérique*. Paris, Librairie Arthème Fayard, 1972.

Jenness, Diamond. The Indian Background of Canadian History. *National Museum of Canada,* Bulletin No. 86, *Anthropological Series* No. 21, 1937.

Jenness, Diamond. The Indians of Canada. 6th ed. Ottawa, 1972. (*National Museum of Canada*, Bulletin No. 65, *Anthropological Series* No. 15)

Jenness, Eileen. *The Indian Tribes of Canada.* Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd., 1966.

Josephy, Alvin M. *The Indian Heritage of America.* 3d ed. New York, Bantam Books, 1969.

Kah-Ge-Ga-Gah-Bowh, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. *The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation.* facs. ed. Toronto, Coles, 1972.

Originally published in London by Charles Gilpin, 1850.

Kawashima, Yasu. Legal Origins of the Indian Reservation in Colonial Massachusetts. *American Journal of Legal History,* v. 13, no. 1, Jan. 1969: 42-56.

Kennedy, J. H. *Jesuit and Savage in New France.* New Haven, Yale University Press, 1950.

Kroeber, A. L. Nature of the Land-Holding Group. *Ethnohistory,* v. 2, 1955: 303-13.

Kroeber, A. L. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America,* Berkeley, University of California Press, 1963.

Originally published in 1939 as Vol. 38, *University of California Publications in Archaeology and Ethnology.*

Landon, Fred. *Western Ontario and the American Frontier.* Reprint. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1967. (*Carleton Library,* 34)

Lanternari, Vittorio. Désintégration Culturelle et Processus d'Acculturation. *Cahiers Internationaux de Sociologie,* n.s., v. 41, juillet-décembre 1966: 117-32.

Leacock, Eleanor Burke and Nancy Oestreich Lurie, eds. *North American Indians in Historical Perspective.* New York, Random House, 1971.

Leavitt, Orpha E. British Policy on the Canadian Frontier, 1782-92: Mediation and an Indian Barrier State. *Madison, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1915, Annual Meeting, Proceedings,* 1916: 151-85.

Lee, Francis B. Some Aspects of the Legal Status of Indians and, Incidentally, of Negroes in Colonial New Jersey. *New Jersey Law Journal,* v. 15, 1892: 103-09.

Lietz, Paul S. More's Utopia in America. *Catholic Lawyer,* v. 2, Oct. 1956: 340-49.

Lurie, Nancy Oestreich. Indian Cultural Adjustment to European Civilization. In *Seventeenth-Century America: Essays in Colonial History.* Ed. by J. M. Smith. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1959.

MacDonald, Norman. *Canada, 1763-1841. Immigration and Settlement: The Administration of the Imperial Land Regulations.* London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1939.

MacKenzie, J. B. *The Six Nations Indians in Canada.* Toronto, Hunter, Rose Co., n.d.

MacLeod, William Christie. The *American Indian Frontier*. Reprint. London, Dawsons of Pall Mall, 1968.
First published in 1928.

Manitoba. Public Archives. *The Church Missionary Society in Canada, 1820-1920: Finding Aid to Papers and Correspondence*. Winnipeg, n.d.

Matheson, G. M. *Indian Treaties*. Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs, n.d.

Mealing, S. R., ed. *The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents: A Selection*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1963.

Mellor, George R. *British Imperial Trusteeship, 1783-1850*. London, Faber and Faber Ltd., 1951.

Mooney, J. The Aboriginal Population of America North of Mexico. Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,* v. 80, no. 7, 1928.

Morice, A. G. *Disparus et Survivants: Études Ethnographiques sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord*. Winnipeg, Chez l'Auteur, 1928.

Morton, W. L. *The Critical Years. The Union of British North America, 1857-1873*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1964. Reprint, 1968. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 12)

Murdock, George Peter. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America*. 3d ed. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1972.

Murray, Jean E. The Early Fur Trade in New France and New Netherlands. *Canadian Historical Review,* v. 19, no. 4, Dec. 1938: 365-77.

Nammack, Georgiana C. *Fraud, Politics and the Dispossession of the Indians: The Iroquois Land Frontier in the Colonial Period*. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1969. (*Civilization of the American Indian Series,* 97)

Neatby, Hilda. *Quebec. The Revolutionary Age 1760-1791*. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1971. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 6)

North American Review. Policy and Practice of the United States and Great Britain in Their Treatment of Indians. In its v. 55, n.s., no. 30, Art. 5, 1827: 365-442.

Nys, M. Ernest. La Ligne de Démarcation d'Alexandre VI. *Revue de Droit International et de Législation Comparée*. Tome 27, nº 1, 1895: 474-91.

Paddock, John. The War of the Myths; Spanish and English Treatment of the Native Americans. *América Indígena,* v. 18, 1958: 281-92.

Pastore, Ralph T. *The Board of Commissioners for Indian Affairs in the Northern Department and the Iroquois Indians*. Notre Dame University, 1972.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Patterson, E. Palmer. *The Canadian Indian: A History Since 1500*. Don Mills, Ont., Collier-Macmillan Canada, 1972.

Peckham, Howard and Charles Gibson, eds. *Attitudes of Colonial Powers Toward the American Indian*. Salt Lake City, University of Utah Press, 1969.

Peretti, Peter O. Enforced Acculturation and Indian-White Relations. *The Indian Historian,* v. 6, no. 1, Winter 1973: 38-52.

Pownall, T. *A Map of the Middle British Colonies in North America.* London, March 1776. (National Map Collection)

Price, A. Grenfell. *White Settlers and Native Peoples; An Historical Study of Racial Contacts between English-speaking Whites and Aboriginal Peoples in the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand.* Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1950.

Québec Archives. *Collection de Manuscrits relatifs à la Nouvelle-France.* Québec, 1883-85. 4v.

v. 1: 1492-1712
v. 2: 1690-1713
v. 3: 1714-1755
v. 4: 1755-1789

Rae, John. On the Condition and Characteristics of Some of the Native Tribes of the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories. *Royal Society for the Encouragement of Art, Manufactions and Commerce, Journal,* v. 30. no. 1531, 24 March 1882: 483-97.

Rich, E. E. *Hudson's Bay Company 1670-1870.* 2v. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1960.

Rich, E. E. *The Fur Trade and the Northwest to 1857.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1967. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 11)

Rich, E. E. *Introduction to Hudson's Bay Copy Booke of Letters Commissions Instructions Outward 1688-1696.* London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1957.

Ritzenthaler, Robert E. and Pat. *The Woodland Indians of the Western Great Lakes.* Garden City, N.Y., American Museum Science Books, 1970.

Roe, F. G. The Hudson's Bay Company and the Indians. *The Beaver,* Sept. 1936: 8-14, 64-65.

Rousseau, Jacques. Les Premiers Canadiens. *Les Cahiers des Dix.* N° 25, 1960: 9-64.

Rousseau, Jacques. Le Canada Aborigène dans le Contexte Historique. *Revue d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française,* v. 18, juin 1964: 39-62.

Savelle, Max. *The Diplomatic History of the Canadian Boundary, 1749-1763.* New Haven, Yale University Press, 1940.

Sayer, R. and J. Bennett (Map and Printsellers). *A New Map of Quebec according to the Royal Proclamation of the 7th of October 1763.* London, n.d.

Scaife, Walter B. The Development of International Law as to Newly Discovered Territory. *American Historical Association,* v. 4, 1889-90: 69-93.

Scott, James Brown. *The Discovery of America and Its Influence on International Law.* Delivered at the Catholic University of America, 25 Feb. 1929.

Scott, James Brown. *The Spanish Origin of International Law: Francisco de Vitoria and His Law of Nations.* Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1934.

Shaw, Helen Louise. *British Administration of the Southern Indians, 1756-1783.* Bryn Mawr College, 1931.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Shortt, Adam and Arthur G. Doughty, eds. *Documents Relating to the Constitutional History of Canada, 1759-1791.* Sessional Paper No. 18, 6-7 Edward VII. Ottawa, Canadian Archives, 1907.

Shortt, Adam and Arthur G. Doughty, eds. *Documents Relating to the Constitutional History of Canada, 1759-1791.* Sessional Paper No. 18, 6-7 Edward VII. 2d and rev. ed. Part 2. Ottawa, Canadian Archives, 1918.

Siegel, Bernard J., ed. *Acculturation: Critical Abstracts, North America.* Stanford University Press, 1955. (*Stanford Anthropological Series,* 2)

Snyderman, George S. Concepts of Land Ownership Among the Iroquois and Their Neighbors. *Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin* No. 149, 1951: 15-34.

Société Historique du Canada. *Répertoire des thèses en cours portant sur les sujets d'histoire et autres sujets connexes.* Ottawa, compilé par les Archives publiques du Canada. Fascicules nos 7, 8 et 9, 1972, 1973, 1974.

Sosin, Jack M. *Whitehall and the Wilderness: The Middle West in British Colonial Policy, 1760-1775.* Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1961.

Sosin, Jack M. *The Revolutionary Frontier 1763-1783.* New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967.

Speck, Frank G. *Territorial Subdivisions and Boundaries of the Wampanoag, Massachusett, and Nauset Indians.* New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1928. (*Indian Notes and Monographs,* 44)

Speck, Frank G. The Iroquois. A Study in Cultural Evolution. 2d ed. *Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bulletin* 23, 1971.

Stanley, George F. G. The Indian Background of Canadian History. *Canadian Historical Association, 1952 Annual Meeting: Report with Historical Papers:* 14-21.

Stanley, George F. G. *New France. The Last Phase, 1744-1760.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1968. (*Canadian Centenary Series, 5*)

Thomas, Cyrus. (Introduction to) Royce, C. C. Indian Land Cessions in the United States. *18th Annual Report, Bureau of American Ethnology, 1896-97.* Washington, D.C., 1899.

Trelease, Allen W. *Indian Affairs in Colonial New York: The Seventeenth Century.* Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1960.

Trelease, Allen W. Indian-White Contacts in Eastern North America: The Dutch in New Netherland. *Ethnohistory,* v. 9, no. 2, Spring 1962: 137-46.

Trigger, Bruce G. The French Presence in Huronia: The Structure of Franco-Huron Relations in the First Half of the Seventeenth Century. *Canadian Historical Review,* v. 49, no. 2, June 1968: 107-41.

Trigger, Bruce G. Champlain Judged by his Indian Policy: A Different View of Early Canadian History. *Anthropologica,* v. 13, nos. 1-2, 1971: 85-114.

Trudel, Marcel. *Atlas de la Nouvelle-France*. Québec, Les Presses de l'Université Laval, 1968.

Trudel, Marcel. *The Beginnings of New France 1524-1663*. Transl. by Patricia Claxton. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1973. (*Canadian Centenary Series, 2*)

Vattiers, Georges. *Esquisse Historique de la Colonisation de la Province de Québec, 1608-1925*. Paris, Librairie Ancienne Honoré Champion, 1928.

Vaughan, Alden T. *The New England Frontier: Puritans and Indians, 1620-1675*. Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1965.

Voorhis, Ernest, comp. *Historic Forts and Trading Posts of the French Regime and of the English Fur Trading Companies*. Ottawa, Department of the Interior, National Development Bureau, 1930.

Wallace, Anthony F. C. Political Organization and Land Tenure Among the Northeastern Indians, 1600-1830. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, v. 13, no. 4, Winter 1957: 301-21.

Wallace, Paul A. W. *Indians in Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg, The Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1961.

Washburn, Wilcomb E. The Moral and Legal Justifications for Dispossessing the Indians. In *Seventeenth Century America: Essays in Colonial History*. Ed. by J.M. Smith. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1959.

Washburn, Wilcomb E. The Meaning of "Discovery" in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries. *American Historical Review*, v. 68, no. 1, Oct. 1962: 1-21.

Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology. Cree Studies. Its v. 1, no. 1, 1969.

Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology. Athabascan Studies. Its v. 2, no. 1, 1970.

Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology. The Fur Trade in Canada. Its v. 3, no. 1, 1972.

White, Marian E. *Iroquois Culture History in the Niagara Frontier Area of New York State*. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, 1961. (*Anthropological Papers, Museum of Anthropology*, 16)

Winthrop, John. General Considerations for the Plantation in New England; With an Answer to Several Objections, 1629. In Young, Alexander. *Chronicles of the First Planters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay 1623-1636:* 271-78.

Wraxall, Peter. *An Abridgment of the Indian Affairs Contained in Four Folio Volumes, Transacted in the Colony of New York, From the Year 1678 to the Year 1751*. Ed. and with introd. by Charles H. McIlwain. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1915.

Wright, Louis B. *Religion and Empire: The Alliance Between Piety and Commerce in English Expansion, 1558-1625*. New York, Octagon Books, 1965.

II GOVERNMENT AND THE COURTS IN CANADA / LE GOUVERNEMENT ET LES TRIBUNAUX CANADIENS

GREAT BRITAIN / LA GRANDE-BRETAGNE

Reports Respecting Indian Affairs in British North America, 1854-1860. London.

House of Commons. *Reports from Committees: Hudson's Bay Company.* Session 2, v. 15. London, 1857.

Memorandum on the Legal Status of British North American Indians. (Cd. 427) London, 1900.

PARLIAMENT OF CANADA / LE PARLEMENT DU CANADA

HOUSE OF COMMONS/LA CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES

Debates of the House of Commons. Official Report. First Session, Twenty-seventh Parliament. v. IX, Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1966—

Special Committee Appointed to Consider Bill No. 79, An Act Respecting Indians. Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence, nos. 1-8, 12 April 1951 to 30 April 1951.

Bill C-67. An Act Respecting the Canada Court of Indian Claims. Re: Indian Claims Commission. First Session, Twenty-Sixth Parliament, 12 Elizabeth, II, 1963. First reading, 31 May 1963.

Bill C-130. An Act to Provide for the Disposition of Indian Claims. Re: Indian Claims Commission. First Session, Twenty-Sixth Parliament, 12 Elizabeth II, 1963. First reading, 14 Dec. 1963. (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration)

Excerpts from Debates and Proceedings Respecting the Indian Claims Commission. 14 Dec. 1963 to 30 July 1975.

Bill C-123. An Act to Provide for the Disposition of Indian Claims. Re: Indian Claims Commission. Third Session, Twenty-Sixth Parliament, 15 Elizabeth II, 1965. First reading, 21 June 1965. (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration)

Bill C-28. An Act Respecting the Canada Court of Indian Claims. Re: Indian Claims Commission. First Session, Twenty-Seventh Parliament, 14 Elizabeth II, 1966. First reading, 24 Jan. 1966. (Mr. Barnett)

Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,*
Second Session, Twenty-Eighth Parliament. Issues nos. 1 to 27, 20 Nov. 1969 to 11 June 1970.

Third Session, Twenty-Eighth Parliament. Issues nos. 1 to 28, 26 Nov. 1970 to 25 June 1971.

Fourth Session, Twenty-Eighth Parliament. Issues nos. 1 to 11, 29 Feb. 1972 to 25 May 1972.

First Session, Twenty-Ninth Parliament. Issues nos. 1 to 33, 13 Feb. 1973 to 9 Jan. 1974.

Second Session, Twenty-Ninth Parliament. Issues nos. 1 to 10, 7 March 1974 to 2 May 1974.

First Session, Thirtieth Parliament. Issue no. 1, 9 Oct. 1974-

Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien. *Procès-verbaux et témoignages,*

Deuxième session, vingt-huitième législature, fascicules nos 1-27, 20 novembre 1969-11 juin 1970.

Troisième session, vingt-huitième législature, fascicules nos 1-27, 26 novembre 1970–25 juin 1971.

Quatrième session, vingt-huitième législature, fascicules nos 1-11, 29 février 1972–25 mai 1972.

Première session, vingt-neuvième législature, fascicules nos 1-33, 13 février 1973–9 janvier 1974.

Deuxième session, vingt-neuvième législature, fascicules nos 1-10, 7 mars 1974–2 mai 1974.

Première session, trentième législature, fascicule no 1, 9 octobre 1974-

Standing Committee on Justice and Legal Affairs. *Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,*

First Session, Twenty-Ninth Parliament, Issues nos. 19 and 32, 29 May 1973 and 18 Dec. 1973 (including the Tenth Report to the House).

Second Session, Twenty-Ninth Parliament, Issue nos. 1-9, 7 March 1974 to 30 April 1974 (including the First Report to the House).

Comité permanent de la Justice et des questions juridiques. *Procès-verbaux et témoignages,*

Première session, vingt-neuvième législature, fascicules nos 19 et 32, 29 mai 1973 et 18 décembre 1973 (y compris le dixième rapport à la Chambre).

Deuxième session, vingt-neuvième législature, fascicules nos 1-9, 7 mars 1974–30 avril 1974 (y compris le premier rapport à la Chambre).

Standing Committee on National Resources and Public Works.

Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,

First Session, Twenty-Ninth Parliament, Issues nos. 25-29, 19 Dec. 1973 to 4 Jan. 1974 (including the Sixth Report to the House).

Second Session, Twenty-Ninth Parliament, Issues nos. 1-15, 5 March 1974 to 7 May 1974.

Comité permanent des ressources nationales et des travaux publics.

Procès-verbaux et témoignages,

Première session, vingt-neuvième législature, fascicules nos 25-29, 19 décembre 1973—4 janvier 1974 (y compris le sixième rapport à la Chambre).

Deuxième session, vingt-neuvième législature, fascicules nos 1-15, 5 mars 1974–7 mai 1974.

SENATE/LE SÉNAT

Debates of the Senate. Official Report (Hansard). First Session, Twenty-Seventh Parliament. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1966-67—

Special Senate Committee on Poverty (Croll Committee). *Proceedings,*

Second Session, Twenty-Eighth Parliament, Issues nos. 1-70, Nov. 1969 to 4 Sept. 1970.

Third Session, Twenty-Eighth Parliament, Issues nos. 1-12, 15 Oct. 1970 to 12 Nov. 1970.

Special Senate Committee on Poverty. *Report: Poverty in Canada.* Ottawa, 1971.

Comité spécial du Sénat sur la pauvreté. *Rapport: La Pauvreté au Canada.* Ottawa, 1971.

JOINT SENATE-COMMONS COMMITTEES/
COMITÉS MIXTES DU SÉNAT ET DE LA CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES

Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons Appointed to Examine and Consider the Indian Act. *Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Issues nos. 1-21, 28 May 1946 to 13 August 1946 (including *Report to the Senate and the House of Commons* and *Appendices*).

Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons Appointed to Continue and Complete the Examination and Consideration of the Indian Act. *Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Issues nos. 1-41, 5 March 1947 to 9 July 1947 (including *Report to both Houses of Parliament*).
Issues nos. 1-5, 19 Feb. 1948 to 21 June 1948 (including *Third and Fourth Reports to Parliament* and *Appendices*).

Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs. *Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence:* Second Session, Twenty-Fourth Parliament, Issues nos. 1-7, 20 May 1959 to 9 July 1959 (including *Second Report to Parliament*).

Third Session, Twenty-Fourth Parliament, Issues nos. 1-15, 1 April 1960 to 5 July 1960 (including *Second Report to Parliament;* also *Index to Briefs*).

Fourth Session, Twenty-Fourth Parliament, Issues nos. 1-16, 1 March 1961 to 7 July 1961 (including *Second and Final Report to Parliament;* also *Index to Briefs*, 1959-1960-1961).

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT/LA BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT

Gatner, J. A. *Indian Affairs: Some Perspectives on Recent and Current Matters of Issue.* Research Branch, 1973.

LEGISLATION/LÉGISLATION

Selected Legislation concerning Indians, 1839-1911. 2v.

Selected Legislation concerning Indian Lands, 1867-1949.

Legislative Compilation of the Indian Act, 1868-1961. 2v.

Selected Boundary Legislation, 1889-1955.

Statutes, Agreements and Regulations: Indian Reserves and Provincial Lands, 1894-1969.

SESSIONAL PAPERS/DOCUMENTS DE LA SESSION

Isaac, Fred. References to Aboriginal Affairs in the Sessional Papers 1867-1925. *Reference Aids—Indexes.* Ottawa, National Indian Brotherhood, Nov. 1973.

PRIME MINISTER AND PRIVY COUNCIL/ LE PREMIER MINISTRE ET LE CONSEIL PRIVÉ

Orders in Council re Indians, 1852-1952.

Regulations for the Disposal of Surrendered Indian Lands, 1888-1908.

Report of Commission on Indian Affairs, 1946. Ottawa, 8 July 1947. Sessional Paper no. 68b-1947.

Transcript of Remarks by Hon. Pierre Trudeau at the Vancouver Liberal Association Dinner. Seaforth Armories, Vancouver, 8 Aug. 1969.

Transcript of "Teach-In" at Australian National University with Mr. Pierre Trudeau and A.N.U. Students. Canberra, 18 May 1970.

Transcript of the Prime Minister's Remarks at the University of Malaya "Teach-In". Kuala Lumpur, 21 May 1970.

Statement by the Hon. Pierre Trudeau at a Meeting with the Indian Association of Alberta and the National Indian Brotherhood. Ottawa, 4 June 1970.

Transcript of Remarks by Hon. Pierre Trudeau at the Don Valley Liberal Association Question and Answer Session. Toronto, 21 Jan. 1972.

COMMISSIONER ON INDIAN CLAIMS/ LE COMMISSAIRE AUX REVENDICATIONS DES INDIENS

Commission on Indian Claims. *Press Clippings,* from 12 Jan. 1970-

Barber, Lloyd I. *Speech Given at the Territorial Indian Princess Pageant. Yellowknife,* 14 June 1970.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Discours prononcé à l'occasion du Concours de la Princesse Indienne du Territoire,* Yellowknife, 14 juin 1970.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Address to Federation of Saskatchewan Indians' Annual Meeting.* 18 Oct. 1972.

Barber, Lloyd I. *The Implications of Indian Claims for Canada.* Speech Delivered at the Closing Ceremonies of the 32nd Session of the Banff School of Advanced Management, 9 March 1973.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Les répercussions des revendications des Indiens au Canada.* Discours prononcé aux cérémonies de clôture de la 32e année scolaire de l'École Supérieure de gestion de Banff, 9 mars 1973.

Barber, Lloyd I. Statement. *House of Commons Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Issue No. 7, 22 March 1973: 7-14.

Barber, Lloyd I. Déclaration préliminaire. *Comité permanent de la Chambre des Communes des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* fascicule nº 7, 22 mars 1973: 7-14.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Address to a Research Conference of Yorkton Area Chiefs.* 20 Aug. 1973. [recording tape]

Barber, Lloyd I. Indian Claims Mechanisms. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 11-15.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Mécanismes d'étude des revendications des Indiens.* (In translation from *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 11-15)

Barber, Lloyd I. *Address to the All Chiefs' Conference, Federation of Saskatchewan Indians.* Prince Albert, June 1974. [recording tape]

Barber, Lloyd I. Indian Land Claims Being Developed Across Canada. *The Saskatchewan Indian,* v. 4, no. 5, June 1974: 18.

Barber, Lloyd I. *The Basis for Native Claims in Canada.* Address to the Rotary Club, Yellowknife, Oct. 1974.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Le fondement des revendications des peuples autochtones du Canada.* Allocution prononcée devant le Club Rotary de Yellowknife, oct. 1974.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Indian Land Claims and Rights.* Speech to the Symposium on Amerindians, Royal Society of Canada, Courville, Oct. 1974.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Revendications et droits territoriaux des Indiens.* Discours prononcé au Symposium de la Société Royale du Canada sur les Amérindiens, Courville, oct. 1974.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Approaching Native Land Claim Settlements.* An Address to the Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, 13 Feb. 1975.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Étude des règlements des revendications territoriales.* Allocution prononcée devant la Chambre de commerce de Whitehorse, 13 fév. 1975.

Barber, Lloyd I. The *Basis for Indian Claims.* Speech delivered to the University of Saskatchewan Alumni Association, Edmonton Branch. 16 April 1975.

Barber, Lloyd I. *Remarks to the Native Council of Canada's Fourth Annual General Assembly.* Charlottetown, 10 June 1975.

Cohen, Joan. Whites Must Listen to Indian Viewpoint (Interview with Dr. Lloyd Barber). (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 14 Dec. 1974.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS/
MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES INDIENNES

Scrapbooks. 1884-1963. 4 v.

The Facts Respecting Indian Administration in the North-West. Ottawa, 1886.

Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680-1902. Reprint. Toronto, 1971. First published in Ottawa, 1891-1912.

Biographies and Scrap Book (Personnel). 1898-1902.

Annual Reports for the Years Ended 30th June 1895, 96, 97, 98, 99 and 1900.

Instructions for the Guidance of Indian Agents in Connection with the Surrender of Indian Reserves. Ottawa, 15 May 1914.

Miscellaneous Memoranda re Tenure of Indian Reserves, 1921-1937.

Key for Finding the Old Indian Records both in the Department of Indian Affairs and in the Archives. Ottawa, 1922.

Statement Respecting the Six Nations' Appeal to the League of Nations. Ottawa, 27 Dec. 1923.

Schedule of Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada, Part 1; (Reserves in Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Agency Lands). Rev. and corr. 31 March 1928.

General Instructions to Indian Agents in Canada. Ottawa, 1 Sept. 1933.

Memorandum by A. S. Williams with Respect to the Tenure of Indian Reserves in the Various Provinces and Territories of the Dominion of Canada. Oct. 1933.

Memoranda re Amendments to the Indian Act. Ottawa, 1955-1956.

Blue Books:

v. II —Summary of History and Function. Ottawa, n.d.
v. III —Historical Notes. Ottawa, n.d.
v. VIII —Six Nations Status. Ottawa, n.d.
v. XI —Biographical Notes. Ottawa, n.d.
v. XIV —General Information; Indian Administration. Ottawa, n.d.

Historical Directory by G. M. Matheson of Indian Agents and Agencies in Canada. Ottawa, n.d.

Historical Notes by S. Stewart. Ottawa, n.d.

Memoranda by W. A. Orr; Land Questions. n.d. 2v.

Summaries of Treaties. n.d.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES/
MINISTÈRE DES MINES ET DES RESSOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES/
MINISTÈRE DE L'ÉNERGIE, DES MINES ET DES RESSOURCES

Memorandum by Harold W. McGill: Taking Surrenders from Indian Bands. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 12 April 1939.

Brief Synopsis of the Representations made by Persons Appearing Before the Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons Appointed to Examine and Consider the Indian Act. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 27 Nov. 1947.

Indian Treaties (Map). Ottawa, Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1966.

The National Atlas of Canada (119-120: Indian Lands and Languages; 121-122: Indian and Eskimo Population). Ottawa, 4th and rev. ed., 1974.

L'Atlas National du Canada (119-120: Terres et Langues indiennes; 121-122: Population indienne et esquimaude). Ottawa, quatrième édition, revisée, 1974.

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION/
MINISTÈRE DE LA CITOYENNETÉ ET DE L'IMMIGRATION

Preliminary Discussions on the Indian Bill. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 1949.

Memorandum by A. E. St. Louis: Ancient Hunting Grounds of the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians Comprising the Watersheds of the Ottawa and the Madawaska Rivers. Indian Affairs Branch, 27 Dec. 1951.

Census of Indians in Canada: 1959, 1961. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 1961.

Handbook for Indian Band Chiefs and Councillors. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 1961.

Citizenship, Immigration and Ethnic Groups in Canada; A Bibliography of Research, Published and Unpublished Sources, v. 2: 1959-61. Ottawa, Feb. 1962; v. 3: 1962-64. Ottawa, July 1964.

Background Information for Integration Research Project. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, March 1963.

Address by R. F. Battle to the Fifth Inter-American Indian Conference, Quito, Ecuador, 19-25 Oct. 1964.

The Indian in Transition: Indian Education, and the Indians Today. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 1964.

The Administration of Indian Affairs. Prepared for the 1964 Federal-Provincial Conference on Indian Affairs. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 1964.

Report of Proceedings of the Federal-Provincial Conference on Indian Affairs. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 1964.

Summary of Submissions on the Indian Claims Bill C-130. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, 1965.

Minutes of the Meetings of the National Indian Advisory Board. Ottawa, 10-12 Jan. 1966; Ottawa, 19-23 Sept. 1966; Winnipeg, 5-9 Dec. 1966; Ottawa, 1-5 May 1967; Ottawa, 2-4 Aug. 1967.

Summary of Discussions and Recommendations of the Regional Indian Advisory Councils on the Indian Act. Ottawa, n.d.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT/DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS/MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES INDIENNES ET DU NORD CANADIEN

The Canadian Indian. Ottawa, Indian Affairs Branch, March 1966.

Linguistic and Cultural Affiliation of Canadian Indian Bands. Ottawa, 1967.

Selections from Speeches by Ministers of Indian Affairs and Senior Departmental Officials. Ottawa, 1967-68.

The Indian People and the Next One Hundred Years. Address by E. E. Boyd to a Teach-In on the Canadian Indian at St. Francis Xavier University. Antigonish, 27 Jan. 1968.

Choosing a Path: Discussion Handbook for the Indian People. (Also: *Consultations with the Indian People*, dealing with questions raised in this booklet). Ottawa, 1968.

Reports of the Indian Act Consultation Meetings:

Terrace, Jan. 27, 28/68—Oct. 24, 25, 26, 28/68.
Toronto, Jan. 20 to 24/68—Aug. 12, 13, 14/68.
Winnipeg, Dec. 18, 19, 20/68.
Edmonton, Dec. 12, 13/68.
Chilliwack, Nov. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22/68.
Kelowna, Nov. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16/68.
Nanaimo, Oct. 30, 31 and Nov. 1/68.
Whitehorse, Oct. 21, 22, 23/68.
Prince George, Oct. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18/68.
Quebec City, Sept. 30 and Oct. 1, 2, 3, 4/68.
Regina, Sept. 16, 17, 18, 19, 20/68.
Sudbury, Aug. 21, 22, 23/68.
Fort William, Aug. 16, 17, 18, 19/68.
Moncton, July 29, 30, 31/68.
Yellowknife, July 25, 26, 27/68.
Addendum to the Report of the Indian Act Consultation Meeting; Quebec City.

Compte Rendu de Réunion de Consultation au Sujet de la Loi sur les Indiens, Courville, 1, 2, 3, 4, octobre 1968 (aussi *Addendum au Compte Rendu*).

Résumé des Comptes Rendus des Réunions de Consultation au Sujet de la Loi sur les Indiens. Ottawa, mars 1969.

Rapporteurs' Account of National Conference on Indian Act. Ottawa, 28 April-2 May 1969.

Statement of the Government of Canada on Indian Policy, 1969. Presented to the First Session of the Twenty-Eighth Parliament by the Hon. Jean Chrétien, Minister. Ottawa, 1969.

La politique indienne du Gouvernement du Canada, 1969. Déclaration présentée à la première session du 28e parlement par l'hon. Jean Chrétien, ministre. Ottawa, 1969.

Why An Old Indian Pattern Was Broken. By Hon. Jean Chrétien. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 8 July 1969.

Statement by the Hon. Jean Chrétien, Minister, Based on a Speech Delivered in Regina, 2 Oct. 1969. Ottawa, 1969.

Déclaration de l'hon. Jean Chrétien, ministre, en marge d'un discours prononcé à Regina, 2 oct. 1969. Ottawa, 1969.

Indian Policy—Where Does It Stand? A Speech by the Hon. Jean Chrétien, Minister. Toronto, *Empire Club,* 16 Oct. 1969.

La politique indienne—et ses implications. Allocution prononcée par l'hon. Jean Chrétien, ministre. Toronto, *Empire Club,* 16 oct. 1969.

Address by the Hon. Jean Chrétien to the 12th Annual Convention of the Nishga Tribal Council. Kincolith, 30 Oct. 1969.

Brief. *Special Senate Committee on Poverty: Proceedings:* Appendix A., no. 14, 20 Jan. 1970. (Statistical Supplement: Social Services to Indians and Eskimos)

Indian Policy: A Reply. By the Hon. Jean Chrétien. *The Canadian Forum,* March 1970: 279-81.

Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program: Records Manual. AMDT No. 13, July 1970.

The Unfinished Tapestry—Indian Policy in Canada. Speech given by the Hon. Jean Chrétien at Queen's University. Kingston, 17 March 1971.

Atlas of Indian Reserves and Settlements of Canada. Ottawa, 1971.

Indian Economic Development Fund. A Source of Financing for Canadian Indian Businessmen. Ottawa, 1971.

Address by John B. Ciaccia to National Indian Brotherhood, Annual Meeting. Windsor, 6 March 1972.

Statement by the Hon. Jean Chrétien at a Press Conference at the National Press Club. Ottawa, 28 June 1972.

Address by W. McKim to the VII Congress of the Inter-American Indian Institute. Brasilia, Aug. 1972.

Communiqué: New Provision for Funding Indian Treaty Research. 20 Sept. 1972.

Schedule of Indian Reserves and Settlements. Ottawa, 1972.

Indian Status: What is the Present Law? *Background Paper* No. 1. Ottawa, 1973.

History of Government Indian Policy. *Background Paper* No. 2. Ottawa, 1973.

The Canadian Indian. A Brief Outline. Ottawa, 1973.

Les Indiens du Canada. Un bref exposé. Ottawa, 1973.

The Canadian Indian. Statistics. Ottawa, 1973.

Les Indiens du Canada. Statistiques. Ottawa, 1973.

Statement by the Hon. Jean Chrétien on Claims of Indian and Inuit People. Ottawa, 8 Aug. 1973.

Speech Notes for the Hon. Jean Chrétien on the Occasion of the Opening of the 51st Session of the Council of the Northwest Territories. Communiqué. Yellowknife, 18 Jan. 1974.

Treaties and Claims Status—March 29, 1974. *Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix B to no. 5, 2 April 1974: 28.

Statut des traités et des revendications—le 29 mars, 1974. *Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* Appendice B, nº 5, 2 avril 1974: 29.

The Historical Development of the Indian Act. Ottawa, Jan. 1975.

Commentary on the Lake of the Woods Ojibway Bands Land Claim—Anicinabe Park and Related Matters. Ottawa, 20 Feb. 1975.

Revendications territoriales des autochtones du Yukon. (Déclaration faite à la presse par le Ministre, l'hon. Judd Buchanan). Whitehorse, 3 mars 1975.

Yukon Native Land Claim. (Text of Press Statement by the Minister, Hon. Judd Buchanan). Whitehorse, 3 March 1975.

Yukon Native Land Claim: Federal Government Working Paper. 3 March 1975.

Notes d'allocution de l'hon. Judd Buchanan aux membres de l'Association des Indiens de la Saskatchewan. Communiqué. Saskatoon, 15 oct. 1975.

Notes for the Hon. Judd Buchanan for a Speech to the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. Communiqué. Saskatoon, 15 Oct. 1975.

The Indian People and the Indian Act. An Address by the Hon. Arthur Laing. n.d.

Statement for Federal-Provincial Conference on Poverty. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, n.d.

SECRETARY OF STATE / SECRÉTARIAT D'ÉTAT

Keeper, C. *A Survey of Commissions of Inquiry and Investigation Relating to Land Claims of People of Native Ancestry in Canada.* Ottawa, 1969.

Citizens Rights and Freedoms. Study of the Problems of Discrimination Against Indigenous Populations. A Report as Requested by the Special Rapporteur for the Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities, United Nations Economic and Social Council, New York. Ottawa, Oct. 1973. (Citizenship Branch)

Report by Canada on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination: Second Biennial Report, 1 July 1971 to 30 June 1973. Citizens' Rights and Freedoms Section, Ottawa, Nov. 1973.

Rapport du Canada sur l'Élimination de la Discrimination Raciale: Deuxième rapport bisannuel, du 1er juillet 1971 au 30 juin 1973. Droits et libertés des citoyens. Ottawa, nov. 1973.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES/ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES NATIONAL LIBRARY/BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE DU CANADA

Preliminary Inventory: Manuscript Group 19, Fur Trade and Indians, 1763-1867. Ottawa, 1954. (Public Archives)

Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories. Public Archives and the Humanities Research Council of Canada. Ottawa, 1968.

Preliminary Inventory: Record Group 10, Indian Affairs. Ottawa, 1951. Rev. ed. 1973. (Public Archives)

Guide to Canadian Ministries since Confederation: July 1, 1867–April 1, 1973. Ottawa, 1974. (Public Archives)

Indian-Inuit Authors: An Annotated Bibliography. Ottawa, 1974. (National Library)

Auteurs indiens et inuit: bibliographie annotée. Ottawa, 1974. (Bibliothèque nationale du Canada)

Records of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (R.G. 18). Ottawa, 1975. (General Inventory Series, Public Records Division, Public Archives)

Archives de la Gendarmerie Royale du Canada (R.G. 18). Ottawa, 1975. (Collection de l'inventaire général, Division des Archives fédérales, Archives publiques)

Records Relating to Indian Affairs (R.G. 10), No. 1. Ottawa, 1975. (General Inventory Series, Public Records Division, Public Archives)

Archives ayant trait aux affaires indiennes (R.G. 10), nº 1. Ottawa, 1975. (Collection de l'inventaire général, Division des Archives fédérales, Archives publiques)

Finding Aid: Record Group 10, Indian Affairs. Also: *New Accessions Lists.* Ottawa, n.d. (Public Archives)

LEGAL DECISIONS/JUGEMENTS DES TRIBUNAUX

See Appendix II: *Canadian Legal Decisions Relating to Native Peoples.*

Canadian Abridgement. (Digest of Court Decisions to Cases Involving Indians and Eskimos). 2d ed. Toronto, Carswell Co., 1970, v. 18: 455-516. (Covering reports up to 31 Dec. 1968)

Sanders, Douglas E. and Paul C. Taylor. Case Law Digest (with Index). In *A Canadian Indian Bibliography, 1960-1970.* Ed. by T. S. Abler and S. M. Weaver. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974.

(These abstracts are indicated in the list of decisions given in Appendix II)

OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS/ AUTRES MINISTÈRES DU GOUVERNEMENT

Driedger, E. A. *A Consolidation of the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965.* (Consolidated as of 1 Jan. 1967). Ottawa, Department of Justice, 1965.

Department of Manpower and Immigration. *Immigration, Migration and Ethnic Groups in Canada: A Bibliography of Research, 1964-1968.* Ottawa, 1969.

Department of National Health and Welfare, Medical Services. *Survey of Maternal and Child Health of Canadian Registered Indians.* Ottawa, 1962.

Department of National Health and Welfare. *The Influence of Canadian Indians on Canadian Vital Statistics* (by G. Graham-Cumming). Ottawa, 1966.

Department of National Revenue, Taxation. *Interpretation Bulletin: Income Tax (Indians).* Ottawa, 18 Aug. 1972.

Ministère du Revenu national, Impôt. *Bulletin d'interprétation: Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu (Indiens).* Ottawa, 18 août 1972.

III NATIONAL INDIAN BROTHERHOOD AND NATIVE COUNCIL OF CANADA / LA FRATERNITÉ NATIONALE DES INDIENS ET LE CONSEIL NATIONAL DES AUTOCHTONES

NATIONAL INDIAN BROTHERHOOD / LA FRATERNITÉ NATIONALE DES INDIENS

Statement on the Proposed New "Indian Policy". Ottawa, 26 June 1969.

Brief. *Special Senate Committee on Poverty: Proceedings:* Appendix A to no. 19, 10 Feb. 1970: 34-39. (Brief by the National Indian Brotherhood of Canada and the Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada)

Constitutional Position Paper of the National Indian Brotherhood. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on the Constitution of Canada: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix DDDD to no. 88, 15 June 1971: 56-67.

Document sur la position constitutionnelle de la Fraternité Nationale des Indiens. *Comité spécial mixte du Sénat et de la Chambre des communes sur la Constitution du Canada: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* Annexe DDDD, fascicule nº 88, 20 juin 1971: 56-67.

Indian Economic Development: A Whiteman's Whitewash. Ottawa, Oct. 1972.

Indian Control of Indian Education. Policy Paper presented to the Minister of Indian Affairs. Ottawa, Dec. 1972.

Aboriginal Title (Position Paper). Montreal, 17 and 18 Sept. 1971. *Standing Committee of the House of Commons on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix K, no. 8, 29 March 1973: 42-44.

Le titre de propriété territoriale des autochtones. (Déclaration de principe). Montréal, 17 et 18 sept. 1971. *Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* Annexe K, fascicule nº 8, 29 mars 1973: 42-44.

Brief presented to the Participants to the Consultation on the 25th Anniversary of the Adoption of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Decade for Action to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination. Ottawa, 3 May 1973.

Press Release on the Forthcoming Statement of the Federal Government on Land Claims. Ottawa, 29 June 1973.

Statement on Economic Development of Indian Communities prepared for the Western-Federal-Provincial Conference on Economic Opportunities, 24, 25 and 26 July 1973. Ottawa, 13 July 1973.

Indians: Land and Resources. Brief presented to the Man and Resources Conference, Toronto, 18-22 Nov. 1973.

Aboriginal People of Canada and Their Environment. (Rev. ed. of Submission to the Stockholm Conference on the Environment). Ottawa, 1973.

Material Held in the National Indian Brotherhood Library which is Authored by or Related to the Member Associations of the National Indian Brotherhood. Ottawa, Aug. 1974.

Statement. *House of Commons Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 6, 5 Nov. 1974: 5-7.

Exposé. *Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* Fascicule nº 6, 5 nov. 1974: 5-7.

On Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Guidelines. Ottawa, June 1975.

Response to the House Standing Committee's Recommendations for Indian Education. Preliminary Draft. n.d.

NATIVE COUNCIL OF CANADA / LE CONSEIL NATIONAL DES AUTOCHTONES

Brief to the Government of Canada. Ottawa, 6 June 1972.

Brief. *Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 9, 29 March 1973: 15-17.

Exposé. *Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* nº 9, 29 mars 1973: 15-17.

Federal Responsibilities for Canada's Forgotten People: The Metis and Non-Status Indians. A Brief to The Prime Minister and Government of Canada. Ottawa, 12 June 1973.

Position Paper on Aboriginal Rights. Presented to The Prime Minister. Ottawa, 15 April 1975

Economic Development in a Sub-Region. Ottawa, June 1975.

Metis and Non-Status Indian Economic and Social Aims and Priorities. Ottawa, June 1975.

IV GENERAL REFERENCES / OUVRAGES DE RÉFÉRENCE

Abbott, Frederick H. *The Administration of Indian Affairs in Canada; Report of an Investigation made in 1914 under the Direction of the Board of Indian Commissioners.* Washington, 1915.

Abler, Thomas S. and Sally M. Weaver, eds. *A Canadian Indian Bibliography, 1960-1970.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974.

Adams, Howard. *Prison of Grass: Canada From a Native Point of View.* Toronto, New Press, 1975.

Adams, Ian, *et al. The Real Poverty Report.* Edmonton, M. G. Hurtig Limited, 1971.

Akwesasne Notes. The Great Canadian Myth-Fit? Early Autumn 1974.

Alain, Roger. Indians Approve in Principle Constitutional Rights Brief. *Fredericton Daily Gleaner,* 4 March 1971.

American Indian Movement. *Indian Border-Crossing Rights.* Brief to the Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development of the House of Commons. 1973.

Anderson, Willy. The Jay Treaty—Indians Rights to Pass Border Freely. *The Native People,* 15 Feb. 1974.

Anglican Church of Canada. Recent Statements by the Indians of Canada, General Synod Action 1969, Some Government Responses, Suggested Resource. *Bulletin* 201, Jan. 1970.

Anglican Church of Canada. Extracts From Native Rights in Canada. *Bulletin* 202, May 1970.

Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians. *Position Paper.* 27 Nov. 1971.

Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians. Brief. *Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 21, 19 June 1973: 6-8.

Association des Iroquois et des Indiens alliés. Exposé. *Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* nº 21, 19 juin 1973: 6-8.

Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians. *Proposed Revisions to Indian Act For Discussion Purposes.* 2 Jan. 1975.

Bauer, George W. Aboriginal Rights in Canada. *The Canadian Forum,* May 1973: 15-20.

Bauer, George W. Aboriginal Rights: The Continuing Debate. *The Canadian Forum,* April 1974: 10-14.

Beatty, Willard W. The Goal of Indian Assimilation. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 12, no. 3, Aug. 1946: 395-406.

Bell, Patricia. Indian Women's Group Wants Voice in Deciding Status. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 12 May 1975.

Blouin, Denis. *Court Cases Related to Lands for Indians or Title Thereto.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, July 1974.

Braithwaite, Dennis. Giving the Country Back to the Indians. *Toronto Star,* 21 Nov. 1973.

Brans, Dennis M. *The Trusteeship Role of the Government of Canada.* Ottawa, 1971.

Brown, Douglas. Native Title to Land in Colonised Nations. *International and Comparative Law Quarterly,* v. 21, April 1972: 355-57.

Bryce, P. H. *The Story of a National Crime: Being an Appeal for Justice to the Indians of Canada.* Ottawa, James Hope and Sons, Ltd., 1922.

Cameron, E. R. A Review of the Cases Dealing with Indian Lands in Canada based upon the St. Catherines Milling and Lumber Company *v.* The Queen (13 S.C.R. 577, 14 App. Cas. 46). *Notes and Annotations upon the Reports of the Judgements of the Supreme Court of Canada,* v. 13. Ottawa, 1926: 45-56.

Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples. Justice Divided? A Look at Métis and Non-Status Indian Land Claims. Its *Bulletin,* v. 15, no. 1, April 1974: 3-6.

Canadian Bar Association. *Report of Committee on Legal Status and Civil Rights of the Canadian Indian.* (Canadian Bar Association Papers: Annual Meeting.) 30 Aug. 1956.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. *The Indians Speak to Canada.* A series of broadcasts sponsored by the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation in co-operation with the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources. Ottawa, 1939.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. *The Way of the Indian.* Toronto, 1963.

Canadian Civil Liberties Union, Vancouver Branch. *A Brief Concerning an Act to replace the Indian Act. "Help the Indians Help Themselves."* Submitted to the Prime Minister and the Cabinet and particularly to the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration. n.d.

Canadian Council on Social Development. *Statement on Native Land Claims.* Communiqué. Ottawa, March 1975.

Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers. *The Administration of Crown Lands in Canada.* Montreal, 31 March 1972.

Canadian Press. Aboriginal Rights: PM asks Opposition to Come Up With Policy. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 9 Feb. 1973.

Canadian Welfare. The Emerging Indian Crisis. Its v. 43, no. 4, July-August 1967. (Caldwell, George, An Island Between Two Cultures: The Residential School, 12-17; An Indian Looks at 'The Branch': An Interview with Jean Goodwill, 18-21; Hoople, Joanne, Planned Change Was the Con-

ference Theme, 22-23; McGann, David, More in Sorrow: Social Action and the Indian Boarding Home Program, 24-29; Katz, Joseph, The Hawthorn Report: A Review, 30-32).

Cardinal, Harold. *Canadian Indians and the Federal Government.* Address to the Glendon Forum on Canadian Indians, Glendon College, York University. Toronto, Oct. 1968. Reprinted in *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology,* v. 1, no. 1, 1969: 90-97.

Cardinal, Harold. *The Unjust Society; The Tragedy of Canada's Indians.* Edmonton, M. G. Hurtig Ltd., 1969.

Carleton University. *Symposium on Canadian Indian Treaty and Aboriginal Rights.* Ottawa, 7 May 1970.

Chamberlin, J. E. *The Harrowing of Eden: White Attitudes Toward North American Natives.* Toronto, Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Ltd., 1975.

Chrétien, Hon. Jean. "Confidential" Letter to Trudeau. *The Indian Voice,* v. 7, no. 8, Aug. 1975.

Clifford, John C. *Changing Status and Enfranchisement in Canadian Indian Legislation.*

Part 1—*Micmac News,* v. 4, no. 9, Sept. 1974: 9.

Part 2—*Micmac News,* v. 4, no. 10, Oct. 1974: 6 and 10.

Clifford, John C. Changing Conceptions of Status and Enfranchisement in Canadian Indian Legislation. *Micmac News,* Feb. 1975.

Colvin, Sally. *Band Fund Administration.* Ottawa, 1971.

Colvin, Sally. *Looking at the Treaty Making Process in Contractual Terms.* Toronto, Sept. 1972.

Conférence internationale du Travail. *Convention 107: Convention concernant la Protection et l'Intégration des Populations Aborigènes et autres Populations Tribales et Semi-Tribales dans les pays indépendants, adoptée par La Conférence à sa quarantième session,* Genève, 26 juin 1957.

Conn, Hugh R. Indian Treaties as Related to Wildlife and Fishery Resources. Brief. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 11, 11 May 1961: 417-26.

Le Conseil canadien de Développement social. *Déclaration sur les revendications territoriales des autochtones.* Communiqué. Ottawa, mars 1975.

Co-operative Union of Canada. *Brief to the Parliamentary Committee on Indian Affairs.* Ottawa, Dec. 1959.

Cox, Bruce. *Who is an Indian? Implications for Public Policy.* Ottawa, Carleton University, 1972.

Crawford, Erica. Indian Storm over Suggested Act Changes. *Edmonton Journal,* 8 Dec. 1973.

Cumming, Peter A. Indian Rights: A Century of Oppression. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 24 Feb. 1969.

Cumming, Peter A. *The State and the Individual (Indian Affairs). The "New Policy"—"Panacea" or "Put-on"?* Nov. 1969.

Cumming, Peter A. Indian Rights: Means of Settling as Vital as End. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 21 Feb. 1973.

Cumming, Peter A. *The Rights of Indigenous Peoples: A Comparative Analysis —The Canadian Perspective.* Address to the Sixty-Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Society of International Law. 27 April 1974.

Cumming, Peter A. and Neil H. Mickenberg, eds. *Native Rights in Canada.* 2d ed. Toronto, Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada in association with General Publishing Co., 1972.

Current History. The American Indian. Its v. 67, no. 400, Dec. 1974.

Currie, Walter. *Legislated Discrimination. An Address to the Nineteenth Annual Conference of Commissions for Human Rights.* Toronto, 7 July 1967.

Demarino, Guy. Indians Would Keep Discrimination Clause Against their Women. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 22 Feb. 1973.

De Mestral, A. L. C. Michael Sikyea v. Her Majesty The Queen. *McGill Law Journal,* v. 11, no. 2, 1965: 168-73.

Dennis, Ken. Stand Together, Work Together, Fight Together. *Indian Voice,* v. 7, no. 6, June 1974.

Deprez, Paul and Glenn Sigurdson. *The Economic Status of the Canadian Indian: A Re-Examination.* Winnipeg, University of Manitoba Center for Settlement Studies, Dec. 1969. (*Series* 2: *Research Reports,* no. 1)

Desipio, John. *Treaty Enforceability.* Ottawa, 1971.

Dingman, Elizabeth. Indian Women—Most Unequal in Canada. *Chatelaine,* Feb. 1973.

Dioguardi, Paul. Tax Letter: No Tax—No Remittance. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 20 May 1975.

Doerr, Audrey D. The Dilemma of Indian Policy in Canada. *Quarterly of Canadian Studies,* v. 3, no. 4, 1975: 198-207.

Dorion, Henri. *Contribution à une géopolitique des Amérindiens du Canada.* Communication au Colloque sur les Amérindiens. Société Royale du Canada, Courville, 17 oct. 1974.

Douglas, T. C. *Press Release: Regarding Bill C-123; An Act to Provide for the Disposition of Indian Claims.* 21 June 1965.

Dunning, R. W. Some Aspects of Governmental Indian Policy and Administration. *Anthropologica,* n.s., v. 4, no. 2, 1962: 209-31.

Dunning, R. W. Indian Affairs. *Canadian Forum,* March 1967: 274-75.

Dunning, R. W. Indian Policy—a Proposal for Autonomy. *Canadian Forum,* Dec. 1969:206-7.

Duran, Elizabeth C. and James Duran, Jr. Indian Rights in the Jay Treaty. *The Indian Historian,* v. 6, no. 1, Winter 1973: 33-37.

Duran, James A. The New Indian Policy: Lessons from the U.S. *Canadian Dimension,* v. 6, no. 6, Dec.-Jan. 1969-70: 21-23.

Eberts, Tony. 'Canadian Apartheid': Indian Minister seeks to Abolish Reserves. *(Ottawa) Citizen,* 8 Jan. 1973.

Edmonton Journal. Coroner's Act Unfair to Indians, Inquiry Told. 30 Nov. 1973.

Elliot, D. *Canard: The Triad Returns.* Ottawa, April 1975.

Elliott, Jean Leonard, ed. *Native Peoples.* v. 1 of *Minority Canadians.* Scarborough, Prentice-Hall of Canada Ltd., 1971.

Fidler, Dick. Red Power in Canada. *(Toronto) Labour Challenge,* 23 Feb., 6-20 April 1970.

Fraser, Judy. Indian Woman's Plea to Courts: Stop Confusing our Daughters. *Ottawa Journal,* 27 April 1974.

Gelber, Nancy. N.I.B. Maintains Indians Stripped of Land Titles. *Regina Leader-Post,* 16 July 1971.

Gendron, Hubert. Indian Rights a Matter of Interpretation. *Montreal Star,* 23 June 1973.

Goebel, Julius, Jr. *The Struggle for the Falkland Islands: A Study in Legal and Diplomatic History.* New Haven, Yale University Press, 1927.

Gorman, Ruth. *Report of the Committee on Legal Status and Civil Rights of the Canadian Indian.* Canadian Bar Association, Civil Liberties Section. 30 Aug. 1956.

Gray, Viviane. *Bibliography of Periodicals and Articles on Law Related to Indians and Eskimos of Canada.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, n.d.

Green, L. C. The Common Law and Native Systems of Law. In Wilson, R. R., ed. *International and Comparative Law of the Commonwealth.* Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1969.

Green, L. C. *Canada's Indians—Federal Policy, International and Constitutional Law.* Edmonton, 1969.

Green, L. C. Protection of Minorities in the League of Nations and the United Nations. In Gotlieb, Allan, ed. *Human Rights, Federalism and Minorities.* Toronto, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1970: 180-210.

Hall, H. Duncan. *Mandates, Dependencies and Trusteeships.* Washington, D.C., Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1948.

Harper, Allan G. Canada's Indian Administration: Basic Concepts and Objectives. *América Indígena,* v. 5, no. 2, April 1945: 119-32.

Harper, Allan G. Canada's Indian Administration: The "Indian Act". *América Indígena,* v. 6, no. 4, Oct. 1946: 297-314.

Harper, Allan G. Canada's Indian Administration: The Treaty System. *América Indígena,* v. 7, no. 2, April 1947: 129-48.

Hawthorn, Harry B. Administration and Primitive Economy. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 15, no. 1, 1949: 87-96.

Hawthorn, Harry B. Enter the European. IV: Among the Indians of Canada. *The Beaver,* no. 285, June 1954: 3-7.

Hawthorn, Harry B. The Survival of Small Societies. *Anthropologica*, v. 13, nos. 1-2, 1971: 63-84.

Hawthorn, Harry B., ed. *A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada; Economic, Political, Educational Needs and Policies.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1966-67. 2v.

Hawthorn, Harry B., ed. *Étude sur les Indiens Contemporains du Canada; Besoins et mesures d'ordre Économique, Politique et Éducatif.* Ottawa, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, 1966-67. 2v.

Heath, Eleanor. *Index to Claims References in the Joint Committee and Consultation Meeting Minutes.* Ottawa, 1973.

Hellon, C. P. Legal and Psychiatric Implications of Erosion of Canadian Aboriginal Culture. *University of Toronto Law Journal*, v. 19, 1969: 76-79.

Helson, Dave. *The Indian and the Law, 1965.* Toronto, Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, June 1970.

Henderson, Gus. Marriage Rule Guards Indians' Treaty Rights. *(Calgary) Herald,* 18 Jan. 1973.

Henderson, Gus. Ottawa Ignoring Treaties, Metis Leader Charges. *(Calgary) Herald,* 10 Feb. 1973.

Hill Norman. *Claims to Territory in International Law and Relations.* New York, Oxford University Press, 1945.

Holdsworth, W. S. *An Historical Introduction to the Land Law.* Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1927.

Honderich, John. Indian Act Under Attack over Right to Administer Wills. *(Ottawa) Citizen,* 12 March 1974.

Hoople, Joanne and J. W. E. Newbery. *And What About Canada's Native Peoples?* Ottawa, Canadian Council for International Co-operation, 1974.

Howard, Frank. Communication by Confrontation. *(Ottawa) Citizen,* 12 Feb. 1975.

Hume, Steve and Gorde Sinclair. Ottawa Moving Toward $3 Billion Deal with Natives. *Edmonton Journal,* 5 Oct. 1973.

Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada. *A Brief to the Government of Canada on Indian Hunting Rights and the Migratory Birds Convention Act.* Submitted July 1967. Toronto, April 1971.

Indian News. Native Land Claims Issue to be Settled. Feb. 1974.

Inglis, Pat. Nutritionists Predict Ills if Ottawa Doesn't Act: $1 Million for Prevention Won't Buy $2.5 Billion Cure. *(Montreal) Gazette*, 12 May 1975.

International Labour Conference. *Convention 107: Convention Concerning the Protection and Integration of Indigenous and Other Tribal and Semi-Tribal Populations in Independent Countries*, Adopted by the Conference at its Fortieth Session, Geneva, 26 June 1957.

International Labour Office. Indigenous Peoples: Living and Working Conditions of Aboriginal Populations in Independent Countries. *Studies and Reports*, n.s., no. 35, Geneva, 1953.

International Labour Office. *Living and Working Conditions of Indigenous Populations in Independent Countries.* Report VIII(2), International Labour Conference, Thirty-Ninth Session. Geneva, 1956.

International Labour Office. *Protection and Integration of Indigenous and Other Tribal and Semi-Tribal Populations in Independent Countries.* Report VI(1), International Labour Conference, Fortieth Session, 1957. Geneva, 1956.

Jack, M. R. *Civil Rights and Liberties of Indians in Canada.* Report to the Director, Civil Liberties Committee, Canadian Bar Association, 23 May 1955.

Jakeman, C. H. Indian Rights to Hunt for Food. *Canadian Bar Journal,* v. 6, June 1963: 223-27, 241.

Janigan, Mary. Indians Cool to $1.7 Billion Urban Housing Scheme. *Toronto Star,* 14 May 1975.

Janigan, Mary. Canada's Metis People are Fighting for Share of Native Land Settlements. *Toronto Star,* 17 June 1975.

Jenness, Diamond. Canada's Indian Problem. *América Indígena,* v. 2, no. 1, 1942. Reprint. *Smithsonian Institution Annual Report,* 1942: 367-80.

Jenness, Diamond. Plan for Liquidating Canada's Indian Problem Within 25 Years. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on the Indian Act: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 7, 25 March 1947: 310-11.

Jenness, Diamond. Canada's Indians Yesterday; What of Today? *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 20, no. 1, Feb. 1954: 95-100.

Jessup, Philip C. The Palmas Island Arbitration. *American Journal of International Law,* v. 22, 1928: 735-52.

Johnson, D. H. N. Consolidation as a Root of Title in International Law. *Cambridge Law Journal,* 1955: 215-25.

Johnson, William. Land Dispute Could Take Years to Settle: Natives Demanding Rights, not Charity, in Counter-attack Aimed at Regaining Lost Heritage. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 7 Aug. 1973.

Johnson, William. Aboriginal Rights not Recognized: Ottawa to Negotiate 'Undefined' Native Land Claims. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 8 Aug. 1973.

Johnson, William. Natives Studying Plan: Propose Changes to Preserve Indian Way of Life. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 20 Sept. 1974.

Johnson, William. Indians' Federation Staff Exempt from Income Tax. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 27 March 1975.

Kassirer, Eve. *Programs of Interest to Indians and Métis Administered by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion.* Ottawa, June 1970.

Keller, Arthur S., *et al. Creation of Rights of Sovereignty through Symbolic Acts, 1400-1800.* New York, Columbia University Press, 1938.

Kerri, James N. *American Indians (U.S. and Canada): A Bibliography of Contemporary Studies and Urban Research.* Monticello, Illinois, Council of Planning Librarians, March 1973. (*Exchange Bibliography* no. 376-377)

King, Cecil. *Sociological Implications of the Jeannette Corbiere Lavell Case.* 1973.

Komar, Roman. *The Royal Proclamation of 1763: A Legal Enquiry into Indian Land in Canada.* Ottawa, 1971.

Krueger, Steve. "Treaties Safeguarded": Indian Act Changes Proposed. *(Ottawa) Citizen*, 11 July 1974.

Kulshreshtha, S. N. Un enfoque interdisciplinario del problema indígena canadiense. *América Indígena*, v. 31, no. 2, abril. 1971: 365-74.

La Forest, Gerard V. *Natural Resources and Public Property under the Canadian Constitution.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1969.

Larocque, P. C. *A Report on the Indian Loan Fund and Indian Economic Emancipation.* Commissioned by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. June 1972.

Larsen, T. Contradictions in Canada's Policy on Indian Lands. Report of a Symposium on Indian Land Rights held at Dalhousie University, Halifax, 15-16 Feb. 1974. *Micmac News,* v. 5, no. 2, Feb. 1974.

Lavoie, Michael. Our Natives Begin Winning Fight with White Man. *Toronto Star*, 2 June 1973.

Lefroy, A. H. F. *Canada's Federal System—Being a Treatise on Canadian Constitutional Law under the British North America Act.* Toronto, Carswell Co., 1913.

Lindley, M. F. *The Acquisition and Government of Backward Territory in International Law.* Reprint. New York, Negro Universities Press, 1969.

Linklater, Clive. Our Indians Prefer to Fight Their Own Battles. *(Ottawa) Citizen*, 30 Oct. 1973.

Linklater, Clive. On the Other Hand . . .White Women and Indian Act. *News of the North*, 7 Nov. 1973.

Linklater, Clive. *Statement to Indian and Northern Affairs Regional Directors' Meeting.* Winnipeg, 25 Sept. 1975.

Liversage, V. *Land Tenure in the Colonies.* Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1945.

London Evening Free Press. Court Backs Non-Indian Status: 'No key freedoms lost'. 28 Aug. 1973.

Loram, C. T. and T. F. McIlwraith, eds. *The North American Indian Today.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1943.

(University of Toronto, Yale University Seminar Conference. Toronto, Sept. 4-16, 1939)

Lotz, Jim R. *The People Outside: Studies of Squatters, Shack Town and Shanty Residents, And Others Dwelling on the Fringe in Canada.* Ottawa, The Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, Saint Paul University, June 1971.

Lotz, Pat and Jim, eds. Pilot, Not Commander; Essays in Memory of Diamond Jenness. *Anthropologica*, n.s., v. 13, nos. 1-2, 1971. (Special Issue)

Lysyk, Kenneth. The Unique Constitutional Position of the Canadian Indian. *Canadian Bar Review*, v. 45, Sept. 1967: 514-53.

Lysyk, Kenneth. Canadian Bill of Rights—Irreconcilable Conflict with Another Federal Enactment—"Equality Before the Law" and the Liquor Provisions of the Indian Act. *Canadian Bar Review,* v. 46, March 1968: 141-49.

Lysyk, Kenneth. *Human Rights and Canada's Native People.* Address to Ninth Annual Meeting and Conference of the Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada. Toronto, Sept. 1968.

Lysyk, Kenneth. Human Rights and the Native Peoples of Canada. *Canadian Bar Review,* v. 46, Dec. 1968: 695-705.

Lysyk, Kenneth. Canada's Native People—Their Rights Have Been Denied. *Human Relations,* v. 9, no. 17, April-May 1969: 13-15.

Lysyk, Kenneth. Evidence. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and of the House of Commons on the Constitution of Canada: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 59, 25 March 1971.

Lysyk, Kenneth. Témoignage. *Comité spécial mixte du Sénat et de la Chambre des communes sur la Constitution du Canada: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* fascicule nº 59, 25 mars 1971.

Lysyk, Kenneth. The Indian Title Question in Canada: An Appraisal in the Light of Calder. *Canadian Bar Review*, v. 51, Sept. 1973: 450-80.

McConnell, Gail. "The Bargaining Table"—The Indian Claims Commission. (*Saskatoon*) *The Green and White,* Winter 1973: 6-8.

McConnell, Gail. «*La table de négociations*»—*La Commission d'Étude des Revendications des Indiens.* (Translation from *The Green and White,* Winter 1973: 6-8.)

McConnell, W. H. The Calder Case in Historical Perspective. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 88-122.

McCullum, Hugh. Churches Fight for Indian and Eskimo Rights. *Toronto Star*, 21 June 1975.

MacDonald, David. Change Urged in Eskimo, Indian Policy. *Montreal Star,* 4 March 1971.

MacDonald, Flora. *Aboriginal Right: Let's Face It!* Speech to the Empire Club, Toronto, 26 April 1973.

MacDonald, Flora. 'Debt to Native People Must be Recognized'. *Financial Post,* 26 May 1973.

MacDonald, John A. The Canadian Bill of Rights: Canadian Indians and the Courts. *Criminal Law Quarterly*, v. 10, no. 3, May 1968: 305-19.

Macdonald, Robert. Our Indians Get a Rough Deal U.K. Report Says. *Toronto Star,* 31 Aug. 1974.

McEwan, E. R. *Rights of Canada's First Citizens—The Indian and Eskimo.* Resource Paper Prepared for World Council of Churches Consultation on Racism, London, England, 19-24 May 1969.

McGilp, J. G. The Relations of Canadian Indians and Canadian Governments. *Canadian Public Administration,* v. 6, no. 3, Sept. 1963: 299-308.

McIlwraith, T. F. The Indians of Canada. *American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals,* v. 253, Sept. 1947: 164-68.

McInnes, R. W. Indian Treaties and Related Disputes. *University of Toronto, Faculty of Law Review,* v. 27, 1969: 52-72.

MacInnes, T. R. L. History of Indian Administration in Canada. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 12, no. 3, Aug. 1946: 387-94.

MacKenzie, N. A. M. Indians and Treaties in Law. *Canadian Bar Review,* no. 8, Oct. 1929: 561-68.

Maclean's Magazine. The Native Condition: A Canadian Tragedy. Its v. 86, no. 5, May 1973. (Separate articles: Redbird, Duke. Declaration for Understanding; Campbell, Maria. Lessons of Defeat; Manuel, George. Manifesto for Survival.)

Manuel, Chief George. *Speech at "Man and His World", on Indians of Canada Day.* Montreal, 22 Aug. 1971.

Manuel, Chief George. Original Rights and the Native People. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec,* v. 2, nos. 4-5, Nov. 1972: 29-31.

Manuel, Chef George. Les Droits originaux des autochtones. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec,* v. 2, nos 4-5, nov. 1972: 29-31.

Manuel, Chief George. *Indian Control of Indian Education: Learning is a Lifelong Process—Equipping People for Living.* Excerpts from a Speech Delivered at the 5th Annual Conference of the B.C. Native Indian Teachers Association, May 1974. Reprinted in *Nesika,* July 1974: 10-11.

Manuel, Chief George and Michael Posluns. *The Fourth World: An Indian Reality.* Don Mills, Collier-Macmillan Canada Ltd., 1974.

Marszewski, Eva. Welfare Services for Indians. In Sanders, Douglas E. *Cases and Materials on Native Law.* Saskatoon, June 1974: 617-23.

Maybury-Lewis, David. Sad Fate of Tribes can be Averted. *(Montreal) Gazette,* 21 March 1974.

Meek, Charles Kingsley. *Land Law and Custom in the Colonies.* 2d ed. London, Frank Cass and Co. Ltd., 1968.

Melling, John. *Right to a Future; The Native Peoples of Canada.* Toronto, Anglican Church of Canada and the United Church of Canada, 1966.

Mickenberg, Neil H. Aboriginal Rights in Canada and the United States. *Osgoode Hall Law Journal,* v. 9, no. 1, Aug. 1971: 119-56.

Mumey, G. A. *The Financial Implications of Long-standing Government Obligations.* Edmonton, June 1972.

Munro, David A. (Director, Canadian Wildlife Service). *Address on the Migratory Birds Convention Act and Regulations to the Fifth Meeting of the National Indian Advisory Board.* Ottawa, 3 Aug. 1967.

Murphy, Laurence P. A Thorn in the Side of Indian Bureaucracy: The Feeling is Bitter as Native Women Pursue their Fight for Equal Rights. *Edmonton Journal,* 4 June 1975.

Myhal, Patricia J. Canada's Unjustified Ratification of the Race Convention. *University of Toronto, Faculty of Law Review,* v. 30, 1972: 31-46.

Nagler, Mark, ed. *Perspectives on the North American Indians.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart Ltd., 1972. (*Carleton Library,* 60)

Nagler, Mark. *Natives Without a Home.* Don Mills, Longmans, Canada, Ltd., 1975. (*Canadian Social Problems Series*)

Nahanee, Theresa. Who is an Indian in Canada? *Indian News,* v. 15, no. 8, March 1973.

Nahanee, Theresa. What do Land Claims (Non-Treaty Areas) Mean to Indian People? *Indian News,* v. 17, no. 4, Sept. 1975.

Narvey, Kenneth M. The Royal Proclamation of 7 October 1763, the Common Law, and Native Rights to Land Within the Territory Granted to the Hudson's Bay Company. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 123-233.

National Indian Advisory Board. *Minutes of Meetings.* Ottawa, 10-12 Jan. 1966; Ottawa, 19-23 Sept. 1966; Winnipeg, 5-9 Dec. 1966; Ottawa, 1-5 May 1967; Ottawa, 2-4 Aug. 1967.

Nicholls, John E. O. *The Capacity of Canadian Indians for Local Government on Their Reserves.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia, May 1966. Thesis: Master of Arts, Department of Political Science.

North American Indian Brotherhood. The Indians of Canada. Contravention of Certain Rights. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons appointed to examine and consider the Indian Act: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix AD to no. 21, 13 Aug. 1946: 829-44.

North American Indian Brotherhood. *Brief Regarding Provincial Taxation of Indian Reserve Lands* (submitted to Hon. Phil Gaglardi). Kamloops, n.d.

Nys, Ernest. *Les origines du droit international.* Bruxelles, Alfred Castaigne, 1894.

O'Brien, Conor Cruise. *What Rights Should Minorities Have? The 1st Minority Rights Group Lecture.* London, The Minority Rights Group, 13 Nov. 1972.

Olivier, Sydney. *The League of Nations and Primitive Peoples.* London, Oxford University Press, 1918. Facsimile reprinted by University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1969.

O'Reilly, James A. *Whither the Indian?* Paper Prepared for the Annual Meeting of the Civil Liberties Section, Canadian Bar Association, Montreal, 1969.

(*Ottawa*) *Citizen.* Ontario Decision: Court Rules Indian Act Inoperative. 13 July 1973.

(*Ottawa*) *Citizen.* Indian Act Comes Under Fire. 29 April 1974.

Ottawa Journal. Repercussions Expected: Indian Act Ruled Invalid. 13 July 1973.

Palmer, C. A. G. Unilateral Abrogation of Indian and Eskimo Treaty Rights. *Criminal Reports,* v. 47, 1966: 395-400.

Piché, Victor and M. V. George. Estimates of Vital Rates for the Canadian Indians, 1960-70. *Demography,* v. 10, no. 3, Aug. 1973. 367-82.

Platana, Terry. *Legislation Affecting Indian Reserve Lands.* Ottawa, 1971.

Platiel, Rudy. Canada's Indian Treaties: Sharp Deals that Led to the Worst Rural Slums. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 23 July 1970.

Platiel, Rudy. A Policy on Indians that Guards Rights. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 24 March 1971.

Platiel, Rudy. To Mrs. Lavell, it's 'question of human rights'. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 22 Feb. 1973.

Platiel, Rudy. Some Civil Servants Estimate Cost at $3-Billion to $6-Billion: 'If Indian claims become so big the country can't absorb them, we won't': Chrétien. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 4 May 1974.

Play, Fair. The Future of Our Indians. *The Canadian Indian,* v. 1, no. 6, March 1891: 157-60.

Pohorecky, Zenon. Indian Life and Land Governed by Many Laws. *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix,* 2 Nov. 1970.

Poole, A. F. N. The Boundaries of Canada. *Canadian Bar Review,* v. 42, 1964: 100-39.

Posluns, Michael. The Nations of the Iroquois: Struggle to be Sovereign. *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 4, no. 2, March 1972: 22-3.

Price, A. Grenfell. *White Settlers and Native Peoples. An Historical Study of Racial Contacts between English-speaking Whites and Aboriginal Peoples in the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand.* Melbourne, Georgian House, 1950.

Progressive Conservative Party of Canada. *Native Peoples.* Prepared as a Background Paper for Discussion Purposes at the General Meeting of the Progressive Conservative Party of Canada, 17-19 March 1974.

Purdy, Margaret. Status Rules Threaten Marriage, Family. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 27 Feb. 1973.

Raby, Stewart. Landmark Cases in Indian Land Claims. (*Saskatoon*) *The Green and White,* Winter 1973: 4-6.

Raby, Stewart. *Étapes importantes dans la question des revendications territoriales des Indiens.* (Translation from *The Green and White,* Winter 1973: 4-6).

Raby, Stewart. *Areas of Initiation* in the Political Geography of Aboriginal Minorities. *The Musk-Ox,* no. 15, 1975: 39-43.

Radwanski, George. Drybones is Dead: Court Retreats from Rights Stand. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 11 Feb. 1975.

Renaud, André. Our Fellow Citizens of Indian Descent. *Bien-être social canadien,* Nov.-Dec. 1957.

Renaud, André. The Twentieth Century Indian at Home, on the Reserve. *Bien-être social canadien,* Jan.-Feb. 1958.

Renaud, André. The Indian Canadians. *Bien-être social canadien,* March-April 1958.

Robertson, Heather. *Reservations Are For Indians.* Toronto, James Lewis and Samuel, 1970.

Ryan, Joan, ed. *Bibliography on Canadian Indians, 1960-72.* Calgary, Department of Anthropology, University of Calgary, 1972.

St. John Telegraph Journal. Claims Indians Losing Border Rights. 4 Jan. 1973.

Salyzyn, Vladimir. Goals in Indian Affairs. *Canadian Welfare,* v. 42, March-April 1966: 79-81.

Sampat-Mehta, R. *The Jay Treaty As It Affects North American Indians.* Ottawa, Beauregard Press, 1972.

Sampat-Mehta, R. *Minority Rights and Obligations.* Ottawa, Canada Research Bureau, 1973.

Sanders, Douglas E. *Group Rights—The Constitutional Position of the Canadian Indian.* Windsor, March 1972.

Sanders, Douglas E. *The Foundations of Canadian Indian Law After 1867.* Ottawa, Native Law Centre, Carleton University, 18 Oct. 1972.

Sanders, Douglas E. The Bill of Rights and Indian Status. *University of British Columbia Law Review,* v. 7, no. 1, 1972: 81-105.

Sanders, Douglas E. *Cases and Materials on Native Law.* Saskatoon, College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, June 1973.

Sanders, Douglas E. Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 45-62.

Sanders, Douglas E. Hunting Rights—Provincial Laws—Application on Indian Reserves. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74. 234-42.

Sanders, Douglas E. Indian Act—Status of Indian Woman on Marriage to Person Without Indian Status. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74. 243-49.

Sanders, Douglas E. *Canadian Courts and the Concept of Indian Title.* Ottawa, 1974.

Sanders, Douglas E. *Cases and Materials on Native Law.* 2d ed. Saskatoon, College of Law, University of Saskatchewan, June 1974.

Sanders, Douglas E. Land, Claims: A Legal History of the Land Claims. (Series of articles) *Nesika,* v. 3, no. 11, Jan.-March 1975.

Part 1: The Question of Sovereignty.
Part 2: The Royal Proclamation of 1763.
Part 3: The Treaties in Ontario and the Prairies.

Sanders, Douglas E. *Native Claims in Canada: A Review of Law and Policy.* Paper to Mid-Winter Meeting, Alberta Bar Association, Edmonton, Feb. 1975.

Sanders, Douglas E., *et al. Native Rights in Canada.* Toronto, Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1970.

Scott, Duncan Campbell. Indian Affairs, 1763-1841; 1840-1867 and 1867-1912. In Shortt, A. and A. G. Doughty, eds. *Canada and Its Provinces.* Authors' ed. Toronto, Publishers' Association of Canada, 1913. (Excerpts from vols. 4, 5 and 7)

Scott, Duncan Campbell. The Indians of Canada. In Martin, Chester *et al.*, eds. *The Book of Canada.* Toronto, Canadian Medical Association, 1930: 166-76.

Scott, Duncan Campbell. *The Administration of Indian Affairs in Canada.* Prepared for the Fourth Bi-Annual Conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations, Hangchow, 18 Oct.-3 Nov. 1931. Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Aug. 1931.

Scow, Alfred. *Indians and the Law.* Address to the Annual Meeting of the Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, Vancouver, 2-4 Dec. 1966.

Shaw, Stuart. The Protection of the Bill of Rights is Being Eroded. *Toronto Star,* 10 April 1975.

Sheffe, Norman, ed. *Issues for the Seventies: Canada's Indians.* Toronto, McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Limited, 1970.

Simsarian, James. The Acquisition of Legal Title to Terra Nullius. *Political Science Quarterly,* v. 53, no. 1, 1938: 111-28.

Sinclair, R. V. Canadian Indians. (Letters, articles and editorials in the) *Ottawa Evening Journal,* Aug.-Nov. 1910.

Sindell, Peter S. Canada's New Indian Policy. *McGill Reporter,* v. 2, no. 16, 30 Jan. 1970: 1-2.

Smith, Derek G., ed. *Canadian Indians and the Law: Selected Documents, 1663-1972.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1975.

Smith, J. C. Regina v. Drybones and Equality Before the Law. *Canadian Bar Review,* v. 49, no. 2, May 1971: 163-87.

Smith, J. C. The Concept of Native Title. *University of Toronto Law Journal,* v. 24, 1974: 1-16.

Snow, Alpheus Henry. *The Question of Aborigines in the Law and Practice of Nations.* New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1921.

Staatz, Howard. Some Aspects of the Legal Status of Indians. *Osgoode Hall Law Journal,* v. 3, 1964.

Standefer, Roma. *The Impact of the Hawthorn-Tremblay Report.* Paper presented at a Meeting of Canadian Anthropology and Sociology Association, St. John's, Newfoundland, June 1971.

Standefer, Roma. *The White Paper on Indian Policy: An Attempt at Social Engineering.* 1973.

Surtees, Robert J. *The Original People.* Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston of Canada, Ltd., 1971.

Swinfen, D. B. The Legal Status of Royal Instructions to Colonial Governors. *The Juridical Review,* 1968: 21-39.

Taylor, John Leonard. *The Indian Policy of the Dominion of Canada from Confederation to 1885.* Ottawa, 1974.

Thompson, A. R. and H. R. Eddy. Jurisdictional Problems in Natural Resource Management in Canada. Background Study for the Science Council of Canada. In its *Special Study* no. 27: *Essays on Aspects of Resource Policy.* Ottawa, May 1973.

Thompson, Laura and Alice Joseph. White Pressures on Indian Personality and Culture. *The American Journal of Sociology,* v. 53, July 1947-May 1948: 17-22.

Ticoll, David and Stan Persky. Welcome to Ottawa: The Native Peoples' Caravan. Racism: The New Indian Wars? Part II—Ottawa. *Canadian Dimension,* v. 10, no. 6, Jan. 1975: 14-31.

Time Magazine. Indian Affairs: Were the Xs Forged? 26 Aug. 1974.

(*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail.* Supreme Court Denies Indian Land Claim; Diefenbaker Proposes Hearing by Full Panel. 1 Feb. 1973.

(*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail.* Indians in N.S. Demand Change in Indian Act. 4 Oct. 1973.

(*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail.* Indian Women Can't Administer Husbands' Estates, Court Rules. 29 Jan. 1975.

Trant, William. The Treatment of the Canadian Indians. *Westminster Review,* v. 144, no. 5, 1895: 506-27.

Turner, Robert D. and William E. Rees. A Comparative Study of Parks Policy in Canada and the United States. *Nature Canada,* v. 2, no. 1, Jan./March 1973: 31-36.

University of Manitoba. Department of University Extension and Adult Education, The Kenora Continuing Education Committee and the Department of the Secretary of State. *Resolving Conflicts—A Cross-Cultural Approach.* Kenora, 10 Feb.-14 May 1967.

Upton, L. F. S. *Indian Affairs in Colonial New Brunswick.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia, 1973.

Valette, Josiane. *Les minorités indiennes et l'aménagement communautaire.* Montréal, l'Université de Montréal, novembre 1967.

Thèse: Maîtrise ès Arts en Anthropologie,
Faculté des Sciences Sociales, Économiques et Politiques.

Vallee, Frank G., ed. *Indians and Eskimos of Canada: An Overview of Studies of Relevance to the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism.* Report prepared for the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. Ottawa, Sept. 1966.

Van Asbeck, F. M. International Law and Colonial Administration. London, *Grotius Society Transactions,* v. 39. (*Problems of Public and Private International Law*)

Van Langenhove, Fernand. La Mission de Civilisation envers les Populations indigènes. *Synthèses,* 6e année, no 67, 1951: 12-25.

Van Langenhove, Fernand. Continuité de la Mission de Civilisation. *Synthèses,* 8e année, no 85, 1953: 142-60.

Van Langenhove, Fernand. La Question des Aborigènes aux Nations Unies: La Thèse belge. Bruxelles, *Institut Royal Colonial Belge, Mémoires, Collection in 8°,* tome 37, fascicule 4, 1954.

Van Langenhove, Fernand. Le Problème de la Protection des Populations Aborigènes aux Nations Unies. The Hague. *Academy of International Law, Recueil des Cours,* v. 89, 1956: 325-435.

Villiers, Desmé and Lorna Makepeace. *A Preliminary Report of a Review of the Literature on Migrating Indians.* Dept. of the Secretary of State, Group Development on Native Peoples. Ottawa, 14 July 1971.

Von der Heydte, Friedrich A. F. Discovery, Symbolic Annexation and Virtual Effectiveness in International Law. *American Journal of International Law,* v. 29, 1935: 448-71.

Walsh, Gerald. *Indians in Transition: An Inquiry Approach.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart Ltd., 1971. (*Curriculum Resource Books Series,* 23)

Waubageshig, ed. *The Only Good Indian; Essays by Canadian Indians.* 2d print. Toronto, New Press, 1971.

Weaver, Sally M. *Segregation and the Indian Act: The Dialogue of "Equality" vs. "Special Status".* Paper presented to the Canadian Ethnic Studies Association, National Conference on Canadian Culture and Ethnic Groups in Canada, Toronto, 28 Oct. 1973.

Wehberg, Hans. Pacta Sunt Servanda. Lancaster, Penn., *American Journal of International Law,* v. 53, 1959: 775-86.

Weinrib, Lorraine. *Indian Treaties: An Historical Study.* Ottawa, 1971.

White, James. *Boundary Disputes and Treaties.* Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and Company, 1914.

Whitehead, G. R. B. Indian Treaties and the Indian Act—the Sacredness of Treaties? *Chitty's Law Journal,* v. 14, April 1966: 121-25.

Whiteside, Don. *A Good Blanket Has Four Corners; An Initial Comparison of the Colonial Administration of Aboriginals in Canada and the United States.* Paper to the Fourteenth Annual Meeting, Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology, Calgary, 30 Dec. 1972.

Whiteside, Don. *Historical Development of Aboriginal Political Associations in Canada: Documentation.* Reference Aids—Indexes—Vol. 1. Ottawa, National Indian Brotherhood, Aug. 1973.

Whiteside, Don. *Aboriginal People. A Bibliography of the First People of Canada.* Ottawa, National Indian Brotherhood, 1973.

Whiteside, Don. *Efforts to Develop Aboriginal Political Associations in Canada 1850-1965.* Ottawa, Aboriginal Institute of Canada, Jan. 1974.

Whiteside, Don. *Aboriginal Policy in Canada Since World War II.* Presented at the American Civilization Symposium, State University College, Fredonia, N.Y., 7-8 March 1974.

Wichern, P. H., Jr. *Two Studies in Political Development on Canada's Resource Frontier: Political Development on Canadian Reserves, and the Administrator's Role in Single Enterprise Communities.* Winnipeg, Center for Settlement Studies, University of Manitoba, July 1972.

Wilson, James. *Canada's Indians.* London, Minority Rights Group, 1974. (*Report* No. 21)

Wilson, W. A. The Rights of Canada's Native Peoples. *Montreal Star,* 28 Sept. 1973.

Winston, Milton. Proprietary Rights and Legislative Jurisdiction in the B.N.A. Act of 1867. *Themis,* v. 14, 1954: 98-104.

Wuttunee, William I. C. *Conflicts Between Indian Values and Western Society as Expressed in the New Indian Policy.* Address to The Humanities Society of Calgary, 5 Jan. 1970.

Wuttunee, William I. C. *Ruffled Feathers: Indians in Canadian Society.* Calgary, Bell Books, 1971.

V ATLANTIC CANADA / LE CANADA ATLANTIQUE

Arneil, W. S., Inspector of Indian Agencies. *Investigation Report on Indian Reserves and Indian Administration, Province of Nova Scotia.* Aug. 1941.

Bailey, Alfred Goldsworthy. *The Conflict of European and Eastern Algonkian Cultures, 1504-1700; A Study in Canadian Civilization.* 2d ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1969.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Report on Shinimicas Lands and Indian Reserves Generally in Nova Scotia.* Ottawa, 1907.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. XB—Maritime Provinces.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Indians of Quebec and the Maritime Provinces: An Historical Review.* Ottawa, March 1967.

Canada. Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien. *Les Indiens du Québec et des provinces Maritimes: Revue historique.* Ottawa, 1971.

Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples. Unlawfully Alienated Lands of Nova Scotia's Wagmatcook Band. In its *Bulletin,* v. 15, no. 2, July 1974.

Conrad, Dulcie. Big Victory For N.S. Indians: Land Claims Worth More than $3 Millions. *The Fourth Estate,* 22 Nov. 1973.

Conrad, Dulcie. Precedent-Setting Action: Big Victory for N.S. Indians—Land Claims Worth more than $3 Million. *Micmac News,* Dec. 1973.

DeMerchant, E. B. Indian Land Pow-Wow July 19. *St. John Telegraph-Journal,* 12 July 1973.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. The Early Migrations of the Indians of New England and the Maritime Provinces. *American Antiquarian Society: Proceedings,* v. 24, April 1914: 65-76.

Erskine, J. S. The Indian Dilemma. *Dalhousie Review,* Spring 1970: 34-39.

Everett, Jon. May Take Case To Court: Maliseets, Micmacs Claim Title to N.B. *St. John Telegraph-Journal,* 23 Nov. 1973.

Gilpin, J. Bernard. Indians of Nova Scotia. *Nova Scotia Institute of Natural Science: Proceedings and Transactions for 1875-78,* v. 4, 1878: 260-81.

Gordon, F. Alexander, *et al. Welfare Dependency on an Indian Reserve: A Study of the Attitude of Residents at the Micmac Reserve, Hants County, Nova Scotia, Towards Traditional Indian Values and Towards Welfare Programs of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.* Halifax, Dalhousie University, Maritime School of Social Work. April 1971. Thesis: Master of Social Work.

Gross, Fredric J. *Preparing for a Future. A Study of the Micmac Indians of the Lennox Island Reserve.* Final Report. Charlottetown, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, St. Dunstan's University, July 1969.

Hinds, Barbara. Eskasoni Indians Want Assurance of Rights to Crane Cove Waters. *Halifax Chronicle-Herald,* 27 Jan. 1971.

Hoffman, Bernard G. *Historical Ethnography of the Micmac of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.* Berkeley, University of California, 1955. Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Howe, Joseph. *Western and Eastern Rambles: Travel Sketches of Nova Scotia.* Ed. by M. G. Parks. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1973.

Howley, James P. *The Beothucks or Red Indians. The Aboriginal Inhabitants of Newfoundland.* Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1915.

Hurley, Daniel M. *Report on Indian Land Rights in the Atlantic Provinces.* For the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources and the National Museum of Canada. Ottawa, 1962.

Hutton, Elizabeth Ann. Indian Affairs in Nova Scotia, 1760-1834. *Nova Scotia Historical Society Collections,* v. 34, 1963: 33-54.

Jack, Edward. The Abenakis of Saint John River. *Canadian Institute of Toronto: Transactions,* v. 3, 1891-92: 195-205.

Killen, Stuart (Research Director, Union of Nova Scotia Indians). *Speech.* Halifax, 19 Oct. 1972.

MacFarlane, R. O. British Indian Policy in Nova Scotia in 1760. *Canadian Historical Review,* v. 19, June 1938: 154-67.

MacIntyre, Linden. Indians to Launch Formal Claim to Aboriginal Title of N.S. Land. *Halifax Chronicle-Herald,* 12 Jan. 1974.

MacIntyre, Linden. MicMac's Land Struggle in Cape Breton. *Micmac News,* v. 5, no. 2, Feb. 1974.

MacLaggan, J. C. N.B. Indians Insist On Bigger Voice In Own Affairs. *Moncton Times,* 10 March 1970.

MacNutt, W. S. *The Atlantic Provinces. The Emergence of Colonial Society, 1712-1857.* Reprint. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1972. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 9)

McGee, Harold Franklin, Jr., ed. *The Native Peoples of Atlantic Canada: A History of Ethnic Interaction.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1974.

Merzetti, Don. Some Claims Could Take Up To Year, Says Official. *St. John Telegraph-Journal,* 12 July 1973.

Nahanee, Theresa. Big Cove Band Receives Land. *Indian News,* Jan. 1974.

Nova Scotia. Correspondence *re* Indian Affairs in Nova Scotia, v. 1, 1842-43. Including Joseph Howe's Report of His 1843 Western Tour. In *Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Nova Scotia.*

Ottawa Journal. Micmac Indians Claim Nova Scotia Land Rights. 11 Oct. 1974.

Perley, Moses H. Reports on Indian Settlements, Including Extracts from Mr. Perley's First Report Respecting the Indians on the Saint John. In *Appendix to Journal of the Legislative Assembly of New Brunswick,* 12 Aug. 1841.

Peters, Harry. The Micmac Indians of Nova Scotia and Their Remains. *Micmac News,* July-Aug. 1972. A paper originally read in Jan. 1912.

Pierce, Gretchen. Indians Claim Exemption from Taxes. *Halifax Chronicle-Herald,* 1 March 1971.

Platiel, Rudy. Fishing Laws Look Different to Indian Minority. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 31 Dec. 1970.

Quilliam, Tom. Four Main Priorities for Province's Native People. *St. John's Evening Telegram,* 21 June 1974.

Robertson, Bill. Indians Press Claim for 1,500 acres at Big Cove. *Agenutemagen,* Dec. 1973.

Rogers, Jerry. Indians Claim Ste. Anne's Site. *Fredericton Daily Gleaner,* 28 June 1972.

Rogers, Jerry. Even the Good News is Bad for New Brunswick's Indians. *Fredericton Daily Gleaner,* 26 Aug. 1972.

St. John's Evening Telegram. Indian People Prepared to Go On Legal Warpath. 27 Feb. 1974.

St. John's Evening Telegram. Newfoundland Courts Criticized for Treatment of Native People. 30 Sept. 1974.

St. John Telegraph Journal. Is Indian Point Indian Land? Land Claims Move Slowly. 21 June 1975.

Sanders, Douglas E. Address to Seminar on the Legal Status of Indians in the Maritimes Sponsored by the Unions of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick Indians. In their *Report of Discussions,* Halifax, Oct. 1970: 3-23.

Speck, Frank G. *Beothuck and Micmac.* New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1922. (*Indian Notes and Monographs,* 22)

Speck, Frank G. and Wendell S. Hadlock. A Report on Tribal Boundaries and Hunting Areas of the Malecite Indian of New Brunswick. *American Anthropologist,* n.s., v. 48, no. 3, 1946: 355-74.

Townshend, Charles J. Jonathan Belcher, First Chief Justice of Nova Scotia. *Nova Scotia Historical Society,* v. 18, 1914: 25-57.

Union des Indiens du Nouveau-Brunswick. Mémoire. *Comité mixte de la Chambre des Communes et du Sénat sur la Constitution: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* Troisième session, vingt-huitième législature, 1970-71. Fascicule nº 88, 15 juin 1971.

Union of New Brunswick Indians. Submission. *Joint Senate Commons Committee on the Constitution: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Third Session, 28th Parl., 1970-71. Issue no. 88, 15 June 1971.

Union of New Brunswick Indians. *Economic Development: Statement of Past, Present and Future Program and Policies as it Affects the Indian People of New Brunswick.* 1 March 1972.

Union of New Brunswick Indians. *The Fishing Rights of Indian People in Canada With Particular Emphasis for Indian People of New Brunswick.* Report submitted by Andrew Nicholas, Jr. 10 Sept. 1973.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians. *Legal Brief on Taxation under Section 86 of the Indian Act, RSC 1952, c. 149.* Presented to Premier Gerald Regan, Halifax, 1971.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians. *A Review of the Present Taxation Exemptions Positions of the Union of Nova Scotia Indians.* March 1973.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians. *Crown Land Rights and Hunting and Fishing Rights of Micmac Indians in the Province of Nova Scotia.* Presented to Premier Gerald Regan, Halifax, March 1973.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians. *Compensation Claim Against Indian Affairs Branch in the Matter of Nova Scotia Indian Reserve Land Surrenders During the Period July 1, 1867 to March 3, 1960.* Presented to the Indian Claims Commission of Canada Through the Tri-partite Committee of the Union of Nova Scotia Indians, Indian Affairs Branch and the Province of Nova Scotia. March 1973.

Union of Nova Scotia Indians. Forked Tongue or Coated Tongue? (Story and Map on the Middle River Claim Prepared by the Research Department, Union of Nova Scotia Indians). *The Highlander,* 13 Feb. 1974.

Unions of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick Indians. *Report of Discussions: Legal Status of Indians in the Maritimes.* Halifax, Oct. 1970.

Wagmatcook Indian Band. Unlawfully Alienated Lands of Nova Scotia's Wagmatcook Band. A Chronicle of Hopes and Frustrations. *Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, Bulletin,* v. 15, no. 2, July 1974: 8-9, 11.

Wallis, Wilson D. Historical Background of the Micmac Indians of Canada. *National Museum of Canada, Bulletin* No. 173, *Contributions to Anthropology, 1959.* Ottawa, 1961. (*Anthropological Series,* 50)

Wallis, Wilson D. and Ruth Sawtell Wallis. *The Micmac Indians of Eastern Canada.* Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1955.

Wallis, Wilson D. and Ruth Sawtell Wallis. The Malecite Indians of New Brunswick. *National Museum of Canada, Bulletin* No. 148, 1957.

Wallis, Wilson D. and Ruth Sawtell Wallis. Culture Loss and Culture Change Among the Micmac of the Canadian Maritime Provinces, 1912-1950. *Papers of the Kroeber Anthropological Society,* nos. 8 and 9, 1963.

VI SOUTHERN QUEBEC / LE QUÉBEC MÉRIDIONAL

L'Association des Indiens du Québec. *Mémoire sur les Droits de Chasse et de Pêche des Indiens de la Province de Québec.* Caughnawaga, déc. 1967.

L'Association des Indiens du Québec. *Mémoire sur les droits territoriaux des Indiens de la province de Québec, soumis le 17 janvier 1969. Un extrait du compte rendu de l'audience publique du 17 juin 1969 relatif à ce mémoire. Un mémoire additionnel soumis à la Commission le 19 août 1969 sur les droits territoriaux des Indiens.* (Dans le Rapport de la Commission d'Étude sur l'intégrité du Territoire du Québec. 4. Le Domaine indien, 4.2. Mémoires)

Beaudoin, Jean-Marc. L'impossible intégration: Les Indiens quittent leurs réserves puis y reviennent. *(Trois Rivières) Le Nouvelliste,* 8 mai 1974.

Bergeron, Viateur. *Les réserves indiennes et les territoires prévus pour l'utilisation des Indiens.* Étude effectuée pour le compte de la Commission d'Étude sur l'Intégrité du Territoire du Québec. 4. Le Domaine indien, 4.3: Études juridiques, Québec, 1971: 200-24.

Beta. *A Contribution to a Proper Understanding of the Oka Question; and a Help to its Equitable and Speedy Settlement.* Montreal, "Witness" Printing House, 1879.

Boom, J. C. M. *Selected Petitions and Related Documents on Canadian Indian Claims from Central Canada.* Ottawa, 1975.

Brossard, Jacques, *et al. Le Territoire Québécois.* Montréal, Les Presses de l'Université, 1970.

Brun, Henri. Les Droits des Indiens sur le Territoire du Québec. *Les Cahiers de Droit,* v. 10, nº 3, 1969: 416-60.

Burgesse, J. A. Les Indiens du Saguenay. *Société Historique du Saguenay: Bulletin,* nº 2, 1946: 2-11.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. IV—Caughnawaga Reserve.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. XIII—Quebec Indians Generally.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Indians of Quebec and the Maritime Provinces: An Historical Review.* Ottawa, March 1967.

Canada. Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien. *Les Indiens du Québec et des provinces Maritimes: Revue historique.* Ottawa, 1971.

Caughnawaga, Mohawk Band. Brief. *Special Joint Committee on the Indian Act: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence*, no. 33, 12 June 1947: 1707-12.

Charland, Thomas M. *Histoire des Abénakis d'Odanak, 1675-1937*. Montréal, Les Éditions du Lévrier, 1964.

Colas, Emile. Brief on Behalf of the Indians at Oka, *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence*, no. 1, 14 March 1961.

Delisle, Chief Andrew T. *Declaration*. Reprinted in *Agenutemagen*, v. 3, no. 9, July 1974: 14.

Delisle, Chief Andrew T. (Président de l'Association des Indiens du Québec). Vous, comme nous, n'êtes que les Curateurs de ces terres: Extraits du discours au cours d'un Pow Wow tenu hier à La Macaza. *Le Soleil*, 21 août 1974.

Diebel, Linda. Indians Demanding 'Autonomous Rule' from Quebec Laws. *(Montreal) Gazette*, 21 Aug. 1974.

Dorion, Henri. La géographie politique au Québec: de l'inventaire à la réflexion. *Le Géographe Canadien*, v. 18, nº 1, printemps 1974: 39-51.

Dorion, Henri. Le domaine indien; les nouveaux rapports entre Amérindiens et Amérindianistes. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec*, v. 4, nº 3, 1974: 4-15.

Duff, James. Eviction Critics Anger Chief. *(Montreal) Gazette*, 2 July 1975.

Garant, Patrice. *Les Réserves indiennes*. Étude effectuée pour le compte de la Commission d'Étude sur l'Intégrité du Territoire du Québec. 4. Le Domaine Indien, 4.3: Études juridiques, Québec, 1971: 129-99.

Ghobashy, Omar Z. *The Caughnawaga Indians and the St. Lawrence Seaway*. New York, Devin-Adair, 1961.

Goyens, Chrys. Indian Uprising: Police Called in to Quell Angry Crowd on Caughnawaga Reserve. *Ottawa Journal*, 16 Oct. 1973.

Gros-Louis, Max. *First Among the Hurons*. Transl. by Sheila Fischman. Montreal, Harvest House, 1973.

Guinard, Joseph-Étienne. *Les Noms indiens de mon Pays: leur Signification, leur Histoire*. Montréal, n.d.

Horn, Kahn-Tineta. *The Six Nations Confederacy as it Relates to International Law*. Summary of an Address before the International Law Association, Toronto, 26 Oct. 1973.

Indian Association of Quebec. *Brief on the Hunting and Fishing Rights of Indians of the Province of Quebec*. Caughnawaga, Dec. 1967.

Indian Association of Quebec. Brief on Indian of Quebec Territorial Rights, presented 17 Jan. 1969. An Extract from the Public Presentation Relating to this Document. An Additional Document Presented to the Commission 19 Aug. 1969 on Indian Territorial rights. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec*, v. 2, nºs 4-5, novembre 1972: 13-27.

Lacan, J. *An Historical Notice on the Difficulties Arisen Between the Seminary of St. Sulpice of Montreal and Certain Indians at Oka, Lake of Two Mountains.* 2d ed. Montreal, La Minerve Steam Printing Job Office, 1876.

Lacoste, Sir Alexander. *The Seminary of Montreal. Their Rights and Titles.* St. Hyacinthe, Courrier de St. Hyacinthe Power Presses, 1880.

La Rusic, Ignatius E. *The Influence of the Indians of Quebec Association in Waswanipi.* A Report Prepared for the Department of the Secretary of State. Montreal, McGill University, Sept. 1972.

Marquis, Paul-Émile. *Research for the Quebec Department of Family and Social Welfare on the Status of Territories Set Apart for the Use of Indians in the Province of Quebec.* Quebec, 1965.

Maurault, Olivier. *Oka: Les Vicissitudes d'une Mission Sauvage.* Montréal, Revue Trimestrielle Canadienne, juin 1930.

Munro, William Bennett. *The Seignorial System in Canada; A Study in French Colonial Policy.* New York, Longmans, Green and Co., 1907.

O'Neil, Pierre. Logement—Indiens et Métis se demandent qui dit vrai: Québec, Ottawa? *Le Devoir,* 31 oct. 1974.

Parker, Luana. Seaway Expropriation: Indians to Get Return of Land and $1.5 Million. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 21 March 1973.

Parker, Luana. Caughnawaga Road Plan not Dead Yet—Quebec. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 22 March 1973.

Parker, Luana. 'Outsiders' threaten to tip Gaspe balance of harmony. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 19 June 1974.

Pelletier, Jean. Les bandes indiennes du Québec parlent d'autodétermination. *Le Devoir,* 21 août 1974.

Québec. Commission d'Étude sur l'Intégrité du Territoire du Québec (Dorion). *Rapport: 2. La Frontière Québec-Ontario.* Québec, mars 1970. 2v. (2.1: *Rapport des commissaires;* 2.2: *Documentation et annexes*)

Québec. Commission d'Étude sur l'Intégrité du Territoire du Québec (Dorion). *Rapport: 4. Le Domaine Indien.* Québec, 1971. 6v. 4.1: *Rapport des commissaires;* 4.2: *Mémoires;* 4.3: *Études juridiques;* 4.4: *Documentation;* 4.5: *Inventaire des réserves et établissements indiens;* 4.6: *Annexes*)

Scott, Rev. William. *Report Relating to the Affairs of the Oka Indians made to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, with an Appendix.* Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1883.

Stanley, George F. G. The First Indian Reserves in Canada. *Revue d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française,* v. 4, no. 2, Sept. 1950: 178-210.

Thomas, Dave. Status Plea to Ottawa: Quebec Backs Indian Women. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 1 Aug. 1975.

United Kingdom. *A New Map of the Province of Lower Canada, Describing all the Seigneuries, Townships, Grants of Land, etc.* London, Aug. 1802. (National Map Collection, V1/300-1802).

United Kingdom. *A New Map of the Province of Lower Canada, Describing all the Seigneuries, Townships, Grants of Land, etc.* London, April 1825. (National Map Collection, V1/300-1825).

VII THE CANADAS AND SOUTHERN ONTARIO / LES CANADAS ET LE SUD ONTARIEN

Abraham, R. H. Pottawattamie Indians of Walpole Island. *Kent Historical Society: Papers and Addresses,* v. 6, 1924: 32-37.

Akwesasne Notes. How Indians of Ontario Lost Their Rights to Hunt. Its v. 3, no. 8, Oct.-Nov. 1971: 22-23.

Arthur, Elizabeth. *Thunder Bay District, 1821-1892: A Collection of Documents.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1973.

Bell, Dennis. Six Nation Association Wants Affairs to Stay With Ottawa. *St. Catharines Standard,* 27 Nov. 1971.

Boom, J. C. M. *A Brief Sketch of Indian Affairs in Central Canada, 1760-1845.* Ottawa, 1973.

Boom, J. C. M. *Claims, Policy and Administrative Changes in Central Canada, 1760-1860: A Summary.* Ottawa, 1974.

Brymner, Douglas. Indian Lands on the Grand River. Note A in his *Report on Canadian Archives—1896* (Being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture). Ottawa, 1897.

Caldwell, Chief Robert. *Re Chief Caldwell's Band of the Chippewas of Pelee Island.* Rodney, County of Elgin, 31 May 1892. Reprint. Caldwell Band and Union of Ontario Indians, 1973.

Canada. *Minutes of the Proceedings and Report of the Dundee Indian Land Enquiry.* Ottawa, 13 Feb. 1888. (Burbridge Enquiry)

Canada. *Order in Council Respecting Certain Complaints Specified in a Memorial Addressed by the Six Nations to Her Majesty on the 1st March, 1893.* Ottawa, 10 April 1894.

Canada. Department of Citizenship and Immigration. *Memoranda re Management of Indian Affairs, Ontario* (and Containing Letters, Records and Documents, to) 1954.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Matters in Dispute Between the Dominion and Ontario: Joint Report by J. A. J. McKenna and R. Rimmer to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,* 1901.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Report of the Commission to Investigate and Enquire into the Affairs of the Six Nations Indians, 1923.* Ottawa, 1924.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. I—Rama and Christian Island.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. III—St. Regis,* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. V—New England Company.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. VI—Pottawatomies of Walpole Island.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. IX—Indians of Ontario Generally.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Memoranda re Management of Indian Affairs, Ontario.* Ottawa, 1954.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Indians of Ontario, An Historical Review.* Ottawa, 1966.

Canada. Privy Council, Committee. *Report (and Statement of Facts Concerning Complaints of the Indians of Lakes Huron and Superior to Augmentation of Their Annuities).* 9 July 1873 and 9 Aug. 1873, (with letter transmitting same to Lt. Gov. of Ontario), 22 Aug. 1873.

Canada, Province of. Report of the Select Committee Appointed to Take into Consideration the System of Granting Indian Lands in the Niagara and Gore Districts (D. Thompson, Chairman). *Journals of the Legislative Assembly,* A. 1843, v. 3, Appendix M.M., 4 Dec. 1843.

Canada, Province of. Legislative Assembly. *Report on the Affairs of the Indians in Canada Laid Before the Legislative Assembly,* March 1845 (by R. W. Rawson, J. Davidson and W. Hepburn).

Canada, Province of. Legislative Assembly. Report of the Select Committee to which was referred the Petition of Wishe Tegarehontie and others, Chiefs and Warriors, Iroquois, Algonquins, and Nepissings of St. Regis and other places, Praying for an Address to Her Majesty to Continue Their Accustomed Annual Presents. In its *Journals,* v. 5, Appendix, 1846.

Canada, Province of. Legislative Assembly. Return to an Address re Correspondence with S. P. Jarvis. In its *Journals,* v. 6, Appendix V.V., 1847.

Canada, Province of. Legislative Assembly. Return to Addresses from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, of the 30th ultimo for the Petition . . . Relative to the Grand River Settlers . . . . In its *Journals,* 1852-53, Appendix EEEE.

Canada, Province of. Legislative Assembly. *Report of the Special Commissioners to Investigate Indian Affairs in Canada.* Toronto, 1858.

Chewett, J. G. *Map of the Proposed Canal through the District of Niagara and Indians Department in Upper Canada.* Toronto, 1840.

Careless, J. M. S. *The Union of the Canadas. The Growth of Canadian Institutions, 1841-1857.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1967. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 10)

Chewett, J. G. *Map of the Proposed Canal through the District of Niagara and Gore to Form a Junction of Lakes Erie and Ontario by the Grand River.* n.d. (National Map Collection, V1/407)

Chippewa of the Thames, *et al. Memorandum to the Honourable Minister of Citizenship and Immigration re Bill C-130.* n.d.

Chisholm, A. G. *Memorandum on behalf of some Bands of Chippewa Indians Residing at Georgian Bay and the Shores of the Great Lakes. Re: Their Aboriginal Rights to Lands in Ontario.* London, Ontario, 1 Aug. 1921.

Chisholm, A. G. *Brief re Grand River Navigation Company and Six Nations.* London, Ontario, 22 Aug. 1934.

Chisholm, A. G. and W. D. Lighthall. The Status of the Six Nations in Canada; Their Status Based on History. London, Ontario, March 12, 1920. Brief. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix M-1 to No. 12, 22 June 1960: 1198-1306.

Cohen, Bob. Iroquois Indians Ask: Does Canada Need a Wounded Knee? *(Ottawa) Citizen,* 9 July 1973.

Connelly, Sherryl. Indians Beat Tom-toms Again for Return of Land at Pelee. *London Evening Free Press,* 11 Feb. 1974.

Cork, Ella. *The Worst of the Bargain: Concerning the Dilemmas Inherited From Their Forefathers Along with Their Lands by the Iroquois Nation of the Canadian Grand River Reserve.* San Jacinto, California, Foundation for Social Research, 1962.

Craig, Gerald M. *Upper Canada. The Formative Years, 1784-1841.* Reprint. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1972. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 7)

Deskakeh, Chief. *The Redman's Appeal for Justice; Petition on Behalf of the Council of the Six Nations of Brantford to the President of the Assembly of the League of Nations.* 4 Sept. 1923.

Dunning, R. W. Some Problems of Reserve Indian Communities: A Case Study. *Anthropologica,* n.s., v. 6, no. 1, 1964: 3-38.

Dutton, Don. Council Won't Give Up Easily: Indian Ruling Reopens Wounds. *Toronto Star,* 14 July 1973.

Eluchok, Bill. Indians Seek Drainage Act Changes. *London Evening Free Press,* 8 Feb. 1973.

Enemikeese. *The Indian Chief: An Account of the Labours, Losses, Sufferings, and Oppression of Ke-zig-ko-e-ne-ne.* facs. ed. Toronto, Coles Publishing Co., 1974.
Originally published in 1867.

Este, Jim. Caldwell Indians to Defy the Law, will Hunt in Pelee Without Permits. *Windsor Star,* 10 Sept. 1974.

Gates, Lillian F. *Land Policies of Upper Canada.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1968. (Social Science Research Council of Canada. *Canadian Studies in History and Government,* 9)

Gervais, Marty. Indian Asks Why He's Listed Dead. *Windsor Star,* 21 Jan. 1974.

Gillespie, Mike. Loon Island Mohawks: Indian Land Deed in Error? *Ottawa Journal,* 29 May 1971.

Gilmour, Mary. Mohawks State Archives Show Systematic Loss of Control Over Islands. *Cornwall Standard-Freeholder,* 16 May 1970.

Gwynne, John W. *Report to S. P. Jarvis on the State of the Affairs of the Six Nations Indians upon the Grand River.* Toronto, 7 Sept. 1840.

Hathaway, Ernest J. The River Credit and the Mississaugas. *Ontario Historical Society. Papers and Records,* v. 26, 1930: 432-44.

Hill, B. E. The Grand River Navigation Company and the Six Nations Indians. *Ontario Historical Society,* n.d., 31-40.

Hodgetts, J. E. Indian Affairs: The White Man's Albatross. In his *Pioneer Public Service.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1955.

Jarvis, Samuel P. *Answers to Questions Put by Committee No. 4 on the Indian Department.* Jan. 1840.

Johnston, Charles M. Joseph Brant; the Grand River Lands and the Northwest Crisis. *Ontario History,* v. 55, no. 4, 1963: 267-82.

Johnston, Charles M., ed. *The Valley of the Six Nations.* Toronto, Champlain Society for the Government of Ontario, University of Toronto Press, 1964.

Kappler, Brian. Caldwell Band Files 'Notice of Claim' to Lands. *Windsor Star,* 11 Dec. 1973.

Koenig, Wendy. Indians Demand Exclusion from Three Fisheries Acts. *London Evening Free Press,* 29 Oct. 1974.

Koenig, Wendy. Indians Want Border Rights Guaranteed. *London Evening Free Press,* 5 June 1975.

Komar, Roman. *Documents Relating to the Grand River Navigation Company Claims of the Six Nations.* Ottawa, 1973.

LaViolette, Gontran. Notes on the Aborigines of the Province of Ontario. *Anthropologica* (Ottawa), no. 4, 1957: 79-106.

Macaulay, J. B. *Report to Sir George Arthur regarding the Present Condition and Future Management of the Indian Tribes, their Property and Affairs, and also the State of the Departments under whose Superintendance they are Placed.* 22 April 1839.

McClelland, Joe. Want Treaties, Rights Resolved: Indians Reject Ontario's Cash Talks. *London Evening Free Press,* 10 July 1971.

Major, Frederick Wm. *Manitoulin: The Isle of the Ottawas.* Gore Bay, Ontario, Recorder Press, 1 May 1934.

May, Gary. Indians Searching Records to Back Big Cash Claims. *London Evening Free Press,* 21 Sept. 1974.

Mohawk Nation of the Grand River. *Application of the Mohawk Nation of the Grand River against Canada, as successor of Great Britain.* The Hague, International Court of Justice, Dec. 1966.

Montgomery, Malcolm. The Legal Status of the Six Nations Indians in Canada. *Ontario History,* v. 55, no. 2, 1963: 93-105.

Montgomery, Malcolm. Historiography of the Iroquois Indians, 1925-1963. *Ontario History*, v. 55, no. 4, 1963: 247-57.

Montgomery, Malcolm. The Six Nations Indians and the Macdonald Franchise. *Ontario History,* v. 57, no. 1, 1965: 13-25.

(*Montreal*) *Gazette.* Indian Act Ruled Void in Ontario. 13 July 1973.

Montreal Star. Appeal Court Told Indians Own 44,000 acres in Ontario. 13 June 1974.

Morris, J. L. *Indians of Ontario.* Toronto, Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, 1943.

Noon, John A. *Law and Government of the Grand River Iroquois.* New York, The Viking Fund, 1949. (*Publications in Anthropology,* 12)

Parent, Greg. Kettle Point Looks Ahead, Not Backward. *Windsor Star*, 24 Sept. 1974.

Paterson, G. C. Land Settlement in Upper Canada, 1783-1840. In *Sixteenth Report of the Department of Archives for the Province of Ontario.* Toronto, 1921.

Platiel, Rudy. Six Nations Split on Hereditary Rule. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail*, 11 Sept. 1970.

Platiel, Rudy. Supreme Court Judge Rules Six Nations is Not Reserve, says Indian Act Inoperative. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail*, 13 July 1973.

Platiel, Rudy. 83 Survivors of Indian Band Claim Pelee Park. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail*, 19 Feb. 1974.

Platiel, Rudy. Indians Claim Land at Muncey, Contend it was Never Surrendered. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail*, 26 Nov. 1974.

Religious Society of Friends, Aborigines Committee of the Meeting for Sufferings. *Facts Relative to the Canadian Indians.* London, Harvey and Darton, 1839.

Religious Society of Friends, Aborigines Committee of the Meeting for Sufferings. *Report, Read at the Yearly Meeting 1840.* London, Harvey and Darton, 1840.

Ridley, Frank. The Ontario Iroquoian Controversy. *Ontario History,* v. 55, no. 1, 1963: 49-59.

Robinson, W. B. *Diary (or Journal) on a Visit to the Indians to Make a Treaty.* 1850.

St. Catharines Standard. Indian Lands Appeal Outcome Puts Brantford Titles In Doubt. 13 July 1973.

St. Louis, A. E. *Statement of Facts Regarding the Grand River Navigation Co. Claim.* Ottawa, 5 Nov. 1943.

St. Louis, A. E. *Memorandum re Crawford Purchase.* Ottawa, 12 Dec. 1950.

St. Louis, A. E. *Memorandum on Indian Treaties Concluded During the Last Part of the Eighteenth Century.* Ottawa, Dec. 1951.

St. Louis, A. E. *Memorandum: Ancient Hunting Grounds of the Algonquin and Nipissing Indians Comprising the Watersheds of the Ottawa and Madawaska Rivers.* Ottawa, 27 Dec. 1951.

Scott, William. *Memorandum in Response to a Request for a Statement on "the Corporation Formerly Known as the Grand River Navigation Company, its Property, and the Land and Moneys Belonging to the Six Nations Indians of which that Company became Possessed".* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs, 1 Sept. 1887.

Shimony, Annemarie Anrod. Conservatism Among the Iroquois at the Six Nations Reserve. New Haven, *Yale University Publications in Anthropology,* no. 65, 1961.

Siebert, Wilbur H. The Loyalists and Six Nations Indians in the Niagara Peninsula. *Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions,* 3rd Series, v. 9, May 1915: 79-128.

Six Nations "Iroquois" Confederacy. *Declaration of Independence and . . . Correspondence Regarding Same Between our Confederacy and the Government of Canada.* Enclosures in a letter to the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Ohsweken, 29 Nov. 1971.

Smith, W. H. *Canada: Past, Present and Future.* Toronto, n.d. v. 1.

Surtees, Robert J. *Indian Reserve Policy in Upper Canada, 1830-1845.* Ottawa, Carleton University, 1966.
Thesis: Master of Arts, Department of History.

Surtees, R. J. The Development of Indian Reserve Policy in Canada. Ontario Historical Society. *Quarterly Journal,* June 1969: 87-98.

Tekawennake. New Credit claims funds not paid. 24 June 1974.

(*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail.* Court Upholds Elected Council as Brantford Reserve Governors. 5 Oct. 1974.

Toronto Star. Judge: Indians Own Brantford Reserve—Not Ottawa. 13 July 1973.

Union of Ontario Indians. Brief. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 14, 23 June 1960: 1325-7.

Union of Ontario Indians. *Submissions to Government of Canada on Indian Treaty Rights.* Ottawa, 12 Jan. 1967.

Union of Ontario Indians. *Brief to the Government of Canada on Changes in the Indian Act.* March 1969.

Union of Ontario Indians. *Position on Issues Relevant to Immediate Indian Concerns in Ontario.* Presented to the Hon. Jean Chrétien, Minister, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 16 May 1972.

United Kingdom. *A Map of the Province of Upper Canada describing all the New Settlements, Townships, etc. with the Countries Adjacent from Quebec to Lake Huron.* London, 2d. ed., 1813. (National Map Collection, V1/400-1813)

United Kingdom. *Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 11 June 1839—for Copies or Extracts of Correspondence Since 1st April 1835, Between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and The Governors of the British North American Provinces, Respecting the Indians in those Provinces.* London, 1839.

United Kingdom. *A Map of the Province of Upper Canada describing all the New Settlements, Townships, etc. with the Countries Adjacent, from Quebec to Lake Huron.* London, 1841. (National Map Collection, V1/400-1841)

Upton, Leslie F. S. The Origins of Canadian Indian Policy. *Journal of Canadian Studies.* v. 8, no. 4, Nov. 1973: 53-61.

Weaver, Sally M. Medicine and Politics among the Grand River Iroquois: A Study of the Non-Conservatives. National Museums of Canada, *National Museum of Man, Publications in Ethnology,* no. 4, 1972.

Williams, A. S., *et al. Report of the Commission Enquiring into Claims of the Chippewa Indians of Lakes Simcoe and Huron, and the Mississauga Indians of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville.* 1 Dec. 1923.

Windsor Star. Indian Band May Still Own Pelee Island. 5 March 1973.

Wise, S. F. The Indian Diplomacy of John Graves Simcoe. Canadian Historical Association. *Annual Meeting, 1953: Report with Historical Papers:* 36-44.

Wright, Anna Margaret. *The Canadian Frontier, 1840-1867.* University of Toronto, 1943.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

VIII TREATIES 1 TO 7 / LES TRAITÉS N^{os} 1 À 7

Ahenakew, Chief David. *Address to the Fourth Annual Federation of Saskatchewan Indians' General Assembly.* Saskatoon, 28-30 Aug. 1973.

Ahenakew, Chief David. *The Indian's Treaty Rights.* Presented to the All Chiefs' Conference, Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. Prince Albert, 25-27 June 1974. Reprinted in *Saskatchewan Indian,* v. 4, no. 5, June 1974: 12-17.

Ahenakew, Chief David. *Address at the Emergency Treaty Rights Conference in Ottawa.* Ottawa, June 1975.

Andersen, Raoul Randall. *An Inquiry into the Political and Economic Structures of the Alexis Band of Wood Stoney Indians, 1880-1964.* Columbia, University of Missouri, Jan. 1968.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of Anthropology.

Association des Indiens de l'Alberta. Une comparaison sommaire du Livre blanc du gouvernement et notre Livre rouge. *Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages, fascicule* n° 25, 4 juin 1970.

The Beaver. Letter from Selkirk. March 1946.

Bell, Dennis. Plains Indians Treaties Ignored, Twisted by Whites. *Kitchener-Waterloo Record,* 9 Nov. 1970.

Blackfoot Band of Indians. *In the Matter of: The Petition of Right of Clarence McHugh, Head Chief of the Blackfoot Tribe of Indians, who pleads on behalf of himself and all others, and the Principal Men of the Blackfoot Band of Indians, Suppliants, and Her Majesty the Queen, Respondent.* Sept. 1960.

Braroe, Niels Winther. *Indian and White: Self-Image and Interaction in a Canadian Plains Community.* Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1975.

Bryce, Peter H. *Report on the Indian Schools of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, 1907.

Buckley, Helen. *Farming for Canadian Indians? An Economist's View.* Toronto, The Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, March 1971.

Buckley, Helen and Sheridan Campbell. *The Farm Potential on Two Saskatchewan Indian Reserves and a Proposal for ARDA Program.* Saskatoon, Centre for Community Studies, 1966.

(*Calgary*) *Herald.* Indians Fight Medicare Fees, Citing Promises in Treaties. 10 April 1971.

Canada. *Map of part of the North-West Territory including the Province of Manitoba. Exhibiting the several Tracts of Country ceded by the Indian Treaties 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.* Ottawa, Jan. 1878. (National Map Collection, H3/701-1878)

Canada. *Map of part of the North-West Territory shewing Operations of the Special Survey of Standard Meridians and Parallels for Dominion Lands.* Department of the Interior, Ottawa, Dec. 1879. (National Map Collection, V1/701-1879)

Canada. *Map of Country Extending from Lake Superior to Fort Pelly shewing Indian Reservations.* Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, 1882. (National Map Collection, V1/701-1882)

Canada. *Map: The Province of Manitoba and part of the North-West Territories of Canada shewing Land Surveys to Aug. 31st, 1885.* Department of the Interior, Ottawa, Aug. 1885. (National Map Collection, V1/700-1885)

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Memoranda, Correspondence and Reports re Sioux Indians, 1864-1879.*

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Reports of Councils Between His Excellency the Governor General and Indians in the North-West in 1881.* Ottawa, Nov. 1881.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Descriptions and Plans of Certain Indian Reserves in the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories.* Ottawa, 1889.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. XA—Prairie Provinces.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Indians of the Prairie Provinces, An Historical Review.* Ottawa, 1967.

Canada. Exchequer Court. *In the Matter of the Petition of Right of George Dreaver, Chief, and John LeDoux and William (Sam) Favel, Councillors, of the Mistawasis Band of Indians for themselves and on behalf of the Indians of the Mistawasis Indian Reserve in the Province of Saskatchewan, Suppliants; and His Majesty the King, Respondent.* Angers, J. Judgment. 10 April 1935.

Cardinal, Chief Harold. *Canadian Indians and the Federal Government.* Address to the Glendon Forum on Canadian Indians, Glendon College, York University. Toronto, Oct. 1968. Reprinted in *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology,* v. 1, no. 1, 1969: 90-96.

Cardinal, Chief Harold. *The Unjust Society; the Tragedy of Canada's Indians.* Edmonton, M. G. Hurtig, 1969.

Cardinal, Chief Harold. *Address to the Government of Canada During Presentation of the "Red Paper".* Ottawa, 4 June 1970.

Coleman, Thomas. Opposition Assails Lack of Alternative to Polluted Fish. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 18 April 1975.

Courchene, Chief David. *Address Given to 15th Annual Indian and Metis Conference.* Winnipeg, 24 March 1969.

Courchene, Chief David. We Will Fight! *Omphalos,* 23-29 July 1969: 12.

Courchene, Chief David. *Address to the 24th General Synod, Anglican Church of Canada.* Sudbury, 20 Aug. 1969.

Courchene, Chief David. *Address at Treaty Centennial Commemorations,* Lower Fort Garry, Manitoba, 2 Aug. 1971.

Davis, Arthur K., ed. *A Northern Dilemma: Reference Papers.* Bellingham, Western Washington State College, 1967. 2v.

Davis, Ralph. Indians Demand Return of Land or Money. *Regina Leader-Post,* 23 Sept. 1972.

Dempsey, Hugh A. *Crowfoot: Chief of the Blackfeet.* Edmonton, Hurtig, 1973.

Denig, Edwin Thompson. *Five Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri: Sioux, Arickaras, Assiniboines, Crees, Crows.* ed. and with introd. by John C. Ewers. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1969. (*Civilization of the American Indian Series,* 59)

Dennett, Chris. Alberta Indians Ask $621,000 in Lost 'Ammunition Money'. *Toronto Star,* 8 Feb. 1973.

Denny, Sir Cecil E. *The Law Marches West.* ed. and arranged by W. B. Cameron. 2d ed. Toronto, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1972.

Devitt, Vincent. Kenora's Whites, Indians Strike Note of Harmony. *Toronto Star,* 14 Sept. 1973.

Diefenbaker, Hon. John G. *The Manitoba Indian Situation and Its Implications.* Jan. 1963.

Dobbins, L. L., ed. *History of the Cote, Keeseekoosee and Key Reserves.* Regina, Legislative Library, 1957.

Dosman, Edgar J. *Indians: The Urban Dilemma.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1972.

Douglas, T. C. *The Union of Saskatchewan Indians; the Record of the Establishment of Indian Unity in Saskatchewan.* Regina, 1946.

Dyck, Noel Evan. *The Administration of Federal Indian Aid in the North-West Territories, 1879-1885.* Saskatoon, University of Saskatchewan, Sept. 1970. Thesis: Master of Arts, Department of History.

Edmonstone, Wayne. Treaty Day is No Longer a Treat. *Toronto Sun,* 5 June 1973.

Edmonton Journal. Fish and Game Group Queries Indian Treaty Rights. 26 Feb. 1973.

Edmonton Journal. Birds Provide $222 Million Benefits. 26 July 1974.

Erasmus, Peter. *Reminiscences . . . as told to H. T. Thompson by the Official Interpreter at Treaty 6* (Excerpt).

Ewers, John C. *The Blackfeet. Raiders of the Northwestern Plains.* Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1971. (*Civilization of the American Indian Series,* 49)

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. Brief. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 6, 25 May 1960: 439-522.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. Saskatchewan's Indians and their Treaty Rights. *Saskatchewan Indian,* v. 3, no. 4, April 1973. (Article adapted from the *Interim Report of the F.S.I.'s Rights and Treaties Research Division to the Commissioner on Indian Claims*).

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. Summary of the Interim Report on the Indian Rights and Treaties Program of the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. *House of Commons, Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix P to no. 12, 10 April 1973: 40-43.

Fédération des Indiens de la Saskatchewan. Résumé du rapport provisoire de la Fédération des Indiens et le programme des traités. *Chambre des Communes, Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* fascicule nº 12, Appendice P, 10 avril 1973: 40-43.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. *Indian Act.* (Supplement to *The Saskatchewan Indian*), May 1973.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. *Indian Education in Saskatchewan.* Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Indian Cultural College, 1973. 2v.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. *Final Report to the Commissioner on Indian Claims.* Regina, Jan. 1974.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. *Our Way: The Saskatchewan Indian Position.* Prince Albert, June 1975.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. Indian Rights and Treaties Research Division. *Guide to the Field Research Program.* Regina, August 1975.

Federation of Saskatchewan Indians. *Response to the House Standing Committee's Recommendations for Indian Education* (*Watson Report*). Saskatchewan Indian Cultural College, n.d.

Ferguson, R. G. Tuberculosis Among the Indians of the Great Canadian Plains. Preliminary Report of an Investigation Being Carried Out by the National Research Council of Canada. *Transactions of the 14th Annual Conference of the National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis.* London, 1928.

Ferguson, R. G. *Studies in Tuberculosis.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1955.

Fraser, Alfred. *A Comparison of the Terms in the Written Treaties 1 to 6 as Reported by Alexander Morris.* Edmonton, Treaty and Aboriginal Rights Research, Indian Association of Alberta. n.d.

Galbraith, J. S. The Hudson's Bay Company Under Fire, 1847-1862. *Canadian Historical Review,* v. 30, no. 4, Dec. 1949: 322-35.

Gallagher, John and Cy Gonick. The Occupation of Anicinabe Park. *Canadian Dimension,* v. 10, no. 5, Nov. 1974: 21-40.

Glenbow Institute of Alberta. *Biography and Detailed Inventory of Edgar Dewdney Papers.* Calgary, n.d.

Goldfrank, Esther S. *Changing Configurations in the Social Organization of a Blackfoot Tribe During the Reserve Period.* Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1945. (*Monographs of the American Ethnological Society,* 8)

Graham, W. R. Indian Treaties and the Settlement of the North-West. *Saskatchewan History,* v. 2, no. 1, Jan. 1949: 19-22.

Greenshields, Vern. Indian Chiefs Recommend More Relevant Education. *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix,* 14 Feb. 1974.

Hanks, Lucien M. and Jane Richardson Hanks. *Tribe Under Trust; a Study of the Blackfoot Reserve of Alberta.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1950.

Haugeneder, Rudy. Prime Areas in City, District Disputed: New Indian Land Claim. *Edmonton Journal,* 27 March 1974.

Henry, Chief John. It is no longer possible to be an Indian. *Maclean's Magazine,* June 1971: 47-48.

Hills, Nick. Claims Commissioner Carries Fight As . . . 5 Alberta Indian Bands Ask $4-7 Million Under Treaty 7. *Edmonton Journal,* 8 May 1972.

Hines, Rev. J. *The Red Indians of the Plains: Thirty Years' Missionary Experience in the Saskatchewan.* London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1915.

Hogg, Carol. Angry Indians Warn of Land 'Occupation': Area Near Dam Site Demanded By Stonys. (*Calgary*) *Herald,* 2 May 1970.

Hornaday, William T. The Extermination of the American Bison, with a Sketch of its Discovery and Life History (Excerpts). In *National Museum, Report.* Washington, 1887: 367-548.

Hutchison, George. Indian Peace Erupts in Violence: Mercury Steals Joy of Life. (*Calgary*) *Herald,* 19 July 1975.

Indian Association of Alberta. Supplementary Briefs. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons appointed to continue and complete its examination and consideration of the Indian Act: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix AC to no. 21, 13 Aug. 1946: 799-817.

Indian Association of Alberta. Submission. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons appointed to continue and complete its examination and consideration of the Indian Act: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix EM to no. 12, 21 April 1947: 571-602.

Indian Association of Alberta. Brief. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 3, 11 May 1960: 125-57.

Indian Association of Alberta. Summary comparison of the Government White Paper and our Red Paper. *Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 25, 4 June 1970.

Indian Association of Alberta. *Indian Status in Canada.* Edmonton, Feb. 1973.

Indian Association of Alberta. *Indian Hunting, Fishing and Trapping Rights Today.* Edmonton, 1974.

Indian Association of Alberta. *Statement to the Press,* 30 Sept. 1975 [*re* "legal action aimed at regaining for Indians full and total control over natural resources contained within the area known as the Athabasca Tar Sands"].

Indian Association of Alberta. *Alberta Indian Development System: An Economic and Human Resources Development Corporation of the Indian Association of Alberta for Indian Peoples.* Edmonton, n.d.

Indian Chiefs of Alberta. *Citizens Plus* (The Red Paper). June 1970.

Indian Chiefs of Alberta. *Proposals for the Future Education of Treaty Indians in Alberta.* A Brief to the Educational Planning Commission of the Province of Alberta. Jan. 1971.

Indian Chiefs of Alberta. *The Spirit and Terms of Your Treaties. The Indian Chiefs of the Alberta Bands' Audience with Queen Elizabeth II.* 5 July 1973.

Jacobson, Eleanor M. *Bended Elbow. Part 1: Kenora Ontario Talks Back.* Kenora, Central Publications, 1975.

Jahn, Hertha Evelyn. *Immigration and Settlement in Manitoba (1870-1881): The Beginnings of a Pattern.* Winnipeg, University of Manitoba, 1968. Thesis: Master of Arts, Department of History.

Jefferson, Robert. Fifty Years on the Saskatchewan. *Canadian Northwest Historical Society Publications,* v. 1, no. 5, 1929.

Kainai News. Sarcees Surrender 1023 acres of Land. 15 July 1975.

Kamsack Times. (Coté) Indians Charge Breach of Trustee Relationship. *Kamsack Times,* 28 Sept. 1972.

Kehoe, Alice B. The Dakotas in Saskatchewan. In Nurge, E., ed. *The Modern Sioux: Social Systems and Reservation Culture.* Lincoln, Nebraska, 1970: 148-72.

Kelly, Chief Peter (President, Grand Council, Treaty No. 3) Remarks. *Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 27, 8 Nov. 1973.

Kelly, M. Peter (Président, Grand Conseil, traité nº 3). Témoignage. *Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* fascicule nº 27, 8 novembre 1973.

Kerr, John Andrew. The Indian Treaties of 1876. *Dalhousie Review,* v. 17, 1937: 187-95.

Kozak, Kathryn. *Education and the Blackfoot: 1870-1900.* Edmonton, University of Alberta, Fall 1971.
Thesis: Master of Arts.

Krueger, Steve. Alberta Indians to Claim Treaty Rights to Oil Sands. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 20 June 1974.

Krueger, Steve. Blood Indians Prove Successful Running Modular Homes Plant. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 4 Nov. 1974.

Krueger, Steve. The Stony Indians Battle for their Land. *Windsor Star,* 20 Jan. 1975.

LaGassé, Jean H., dir. *The People of Indian Ancestry in Manitoba: A Social and Economic Study.* Winnipeg, Department of Agriculture and Immigration, Social and Economic Research Office, Feb. 1959. 3v. (v. 1: *Main Report;* v. 2: Appendix 1—*The People of Indian Ancestry in Greater Winnipeg,* by W. E. Boek and J. K. Boek; v. 3: Appendix 2—*The People of Indian Ancestry in Rural Manitoba,* by Walter M. Hlady and B. Ralph Poston).

Laird, David. Our Indian Treaties. *Transaction no. 66 of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba,* 1905.

Lake of the Woods Ojibway Bands. *Land Claims.* Kenora, 7 Nov. 1974.

Larmour, J. B. D. *Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor of the N.W.T. and Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1879-1888.* Regina, University of Saskatchewan, 1969.
Thesis: Master of Arts.

Larner, John William Jr. *The Kootenay Plains* (*Alberta*) *Land Question and Canadian Indian Policy, 1799-1947.* Morgantown, West Virginia University, 1972.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of History.

LaRocque, Dan. Share of Ammunition Money under Treaty Number Seven: Government Advised to Pay Alberta's Blackfoot Indians $33,200—Plus Interest Since 1877. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 22 Jan. 1972.

Lewis, Oscar. *The Effects of White Contact upon Blackfoot Culture; with Special Reference to the Role of the Fur Trade.* Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1942. (*Monographs of the American Ethnological Society,* 6)

Lindgren, Gillian. Stony Indians Claiming 40,000 Acres of Alberta Land. (*Calgary*) *Herald,* 18 May 1973.

MacEwan, J. W. Grant. *Portraits From the Plains.* Toronto, McGraw-Hill Co. of Canada Ltd., 1971.

Manitoba. Royal Commission *re* St. Peter's Reserve. *Transcript of Evidence* (*Testimony of Witnesses*) *and Proceedings.* Selkirk, July 1911.

Manitoba Indian Brotherhood. *A Presentation on Future Relationships Between the Government of Canada and the Indian People.* Ottawa, 5 Dec. 1968.

Manitoba Indian Brotherhood. *Treaty Days.* 3 Aug. 1971.

Manitoba Indian Brotherhood. *Wahbung. Our Tomorrows.* Winnipeg, 1971.

Manitoba, The Indian People of. *Special Report Presented to the Government of Canada.* 22 Feb. 1973.

The Manitoban. The Chippewa Treaty. 26 July–12 Aug. 1871.

Marino, Mary C. *Testimony Presented to the Senate Subcommittee on Indian Affairs, 13 March 1971, in Connection With S. 1462 Relating to Distribution of Mississippi Sioux Judgment Funds.* Saskatoon, 1971 [Together with *Memorandum: Analysis of the Mississippi Sioux Award and the Plans for its Distribution*].

Martin, Archer. *The Hudson's Bay Company's Land Tenures and the Occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's Settlers.* London, William Clowes and Sons, 1898.

Martin, Chester. The Colonial Policy of the Dominion. *Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions,* v. 16, series 3, May 1922: 35-47.

Matheson, D. *Notes on the History, Social Life, Manners and Customs of Indians in Western Canada.* n.d.

McCaul, C. C. The Constitutional Status of the Northwest Territories of Canada. *The Canadian Law Times,* v. 4, nos. 1-2, Jan.–Feb. 1884.

McGuinness, Fred. "Sell the Grass, Not the Land". *Reader's Digest,* Jan. 1974: 82-88.

McKegney, Tom. FSI Adopts New Procedure to Find Land Claims, Treaty Rights. *Regina Leader-Post,* 7 Nov. 1974.

McKenzie, N. M. W. J., *The Men of the Hudson's Bay Company—1670 A.D.–1920 A.D.* Fort William, Ontario, 1920.

McLean, John. *The Indians of Canada; Their Manners and Customs.* Reprint. Toronto, Coles, 1970.
First published in 1889.

McLean, John. *Canadian Savage Folk: The Native Tribes of Canada.* Reprint. Toronto, Coles, 1971.
First published in 1896.

Mitchener, E. Alyn. William Pearce and Federal Government Activity in the West, 1874-1904. *Canadian Public Administration,* v. 10, no. 2, June 1967: 235-43.

Morris, Alexander. *The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories.* Facs. ed. Toronto, Coles, 1971.
Originally published in 1880.

Morris, Alexander. *Nova Britannica; Or Our New Canadian Dominion Foreshadowed.* Toronto, Hunter, Rose and Co., 1884.

Morton, Arthur S. *A History of the Canadian West to 1870-71.* 2d ed. Ed. by Lewis G. Thomas. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1973.

Morton, Arthur S. and Chester Martin. *History of Prairie Settlement and Dominion Lands Policy.* Toronto, Macmillan of Canada, 1938. (*Canadian Frontiers of Settlement,* v. 2)

Morton, W. L. *Manitoba: A History.* 2d ed. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1967.

The Native People. Peigans Charge Improper Land Surrenders. 22 Aug. 1975.

Nelson J. Gordon. *The Last Refuge.* Montreal, Harvest House, 1973.

Ojibway Warrior Society and Cache Creek Warriors. *Open Letter* (*re Anishinabe Park*). Kenora, 6 Sept. 1974.

(*Ottawa*) *Citizen.* The Campground is Not What it's About. 6 Aug. 1974.

(*Ottawa*) *Citizen.* Court Upholds Hunting Rights. 12 Dec. 1974.

Pecover, J. A Modest Treatise on Treaties. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology,* v. 2, no. 2, July 1971: 47-64.

Petty, T. *Echoes of the Qu'Appelle Lakes District.* Indian Head, n.d.

Platiel, Rudy. Long Lac Band Says it was Defrauded of Reserve Land Used for Highway 11. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 28 March 1974.

Platiel, Rudy. Despite Everything, Indians Say They'll Stay. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 12 Nov. 1974.

Platiel, Rudy. Protesters in Kenora Won't Face Charges Until Land Settlement. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 22 Nov. 1974.

Qu'Appelle Advisory Council of Chiefs. *Submission with Respect to Bill C-130.* Regina, 15 April 1964.

Raby, Stewart. Indian Treaty No. 5 and the Pas Agency, Saskatchewan, N. W. T. *Saskatchewan History,* v. 25, no. 3, Autumn 1972: 91-114.

Raby, Stewart. Indian Land Surrenders in Southern Saskatchewan. *Canadian Geographer,* v. 17, no. 1, 1973. 36-51.

Rarihokwats. Sitting Bull in Canada. *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 5, June 1971: 21-23.

Robertson-Ross, P. *Report on the North-West Provinces and Territories of the Dominion for 1872.* Ottawa, 1872.

Robinson, James. *The Lake of the Woods Indians: A Statement of Some of their Grievances in Support of their Petition to the Government of Canada for a Certain Investigation, which Petition has Never been Replied to or Dealt with.* Kenora, 1924.

Roe, Frank Gilbert. Early Opinions on the 'Fertile Belt' of Western Canada. *Canadian Historical Review,* v. 27, no. 2, June 1946: 131-49.

Roe, Frank Gilbert. *The North American Buffalo: A Critical Study of the Species in its Wild State.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press. Reprint. 1972.

Roy, L. Government Rejects Land Proposal. *The Native People,* 7 Dec. 1973.

Roy, L. Enoch Band Files $50 Million Suit. *The Native People,* 4 July 1975.

St. Peter's Indian Reserve Claim. (Misc. Papers, Letters and Documents and Map)

Saskatchewan, Government of. Submission. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 12, 16 and 17 June 1960: 1029-72.

Saskatchewan, Government of. *A Submission from the Government of Saskatchewan on the Administration of Indian Affairs.* Regina, 28 Oct. 1964.

Seymour, P. (Chairman, Grand Council, Treaty No. 3). Letter to The Editor. *Kenora Daily Miner and News,* 8 March 1969.

Sharp, Paul F. *Whoop-Up Country: The Canadian-American West, 1865-1885.* Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1955.

Shimpo, Mitsuru and Robert Williamson. *Socio-Cultural Disintegration Among the Fringe Saulteaux.* Saskatoon, Centre for Community Studies, April 1965.

Shipley, Nan. Twilight of the Treaties. *Queen's Quarterly,* v. 75, Summer 1968: 314-29.

Simpson, W., *et al. Report of Indian Commissioners' Negotiations for Treaty 3—1872.* Fort Francis, 17 July 1872.

Skeels, Lydia Lowndes Maury. *Location of the Indian Tribes at First White Contact in Alberta, Canada.* Calgary, University of Calgary, 1967. Thesis: Master of Arts, Department of Archaeology.

Smallboy, Chief Robert. Decision to Leave Hobbema. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology.* Special Issue: Cree Studies. Its v. 1, no. 1, 1969: 112-18.

Sproule, J. G. and Associates Ltd. *Report on Management of Oil and Gas Resources on Indian Lands in Western Canada.* Calgary, March 1968.

Spry, Irene M. The Transition From a Nomadic To a Settled Economy in Western Canada, 1856-96. *Royal Society of Canada. Transactions,* v. 6, series 4, June 1968: 187-201.

Staples, Lila. The Honourable Alexander Morris: The Man; His Work. *Canadian Historical Association Report, of the Annual Meeting, Winnipeg, May 24-25, 1928. Ottawa,* 1928: 91-100

Stump, Sarain. Who Said Buffalo and Land Are All They Stole From Us? *Indian Historian,* v. 7, no. 1, Winter 1974.

Tompkins, John. 'Guns aren't the answer to Indian land claims': Some Bands Feel Words are Swifter than Bullets. *Edmonton Journal,* 24 Aug. 1974.

Treaty Three Council Fire. Is Point Park Title Valid? Its v. 5, no. 9, 30 Dec. 1974.

Treaty No. 3, Grand Council. *A Brief to Honourable Jean Chrétien on Economic and Social Development for the Second Century of Treaty No. 3.* Kenora, 13 April 1972.

Treaty No. 3, Grand Council. Brief to the Kenora Town Council by the Grand Council of Treaty No. 3. 9 Aug. 1973. In its *While People Sleep: Sudden Deaths in Kenora Area.* Kenora, n.d.

Treaty No. 3, Grand Council. *While People Sleep: Sudden Deaths in Kenora Area. A Study of Sudden Deaths Amongst the Indian People of the Kenora Area, with Primary Emphasis on Apparent Alcohol Involvement.* Kenora, n.d.

Tremblay, Pierre. Les guerriers Ojibway et la situation indienne. *Le Droit,* 16 août 1974.

Union of Saskatchewan Indians. Submission. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons Appointed to Continue and Complete its Examination and Consideration of the Indian Act: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix ES to no. 19, 8 May 1947: 969-1006.

Vestal, Stanley. *Sitting Bull—Champion of the Sioux.* 2d rev. ed. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1972. (*Civilization of the American Indian Series,* 46)

Waite, Peter B. *Canada 1874-1896. Arduous Destiny.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1971. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 13)

Watetch, Abel. *Payepot and his People.* As told to B. Davies. Regina, Saskatchewan History and Folklore Society, 1959.

Western Law Times of Canada. The Hudson's Bay Company's Land Tenures and the Titles of the Selkirk Settlers, v. 3 and 4, 1892-93.

Whelan, Peter. Indians are Advised Both to Eat, Shun Contaminated Fish. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 17 April 1975.

White, Geoff. La Loche Band May Seek Exchange on Reserve Lands. *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix,* 29 April 1975.

Whittington, Les. Social Conditions Steadily Disintegrated: Ojibway Nation Rebelled Against Injustices Steeped in Time. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 20 Aug. 1974.

Williams D. Colwyn. The Dawn of Law on the Prairies. *Saskatchewan Bar Review,* vols. 27-28, 1962-64.

Williams, D. Colwyn. Law and Institutions in the Northwest Territories, 1869-1905. *Saskatchewan Bar Review,* vols. 28-33, 1963-68.

Wilson, R. N. *Our Betrayed Wards. A Story of "Chicanery, Infidelity and the Prostitution of Trust".* Ottawa, 1921.

Winnipeg Free Press. Premier Gets The Pas Band List Of Beefs: Mercury Pollution, Sales Tax Ban Featured In 10-Point Brief. 30 April 1973.

Wissler, Clark. Population Changes Among the Northern Plains Indians. *Yale University Publications in Anthropology,* no. 1, 1936: 3-20.

Wissler, Clark. Changes in Population Profiles Among the Northern Plains Indians. *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History,* v. 36, 1936: 1-67.

Yellowbird, Lydia. Humiliation and Bigotry: Indians are Forced to Go on Welfare But the Indignity 'Hurts like Hell'. *Edmonton Journal,* 30 Oct. 1973.

Zacharias, Yvonne. Control of Programs One Issue: Poor Reserve Condition at Root of Unrest. *Regina Leader-Post,* 8 May 1975.

Zlotkin, Norman K. *History of the Indians of Treaty No. 3.* Toronto, Oct. 1973.

IX MÉTIS OF THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES / LES MÉTIS DES PRAIRIES

Adams, Howard. *The Outsiders: An Educational Survey of the Métis and Non-Treaty Indians of Saskatchewan.* Saskatoon, Metis Society of Saskatchewan, June 1972.

Alberta. Legislative Assembly. *Report of the Royal Commission on the Condition of the Halfbreed Population of the Province of Alberta.* Edmonton, Sessional Paper no. 72, 1936. (Ewing Commission)

Brouillette, Benoit. Le Métis Canadien. *Revue de l'Université Laval,* v. 1, nº 8, avril 1947: 677-680.

Canada. Parliament. *Correspondence and Papers Connected with Recent Occurrences in the North-West Territories.* Ottawa, Sessional Paper no. 12, 1870.

Canada. *Royal Commission to Inquire into and Complete the Enumeration of Half-Breeds and Claims of White Settlers in the N.W.T.* By Roger Goulet and Narcisse-Omer Cote, Commissioners. 10 Jan. 1888. (Sessional Paper no. 14, 1888, Part V)

Canada. *Royal Commission to Inquire into and Report upon the Enumeration of Half-Breeds in the North-West Territories Outside of Manitoba.* By Roger Goulet, Commissioner. 1 May 1889. Annual Report of the Department of the Interior, Part VII. 1889.

Fairbairn, Garry. Saskatchewan's Metis—the Neglected People. *Edmonton Journal,* 20 Nov. 1973.

Giraud, Marcel. *Le Métis Canadien. Son Rôle dans l'Histoire des Provinces de l'Ouest.* Paris, Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, 1945. 6v.

Giraud, Marcel. Metis Settlement in the North-West Territories. *Saskatchewan History,* v. 7, no. 1, Winter 1954: 1-16.

Giraud, Marcel. The Western Metis After the Insurrection. *Saskatchewan History,* v. 9, no. 1, Winter 1956: 1-15.

Hatt, Fred K., Charles Hobart and Judy K. Hatt. *Ninety-Nine Years From Tomorrow; A Report on Research and Reaction.* Edmonton, University of Alberta, 1971.

Hatt, Judy K. History, Social Structure, and Life Cycle of Beaver Metis Colony. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology.* Special Issue: Cree Studies. Its v. 1, no. 1, 1969: 19-31.

Haugeneder, Rudy. Metis Launch $10 Million Resource Suit. *Edmonton Journal,* 5 Feb. 1974.

Hodges, Percy G. and E. D. Noonan. *Saskatchewan Metis; Brief on Investigation Into the Legal, Equitable and Moral Claims of the Metis People of Saskatchewan in Relation to the Extinguishment of the Indian Title.* Regina, 1943.

Howard, Joseph. *Strange Empire: Louis Riel and the Metis People.* Reprint. Toronto, James Lewis and Samuel, 1974.

Kemp, H. Douglas. Land Grants Under the Manitoba Act: The Half-Breed Land Grant. *Historic and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Papers,* series 3, no. 9, 1954: 33-52.

Kreuger, Steve. Les 30,000 Métis de l'Alberta vivent dans la pauvreté. *Le Droit,* Ottawa, 6 août 1974.

Louttit, Neil. For the Metis, Discrimination is an Everyday Occurrence, an Accepted Fact of Life. Compilation from a series of articles originally published in the (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail. Akwesasne Notes,* v. 4, no. 2, March 1972: 38-39.

McKay, Dave. *The Non-People.* (Study completed through L.I.P., under the Indian and Northern Education Program, College of Education, University of Saskatchewan.) Saskatoon, 1972.

McKay, Dave. *Documents and Articles About Metis People.* Saskatoon, 1972.

Manitoba Metis Federation. *In Search of a Future. Submission on the Migration of Native People.* Winnipeg, Jan. 1972.

Manitoba Metis Federation. *Statutory Land Rights.* v. 1 of *A Study of the Statutory and Aboriginal Rights of Metis People in Manitoba.* Winnipeg, 1973.

Martin, Archer. Of the Indian Title and Half-Breed Claims. In his *The Hudson's Bay Company's Land Tenures and the Occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's Settlers.* London, William Clowes and Sons, 1898.

Metis Association of Alberta. *The Metis People and the Land Question in Alberta. Brief Presented to the Government of Alberta.* Edmonton, 24 March 1971.

Metis Association of Alberta. *A Proposal for Progress. Position Paper.* Edmonton, 1973.

Morton, Desmond. *The Last War Drum. The North-West Campaign of 1885.* Toronto, Hakkert, 1972 (*Canadian War Museum Historical Publications,* no. 5)

Mulvaney, Charles Pelham. *The History of the North-West Rebellion of 1885.* Facs. ed. Toronto, Coles, 1971.
Originally published in Toronto by A. H. Hovey and Co., 1885.

Ouimet, Adolphe. *La Vérité sur la Question Métisse au Nord-Ouest.* Montréal, 1889.

Pelletier, Emile. *Aboriginal Rights.* v. 2 of *A Study of the Statutory and Aboriginal Rights of Metis People in Manitoba.* Ed. by Bruce Sealey. Winnipeg, Manitoba Metis Federation Press, 1973.

Pelletier, Emile. *A Social History of the Manitoba Metis.* Winnipeg, Manitoba Metis Federation Press, 1974.

Rachman, William. *The Land Claim of the Native People in Manitoba. Report Submitted to the Indian-Eskimo Association.* Winnipeg, 1970.

Robertson, Heather. On the Road to Nowhere. *Saturday Night,* Aug. 1970: 17-22.

Saskatchewan Metis Society. *Metis Claims—Conference Between the Government of Saskatchewan and Delegation Representing the Metis Society of Saskatchewan.* Regina, 15 June 1939.

Saskatoon Star-Phoenix. Hunting Rights Affirmed for Non-treaty Indians. 5 Nov. 1971.

Sealey, D. B. and A. S. Lussier. *The Métis: Canada's Forgotten People.* Winnipeg, Manitoba Metis Federation Press, 1975.

Spaulding, Philip Taft. *The Metis of Île-à-la-Crosse.* University of Washington, 1970.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of Anthropology.

Stanley, George F. G. *The Birth of Western Canada: A History of the Riel Rebellions.* Reprint. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961.

Stanley, George F. G. *Louis Riel.* Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd., 1972.

Taylor, John Leonard. *Historical Introduction to Metis Claims in Canada.* Ottawa, June 1975.

Tremaudan, Auguste-Henri de. *Histoire de la Nation Métisse Dans L'Ouest Canadien.* Montréal, Éditions Albert Lévesque, 1935.

Valentine, Victor F. Some Problems of the Metis of Northern Saskatchewan. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 20, Feb. 1954: 89-94.

Valentine, Victor F. *The Metis of Northern Saskatchewan.* Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1955.

Villiers, Desmé. *A Preliminary Review of the Literature on Metis People.* Ottawa, Secretary of State Department, 30 July 1971.

White, Geoff. Metis Claim Primrose Air Weapons Range. *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix,* 29 May 1975.

Woodcock, George. *Gabriel Dumont: The Métis Chief and his Lost World.* Edmonton, Hurtig, 1975.

X BRITISH COLUMBIA / LA COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE

Barbeau, Marius. *The Potlatch Among the B.C. Indians and Section 149 of the Indian Act.* Ottawa, 1934.

Barbeau, Marius. *The Downfall of Temlaham.* Reprint. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1973.

Barnett, H. G. *The Nature and Function of the Potlatch.* Eugene, University of Oregon, 1968.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of Anthropology.

Begg, Alexander. *History of British Columbia: From Its Earliest Discovery to the Present Time.* Reprint. Toronto, McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd., 1972.

Bellett, Gerald. Indians Fighting for Real Estate 'Gold Mine'. *New Westminster Columbian,* 15 March 1971.

Bennett, Marilyn G. *Indian Fishing and its Cultural Importance in the Fraser River System.* Fisheries Service, Pacific Region, Department of the Environment and the Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. Vancouver, April 1973.

Berger, Tom. *Address to the Nishga Tribal Council's Ninth Annual Convention.* Port Edward, 1 Nov. 1966. Reprinted in *The Native Voice,* v. 20, nos 10-11, Oct.-Nov. 1966.

British Columbia. *Map of British Columbia to the 56th Parallel, North Latitude . . .* Victoria, 1871. (National Map Collection, VI/600-1871)

British Columbia. *Papers Connected with the Indian Land Question 1850-1875.* Victoria, 1875.

British Columbia. *Return to an Order . . . for all Correspondence Relating to the Recent Indian Troubles on the Northwest Coast.* Victoria, British Columbia Legislative Assembly, 1885.

British Columbia. *Papers Relating to the Commission Appointed to Enquire into the Condition of the Indians of the North-West Coast.* Victoria, 1888.

British Columbia. *Map of the Province of British Columbia.* Victoria, 1895. (B.C. Archives' Map Collection)

British Columbia Association of Non Status Indians. *Social Justice Must Be Won With Pride and Dignity: A Submission to the Government of British Columbia.* 20 Sept. 1973.

Bunoz, E. M. Bishop Durieu's System. *Études Oblates,* v. 1, 1942: 193-209.

Cail, Robert Edgar. *Land, Man, and the Law; The Disposal of Crown Lands in British Columbia, 1871-1913.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia Press, 1974.

Canada. *Maps of British Columbia Indian Agencies, showing Indian Reserves and Indian Reserves Surrendered and Sold or Cut Off.* Ottawa, 1951.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *British Columbia: Lists of Records from the Various Agencies, 1872-1920.*

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Memoranda re British Columbia Indians.* May 1907–April 1914.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs. *Blue Book: v. XII—British Columbia.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Indians of British Columbia: An Historical Review.* Ottawa, 1967.

Canada. Parliament. *Report of the Special Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons to Inquire into the Claims of the Allied Indian Tribes of British Columbia.* Ottawa, 1927.

Canada. Secretary of State for the Provinces. *Report of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia.* Victoria, 11 Jan. 1873.

Canada and British Columbia. *Joint Indian Commission for Adjusting the Extent and Boundaries of the Indian Reserves in British Columbia (Miscellaneous Correspondence).* 1876-78.

Canada and British Columbia. *Royal Commission on Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia: Evidence.* 18v. (v 1; *Babine Agency:* v. 15; *Bella Coola Agency:* v. 3; *Cowichan Agency:* v. 2; *Kamloops Agency:* v. 5; *Kootenay Agency:* v. 11; *Kwaw Kewlth Agency:* v. 8; *Lytton Agency:* vols. 12 & 13; *Naas Agency:* v. 16; *New Westminster Agency:* vols. 17 & 18; *Okanagan Agency:* v. 6; *Queen Charlotte Island Agency:* v. 4; *Stikine Agency:* v. 14; *Stuart Lake Agency:* v. 9; *West Coast Agency:* v. 7; *Williams Lake Agency:* v. 10)

Canada and British Columbia. *Royal Commission on Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia: Report (with Maps).* Victoria, 1916. 4v. (v. 1: *Babine, Bella Coola, Cowichan, Kamloops;* v. 2: *Kootenay, Kwawkewlth, Lytton;* v. 3: *Nass, New Westminster, Okanagan, Queen Charlotte;* v. 4: *Stikine, Stuart Lake, Treaty No. 8, West Coast Agency, Williams Lake.*)

Canada and British Columbia. *Royal Commission on Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia: Confidential Report.* Victoria, 1916.

Canada and British Columbia. *Royal Commission on Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia: Memorandum and Evidence on Fishing Rights and Privileges of Indians in British Columbia.* Victoria, 1916.

Clarke, John. Indians Riled Up Over Land. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 3 Aug. 1974.

Clarke, John. Indian Independence Gathers Speed. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 28 June 1975.

Codere, Helen. Kwakiutl. In Spicer, Edward H., ed. *Perspectives in American Indian Culture Change.* Chicago, University Press, 1961: 431-516.

Conference on Native Indian Affairs. 2d Decennial. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, April 1958. *Report.* Vancouver, B.C. Indian Arts and Welfare Society. 1958.

Cowichan Tribe of Indians. *To the King's Most Excellent Majesty: The Humble Petition of the Cowichan Tribe of Indians in the Province of British Columbia in the Dominion of Canada one of your Majesty's Dominions Beyond the Seas.* March 1909.

Davy, Humphry. Saanich Indian Band To Organize Battle Against Big Marina. *Victoria Daily Times,* 8 June 1974.

Demarino, Guy. Supreme Court Rejects Indians' Case: Land Battle is Only Just Beginning. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 1 Feb. 1973.

Dionne, Gabriel. *Histoire des méthodes missionnaires utilisées par les Oblats de Marie Immaculée dans l'évangélisation des Indiens du «Versant Pacifique» au dix-neuvième siècle.* L'Université d'Ottawa, mai 1947.
Thèse: Maîtrise ès Arts, Faculté des Arts.

Drucker, Philip. *Indians of the Northwest Coast.* New York, American Museum of Natural History, 1955.

Drucker, Philip. The Native Brotherhood of British Columbia. In his *The Native Brotherhoods: Modern Intertribal Organizations on the Northwest Coast.* Washington, Bureau of American Ethnology, 1958 (*Bulletin* 168): 78-152.

Duff, Wilson, ed. *Histories, Territories and Laws of the Kitwancool.* Victoria, British Columbia Provincial Museum, 1949 (*Anthropology in British Columbia Memoir,* 4)

Duff, Wilson. *The Indian History of British Columbia.* v. 1: *The Impact of the White Man.* Victoria, Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology, 1969. *(Anthropology in British Columbia Memoir, 5)*

Duff, Wilson. The Fort Victoria Treaties. *B. C. Studies,* no. 3, Fall 1969: 3-57.

Eberts, Tony. Target: A Magna Carta for Indians. *Vancouver Province,* 15 Dec. 1972.

Ermatinger, C. O. The Columbia River under Hudson's Bay Company Rule. *Washington Historical Quarterly,* v. 5, no. 3, 1914: 192-206.

Fields, D. B. and W. T. Stanbury. *The Economic Impact of the Public Sector Upon the Indians of British Columbia: An Examination of the Incidence of Taxation and Expenditure of Three Levels of Government.* A Report submitted to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Vancouver, University of British Columbia Press, 1970.

Fisher, Robin. Joseph Trutch and Indian Land Policy. *B. C. Studies,* no. 12, Winter 1971-72: 3-33.

Fisher, Robin. *Indian-European Relations in British Columbia, 1774-1890.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia, 1974.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of History.

Fisher, Robin. *An Exercise in Futility: The Joint Commission on Indian Land in British Columbia, 1875-1880.* Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Historical Association. Edmonton, June 1975.

Foster, W. Garland. British Columbia Indian Lands. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly,* v. 28, April 1937: 151-62.

Fraser Valley Bands. *Brief of the Fraser Valley Bands Presented at the Indian Act Consultation Meeting.* Chilliwack, 18-22 Nov. 1968.

Friends of the Indians of British Columbia. *The British Columbia Indian Land Question From a Canadian Point of View.* 31 Jan. 1914.

Gibbs, John. Indians List 10 Demands: Burns Lake Mill Talks Start Monday. *Vancouver Sun,* 30 April 1974.

Gladstone, Percy. Native Indians and the Fishing Industry of British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 19, Feb. 1953: 20-34.

Gormley, Mary. Spanish Documentary Material Pertaining to the Northwest Coast Indians. *Davidson Journal of Anthropology,* v. 1, no. 1, 1955: 22-41.

Gray, Malcolm. Their Houses are New and so is Their Outlook: In 6 years, Sechelt Indians Build Themselves a Model Community. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 14 April 1975.

Gresco, Jacqueline Kennedy. Missionary Acculturation Programs in British Columbia. *Études Oblates,* juillet-septembre 1973: 145-58.

Griffiths, John. Indians Prepare to Defy Fishing Laws. *Vancouver Province,* 30 Aug. 1973.

Halliday, W. M. *Potlatch and Totem and the Recollections of an Indian Agent.* Toronto, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1935.

Hawthorn, H. B., *et al. The Indians of British Columbia; A Survey of Social and Economic Conditions.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia, 1955. 3v. (unabridged edition)

Honderich, John. B.C. Case Could Decide Question of Inter-racial Adoptions. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 19 June 1974.

Hunter, Iain. Victoria 'Expected' to Join Ottawa-Indian Land Talks. *Vancouver Sun,* 30 Jan. 1974.

The Indian Voice. Indians Demand Right to Fish. v. 5, no. 7, July 1973.

Interior Tribes of British Columbia. Aboriginal Native Rights Committee. Brief. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 7, 26-27 May 1960: 592-623.

Ireland, Willard E. The Evolution of the Boundaries of British Columbia. *British Columbia Historical Quarterly,* v. 3, Oct. 1939: 263-82.

Kainai News. Future of Indian Affairs in British Columbia. 30 June 1975.

Laing, F. W. Hudson's Bay Company Lands on the Mainland of British Columbia; 1858-1861. *British Columbia Historical Quarterly,* v. 3, no. 2, 1939: 75-99.

Laing, F. W. *Colonial Farm Settlers on the Mainland of British Columbia, 1858-1871.* Victoria, 1939.

LaViolette, F. E. *The Struggle for Survival: Indian Cultures and the Protestant Ethic in British Columbia.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961.

Leiren, Hall. Frustrated Indians Go on the Warpath. *Ottawa Journal,* 26 July 1975.

Lemert, Edwin M. The Life and Death of an Indian State. *Human Organization,* v. 13, 1954-55: 23-27.

Lewis, Claudia. *Indian Families of the Northwest Coast: The Impact of Change.* Chicago, University Press, 1970.

Lillooet Bands. *Brief of the Lillooet Bands presented at the Indian Act Consultation Meeting.* Chilliwack, 18 Nov. 1968.

Lysyk, Kenneth. Indian Hunting Rights: Constitutional Considerations and the Role of Indian Treaties in British Columbia. *University of British Columbia Law Review,* v. 2, no. 3: 401-20.

McFeat, Tom, ed. *Indians of the North Pacific Coast; Studies in Selected Topics.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1966.

McInnes, T. R. E. *Report on the Indian Title in Canada with Special Reference to British Columbia,* 1909.

McKevitt, G. Food Fishing: Total Control of River Sought. *Nesika,* Sept. 1974.

McKevitt, G. Kamloops Band Gets Assurance of Exclusion from City Limits. *Nesika,* Sept. 1974.

Métin, Albert. *La Mise en Valeur de la Colombie-Britannique. Étude de Colonisation.* Paris, Librairie Armand Colin, 1907.
Thèse: Doctorat ès Lettres, L'Université de Paris.

Morley, Alan. *Roar of the Breakers; A Biography of Peter Kelly.* Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1967.

Mortimore, G. E. The Strangers. (*Victoria*) *Daily Colonist,* 26 Aug.-26 Oct. 1958.

Musqueam Indian Band. *Brief submitted to the Indian Act Consultation Meeting.* Chilliwack, 18-22 Nov. 1968.

Nahok, Chief of the Tahltans, *et al. Declaration of the Tahltan Tribe.* Telegraph Creek, British Columbia, 18 Oct. 1910.

Nahanee, James. (Letter) *To All Government Agencies and Organizations in the Province of British Columbia. Written on Behalf of the Confederation of Native Indians of British Columbia.* North Vancouver, 12 April 1966.

Nahanee, Theresa. B.C. Natives Demand Settlement—Land Loss Compensation Sought at Meeting with Prime Minister. *The Indian News,* v. 15, no. 3, August 1972.

Nesika. Aboriginal Right of Hunting. Sept. 1974.

Nesika. Fishing Rights Case Begun. January 1975.

Nishga Nation or Tribe of Indians. *Humble Petition . . . to the King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council in the Matter of the Territory of the Nishga Nation or Tribe of Indians.* 22 Jan. 1913.

Nishga Tribal Council. Brief. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* no. 7, 26-27 May 1960: 580-83.

Nishga Tribal Council. *Suggested Changes to Bill C-130.* Prince Rupert, 24 April 1964.

North American Indian Brotherhood. Submission. *Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons, appointed to examine and consider the Indian Act: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix ER to no. 18, 6 May 1947, 909-17.

North American Indian Brotherhood. Submissions. *Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix R1 to no. 15, 25 May 1961: 578-601.

North American Indian Brotherhood. *The North American Indian Brotherhood Petition of the B.C. Indian Peoples in Respect to the Indian Land Title Claim to the Province of B.C.* Chase, B.C., April 1962.

North American Indian Brotherhood. *Minutes of the Convention.* Kamloops, 9-11 April 1964.

North American Indian Brotherhood. *Petition Regarding a Proposed Indian Claims Commission.* Kamloops, Jan. 1967.

North Shore Indian-Municipal Conference. *Memorandum of North Shore Indian-Municipal Conference held on 11 Dec. 1969 at the Squamish Indian Band Administration Building,* North Vancouver.

Ormsby, Margaret A. *British Columbia: A History.* Reprint. Vancouver, Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., 1971.

Patterson, E. Palmer. *Andrew Paull and Canadian Indian Resurgence.* University of Washington, 1962.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Patterson, E. Palmer. The Development of Land Protest in British Columbia, the Search for Identity, and Organization for Survival. In his *The Canadian Indian: A History Since 1500.* Toronto, Collier-Macmillan, 1972.

Reecke, J. Paul. *"Cut-Off" Land Problems, British Columbia* (*The Squamish Band's Brief on Cut-Off Lands*). Vancouver, Nov. 1972. Appendix no. 8 to *The Lands We Lost; A History of Cut-Off Lands and Land Losses from Indian Reserves in British Columbia.* Victoria, Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, Land Claims Research Centre, April 1974.

Rohner, Ronald P. and Evelyn C. *The Kwakiutl Indians of British Columbia.* New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970.

Rose, Ron. B.C. Indian 'survive by a miracle'. *Vancouver Sun,* 19 Nov. 1970.

Rose, Ron. Battle Vowed on Rights for 'Second-Class' Indians. *Vancouver Sun,* 20 Nov. 1972.

Rose, Ron. Osoyoos Band Claims Victory. Barrett to Attend Indian Land Talks. *Vancouver Sun,* 22 Jan. 1974.

Rose, Ron. B.C. Indians to Press Two Land Claims. *Vancouver Sun,* 11 March 1974.

Rose, Ron. Indians Ponder Strategy for Land, Equality Fights. *Vancouver Sun,* 3 April 1975.

Rose, Ron. B.C. Indian Chiefs Vote to Reject Government Aid. *Vancouver Sun,* 25 April 1975.

Sanders, Douglas E. The Nishga Case. *B. C. Studies,* no. 19, Autumn 1973: 3-20.

Sanders, Douglas E. and Beth Van Dyke. *The Indian Land Claim Struggle in British Columbia: A Brief History.* Victoria, Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, Land Claims Office, March 1975.

Sapir, E. The Social Organization of the West Coast Tribes. *Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions,* v. 9, 3d Series, 1915: 355-74.

Scow, Chief William. *The Land Question. A Paper Prepared for Delivery to the Annual General Meeting of the Union of B. C. Indian Chiefs.* Vancouver, 17 Nov. 1971. (Appendix B to Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. *Claim Based on Native Title.* Vancouver, Dec. 1971).

Shankel, George Edgar. *The Development of Indian Policy in British Columbia.* Seattle, University of Washington, 1945.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of History.

Southam, Harvey. Indians Sign Land Accord. (*Vancouver*) *Province,* 25 June 1975.

Spears, James. Indians Sniff the Sweet Wind of Change. (*Vancouver*) *Province,* 28 July 1973.

Spears, James. Native Rights, Treaties: Indians Hope Old Wrongs will be Corrected. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 17 Sept. 1973.

Spears, James. Burns Lake Indians Ready to Turn Away from their Past: Out to Beat 30 Years of Bad Times. (*Vancouver*) *Province,* 14 Nov. 1974.

Spears, James. Scenario for Settlement. (*Vancouver*) *Province,* 3 May 1975.

Spears, James. Cut Off by Broken Promises. (*Vancouver*) *Province,* 24 May 1975.

Sperlin, O. B. The Indian of the Northwest as Revealed by The Earliest Journals. *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly,* v. 17, March 1916: 1-43.

Sproat, Gilbert Malcolm. *Scenes and Studies of Savage Life.* London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1868.

Sproat, Gilbert Malcolm. *Memorandum on Indian Reserves in the District of Yale.* Victoria, 1878.

Squamish Indian Band. *Brief regarding the Indian Act presented at the Indian Act Consultation Meeting.* Chilliwack, B. C. 18-22 Nov. 1968.

Stanbury, William. Poverty Among British Columbia Indians Living Off Reserves. *Canadian Welfare,* v. 50, no. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1974: 20-21, 31-32.

Thompson, Francis Wilfred. *The Employment Problems and Economic Status of the British Columbia Indians.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia, 1951.

Thesis: Master of Social Work, School of Social Work.

(*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail.* 240 Indians Lay Claim to Large Tract in B.C. With 'Stay Off' Order. 19 March 1975.

Trimble, W. J. American and British Treatment of the Indians in the Pacific Northwest. *Washington Historical Quarterly*, v. 5, Jan. 1914: 32-54.

Turnbull, Malcolm. Indians Feud over Coqualeetza. (*Vancouver*) *Province*, 29 April 1971.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. *Position on Health and Services.* Vancouver, Feb. 1971.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. *Submission to the Prime Minister and Government of Canada . . . as to the Claim Based on Native Title to the Lands Now Forming British Columbia and the Waters Contained Therein or Adjacent Thereto.* Vancouver, Dec. 1971. (Presented Ottawa, 6 June 1972)

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. *A Summary of the Nature, Background and Extent of the Claim Based on Native Title.* (Presented at) Ottawa, 6 July 1972.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. The B.C. Land Claims. *The Indian Voice*, v. 4, no. 7, July 1972.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. *Submission to the Province of British Columbia on the Relationship of Indian Reserves to Provincial Laws relating to Local Government and taxation.* Vancouver, Nov. 1973.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. Land Claims Research Centre. *The Lands We Lost; A History of Cut-Off Lands and Land Losses from Indian Reserves in British Columbia.* Prepared by Reuben Ware. Victoria, April 1974.

Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. *Papers Connected with the Indian Land Question: 1973-1975.* Presented at the Special General Assembly on Land Claims, Terrace, B.C., 2-4 April 1975.

United Fishermen and Allied Worker's Union. *Submission to the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism.* Vancouver, 30 Sept. 1964.

Usher, Jean. *William Duncan of Metlakatla: A Victorian Missionary in British Columbia.* Ottawa, National Museums of Canada, 1974. (*Publications in History,* 5)

(*Vancouver*) *Province.* Indians Win Landmark Decision. 9 Feb. 1974.

Vancouver Sun. Nishga Land Claims: Ruling 'A Victory'. 1 Feb. 1973.

Vancouver Sun. 'Substantial Issue Undecided': Lang Pledges Review of Nishga Ruling. 1 Feb. 1973.

Vancouver Sun. Minister Again Asks B.C. Help Settle Indian Claims. 10 Jan. 1975.

Victoria Daily Colonist. Land Claim Jurisdiction Being Solved. 3 May 1975.

Victoria Daily Colonist. Indian Leader Deplores Hand-outs. 19 July 1975.

Ware, Reuben. *Our Homes are Bleeding: A Short History of Indian Reserves.* Victoria, Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, 1975.

Willmott, Jill A., comp. and ed. *The Indians of British Columbia. A Study-Discussion Text.* Vancouver, Dept. of University Extension, University of British Columbia, Jan. 1963.

Worrall, William J. *Study and Recommendations for Development of the Mineral Resources on Indian Reserves in British Columbia.* Vancouver, June 1967.

Wrinch, Leonard A. *Land Policy of the Colony of Vancouver Island, 1849-1866.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia, 1932.
Thesis: Master of Arts, Department of History.

XI NORTHERN CANADA / LE NORD CANADIEN

Anderson, Ian. Inuits Hunting Bigger 'Birds'. *Ottawa Journal*, 25 June 1975.

Anderson, Ian. Inuit Will Claim 250,000 sq. miles. *Ottawa Journal*, 9 Oct. 1975.

Anderson, Willy. Claims Settlement Will Give Indians Economic Power [Report of a Speech by the Commissioner on Indian Claims at the University of Alberta, Edmonton, 15 Jan. 1974]. *The Native People*, 22 Feb. 1974: 3.

Arctic Peoples' Conference. Copenhagen, November 1973. [Papers]

Association des Indiens non inscrits du Yukon. Déclaration concernant un projet de règlement des revendications présentées par les Indiens du Territoire du Yukon. *Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages*. Appendice M à fascicule nº 1, 29 mars 1973: 50-54.

Balikci, Asen. *Vunta Kutchin Social Change: A Study of the People of Old Crow, Yukon Territory*. Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, Feb. 1963.

Ball, Gary. Maple Mountain's in the Middle: Registrar's Hearing Set on Temagami Land Caution. *North Bay Nugget*, 15 May 1974.

Banfield, A.W.F. Northern Ecology, Pipelines and Highways. *Nature Canada*, v. 1, no. 2, April/June 1972: 14-16.

Barnes, Al. Indians Ask $15 Million Compensation to Pay for Loss of Treaty Rights. *Toronto Star*, 17 May 1972.

Beals, C. S., ed. *Science, History and Hudson Bay*. Ottawa, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1968. 2 v.

Beauchamp, Kenneth. Land Use Planning in the Canadian North. *Nature Canada*, v. 1, no. 3, July/Sept. 1972: 33-35.

Bell, Dennis. The True North Strong and Rich . . . and the Natives Want Their Share. *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix*, 18 April 1973.

Bieler, Zoe. Social Changes Urged for Native Peoples: Disease in North Blamed on Whites. *Montreal Star*, 20 June 1973.

Bishop, Charles A. Demography, Ecology and Trade Among the Northern Ojibwa and Swampy Cree. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology*, v. 3, no. 1, 1972: 58-71.

Bishop, Charles A. *The Emergence of the Northern Ojibwa: Social and Economic Consequences*. Paper presented at the Northeastern Anthropological Association Meetings, State University of New York, Oswego, 26-28 April 1974.

Bissett, Don. *The Lower Mackenzie Region: An Area Economic Survey.* Part 1. Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Industrial Division, Oct. 1967.

Bond, J. Jameson. *A Report on the Pilot Relocation Project at Elliot Lake, Ontario.* Submitted to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, Dec. 1967.

Bone, Robert M., *et al. The Chipewyan of the Stony Rapids Region. A Study of Their Changing World with Special Attention Focused Upon Caribou.* Saskatoon, Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan. 1973.

Bovey, John A. *The Attitudes and Policies of the Federal Government Towards Canada's Northern Territories, 1870-1930.* Vancouver, University of British Columbia, 1967.
Thesis: Master of Arts, Department of History.

Breynat, Gabriel. *Affidavit re Participation in the Signing of Treaty 8.* Ottawa, 26 Nov. 1937.

Brown, John N. Elliott. The Evolution of Law and Government in the Yukon Territory. *University of Toronto Studies: History and Economics,* v. 2, 1907: 197-212.

Buckley, Helen, *et al. The Indians and Metis of Northern Saskatchewan: A Report on Economic and Social Development.* Saskatoon, Centre for Community Studies, 1963.

Canada. *Report of the Royal Commission Appointed to Investigate the Unfulfilled Provisions of Treaties 8 and 11 as they Apply to the Indians of the Mackenzie District.* [Nelson Commission]. Ottawa, 1959.

Canada. *Report of the Advisory Commission on the Development of Government in the Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, Aug. 1966. [Presented to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development]

Canada. Advisory Committee on Northern Development. *Government Activities in the North: Reports, 1969, 1970, 1971 and 1972.* Ottawa.

Canada. Advisory Committee on Northern Development. Sub-Committee on Science and Technology. *Science and the North: A Seminar on Guidelines for Scientific Activities in Northern Canada 1972.* Mont Gabriel, Quebec, 15-18 Oct. 1972.

Canada, Alberta and Saskatchewan Peace-Athabasca Delta Project Group. *The Peace-Athabasca Delta: A Canadian Resource. Summary Report.* Ottawa, Information Canada, 1972.

Canada, Alberta and Saskatchewan Peace-Athabasca Delta Project. *Technical Report: A Report on Low Water Levels in Lake Athabasca and their Effects on the Peace-Athabasca Delta.* Edmonton, 1973.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Yukon Today, A Reference Paper.* Ottawa, 1968.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, March 1970.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Science Research Group. *Mackenzie Delta Research Project: Reports.* Ottawa, 1965-71. 11v.

v. 1: *The Mackenzie Delta—Its Economic Base and Development,* by J. R. Wolforth.

v. 2: *The Mackenzie Delta—Technology,* by P. F. Cooper, Jr.

v. 3: *The Mackenzie Delta—Domestic Economy of the Native Peoples: A Preliminary Study,* by D. G. Smith.

v. 4: *Inuvik Community Structure—Summer 1965,* by J. Mailhot.

v. 5: *New Northern Townsmen in Inuvik,* by A. M. Ervin.

v. 6: *Mackenzie Delta Bibliography,* by M. J. Jones (ed.)

v. 7: *Psychodynamic Problems of Adaptation—Mackenzie Delta Eskimos,* by J. M. Lubart.

Problèmes psychodynamiques d'adaptation des Esquimaux du Delta du Mackenzie, par J. M. Lubart.

v. 8: *Arctic Suburb: A Look at the North's Newcomers,* by G. F. Parsons.

v. 9: *The Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as seen by Emile Petitot: The Tchlingit Eskimos,* by D. Savoie (ed.)

Les Amérindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au 19e siècle selon Emile Petitot: Les Esquimaux Tchlingit, par D. Savoie (éd.)

v. 10: *The Amerindians of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th Century, as seen by Emile Petitot: The Loucheux Indians,* by D. Savoie (ed.)

Les Amérindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au 19e siècle selon Emile Petitot: Les Indiens Loucheux, par D. Savoie (éd.)

v. 11: *The Evolution and Economy of the Delta Community,* by J. R. Wolforth.

L'évolution et l'économie de la communauté du Delta, par J. R. Wolforth.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Regulations Respecting Land Use Operations in the Yukon and the N.W.T.* Reprinted in *Whitehorse Star,* 5 July 1971.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Indian Affairs Branch. Northern Canada in the 70's. A Report. *Standing Committee of the House of Commons on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence.* Appendix B to no. 3, 28 March 1972: 29-38.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Unedited Transcript of the Statements made at the Yukon Native Brotherhood Presentation to the Prime Minister of Canada.* Ottawa, 14 Feb. 1973.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Economic Staff Group Northern Development Branch and M.P.P. Associates. *Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. v. 1: Summary Report.* Environ-

mental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development (*Report* No. 73-28). Dec. 1973.

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. *North of 60. Dialogue North: Offshore Edition.* 3-74. Ottawa, 1973.

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. *The Canadian Indian: Yukon and Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, 1974.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Prospectus au Nord du 60e.* Ottawa, n.d.

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Report of the Half-Breed Commissioners. 30 Sept. 1899.* In *Sessional Paper no. 13,* 1900, Part 8, 1900.

Canada. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. *The Northwest Territories Today.* Ottawa, 1965.

Canada. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre. *Reports of the Yukon Research Project Series.* Ottawa, 1964-66. 5v.

v. 1: *Yukon Bibliography—Preliminary Edition,* compiled by J. R. Lotz. May 1964.
v. 2: *The Dawson Area—A Regional Monograph,* by J. R. Lotz.
v. 3: *Yukon Travel Survey—1963,* by George F. Parsons.
v. 4: *The Chilkoot Trail To-Day—Dyea to Bennett,* by J. R. Lotz. Dec. 1965.
v. 5: *Trappers, Hunters and Fishermen—Wildlife Utilization in the Yukon Territory,* by Adrian Tanner. Feb. 1966.

Canada. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre. *Social Science Research Abstracts, 1959-1965.* Ottawa, Aug. 1966.

Canada. *Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Enquiry.* [In the Matter of an Application by Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited for a right of way that might be granted across Crown lands within the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories for the purposes of the proposed Mackenzie Valley Pipeline and in the Matter of the social, environmental and economic impact regionally of the construction, operation and subsequent abandonment of the above proposed pipeline.]

Hon. Mr. Justice T. R. Berger, Chairman.
Preliminary Hearings:
Yellowknife, 22 April 1974.
Inuvik, 24 April 1974.
Whitehorse, 25 April 1974.
Ottawa, 6-8 May 1974.
Yellowknife, 12 July 1974.

Canada. *Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Enquiry. Summaries of Proceedings* (Prepared by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Policy and Planning, ACND Division, Northern Programme). Ottawa, 1975.

Canada. Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien. Le Nord canadien dans les années 70. Rapport. *Comité permanent*

de la Chambre des communes dans les affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages, Appendice B, fascicule nº 3, 28 mars 1972: 29-40.

Canada. Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien. *Au nord du 60°. Dialogue du nord: numéro au large.* 3-74. Ottawa, 1973.

Canada. Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien. *Les Indiens du Canada: Yukon et Territoires du Nord-Ouest.* Ottawa, 1974.

Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines. *Pipeline North—The Challenge of Arctic Oil and Gas.* (Report no. 72-1) Ottawa, 1972.

Canada-Saskatchewan-Manitoba Joint Consultative Committee. *Churchill River Basin Task Force: Report.* Sept. 1972.

Canada-Saskatchewan-Manitoba Joint Consultative Committee. Churchill River Basin Task Force. *Churchill River Basin Study: Suggested Agreement and Supporting Information.* Jan. 1973.

Canadian Civil Liberties Education Trust. *Indian Life and Canadian Law: A Report on the Ontario North.* 1 April 1973.

Canadian Petroleum. Mackenzie Valley Exploration Promises High Success Ratio. March 1973.

Canadian Press. 'Settle our claims first': Eskimos Oppose New Parks Bill. *(Ottawa) Citizen,* 21 Dec. 1973.

Carr, D. Wm. and Associates, Ltd., ed. *The Yukon Economy—Its Potential for Growth and Continuity.* Reports to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Nov. 1968. 8v.

v. 1: *Final Report.*
v. 2: *Analysis of Statistics and Statistical Needs of the Yukon Territory.*
v. 3: *A Model Simulation of the Yukon Economy.*
v. 4: *Reference Studies on Social Services and Resource Industries.*
v. 5: *Reference Study on Minerals.*
v. 6: *Reference Study on Power.*
v. 7: *Reference Study on Transportation.*
v. 8: *Reference Study on Forest Resources.*

Centre de Recherches Arctiques. Institut d'Économie Appliquée—École des Hautes Études Commerciales. Indiens et Esquimaux, Territoires du Nord-Ouest et Arctique. *Catalogue des coupures de Presse,* nº 4. Montréal, Collection Gardner, 1968.

Chalmers, John W., ed. *On the Edge of the Shield: Fort Chipewyan and its Hinterland.* Edmonton, University of Alberta, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1971. (*Occasional Publication* 7)

Chance, Norman A. and John Trudeau. Social Organization, Acculturation, and Integration Among the Eskimo and the Cree: A Comparative Study. *Anthropologica,* n.s., v. 5, no. 1, 1963: 47-56.

Chrétien, Hon. Jean. *Le Nord Canadien—1970-1980: Déclaration du gouvernement canadien au sujet du Développement du Nord au cours des années '70.* Ottawa, 28 mars 1972.

Chrétien, Hon. Jean. *Canada's North—1970-1980: Statement of the Government of Canada on Northern Development in the 70's.* Ottawa, 28 March 1972.

Chrétien, Hon. Jean. *Communiqué: Indian Affairs Seeks Settlement Treaties 8 and 11.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 28 June 1972.

Churchill River Basin Group. *Will the Churchill be Destroyed?* Saskatoon, 20 March 1973.

Churchill River Basin Group. *Muskeg Can Get a Good Man Down: A Response to a Speech by W. O. Kupsch.* 1974.

Cohen, Ronald. *An Anthropological Survey of Communities in the Mackenzie-Slave Lake Region of Canada.* Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre. Ottawa, June 1962.

Cohen, Ronald. Modernism and the Hinterland: The Canadian Example. *International Journal of Comparative Sociology,* v. 7, March 1966: 52-75.

Committee for Original Peoples Entitlement. *Submission to the Hon. Mr. Justice Thomas T. Berger at the Preliminary Hearings of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry Regarding Practices and Procedures to be Followed in the Inquiry.* Inuvik, 24 April 1974.

Coppermine Conference of Arctic Native People: Minutes of Proceedings. Coppermine, N.W.T, 14-18 July 1970.

Cox, Bruce. Land Rights of the Slavey Indians at Hay River, N.W.T. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology,* v. 2, no. 1, 1970: 150-55.

Cox, Bruce. *Environmental Disturbances in Northern Peoples' Lands.* Ottawa, Carleton University, 1972.

Cox, Bruce. *Changing Perceptions of Industrial Development in the North.* Ottawa, Carleton University, Feb. 1974.

Cox, Bruce. *Indian Land Rights in the Northwest Territories of Canada.* Paper to the XLI Congreso Internacional de Americanistas, Mexico City, Sept. 1974.

Crane, David. Pipeline Threatens a Fragile Land and its Inhabitants. *Toronto Star,* 27 Sept. 1972.

Crawford, Erica. Hay Lakes Reserve Indians Say Livelihood Jeopardized. *Edmonton Journal,* 12 Nov. 1973.

Crowe, Keith J. *A History of the Original Peoples of Northern Canada.* Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, 1974.

Cumming, Peter A. *Game Resources: Law and Management.* Discussion Paper for the Arctic Peoples' Conference, Copenhagen, Nov. 1973. Toronto, Oct. 1973.

Cumming, Peter A. Native Land Rights and Northern Development. *Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples: Bulletin,* v. 14, no. 4, Dec. 1973: 3-5, 15.

Cumming, Peter A. Our Land—Our People: Native Rights North of '60. In *Arctic Alternatives*. Ed. by Douglas H. Pimlott, *et al.* Ottawa, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1973.

Cumming, Peter A. Public Lands, Native Land Claims and Land Use. In *Canadian Public Land Use in Perspective*. Ed. by J. G. Nelson. Proceedings of a Symposium Sponsored by the Social Science Research Council of Canada. Ottawa, 25-27 Oct. 1973. Ottawa, 1974: 206-37.

Curley, Tagak E. C. *The Development of Local Government in the Canadian Arctic: A Discussion Paper*. Prepared for the Arctic Peoples' Conference. (Copenhagen, Nov. 1973). Ottawa, Oct. 1973.

Damas, David., The Eskimo. In *Science, History and Hudson Bay*. Ed. by C. S. Beals. Ottawa, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. v. 1, 1968: 141-71.

Davidson, D. S. *Family Hunting Territories in Northwestern North America*. New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1928. (*Indian Notes and Monographs,* 46)

Denhoff, Eric. Indians Lay Claim to Oil Sands. *(Calgary) Albertan,* 1 Oct. 1975.

Dennett, Chris. Northern Revolt: Yukon Says it's Ready to Become a Province. *Toronto Star,* 3 March 1973.

Dennett, Chris. Alberta Indians Want Part of Reserve to Include Tar Sands. *Toronto Star,* 2 Aug. 1974.

Edmonton Journal. Hydro Project Said Threat to Natives and Fisheries. 3 April 1974.

Edmonton Journal. Ottawa, Territories Still at Odds Over Recent Changes in Status. 18 April 1974.

Egloff, Margaret Stephens, *et al. Ethnographic Survey of Churchill. Working Paper no. 3. Urbanization in the Arctic and Subarctic.* Ed. by John J. Honigmann. Chapel Hill, Institute for Research in Social Science, University of North Carolina, 1968.

Ervin, Alexander M. Conflicting Styles of Life in a Northern Canadian Town. *Arctic,* v. 22, no. 2, June 1969: 90-105.

Fairbairn, Garry. Saskatchewan's Metis—the Neglected People. *Edmonton Journal,* 20 Nov. 1973.

Ferguson, J. D. *The Human Ecology and Social Economic Change in the Community of Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T.* Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1961.

Financial Post. North of 60°. 11 May 1974: N1-N18.

Fingland, F. B. Recent Constitutional Developments in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. *University of Toronto Law Journal,* v. 15, no. 2, 1964: 299-316.

Fingland, F. B. Administrative and Constitutional Changes in Arctic Territories: Canada. In *The Arctic Frontier*. Ed. by R. St. J. Macdonald. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. Reprint. 1970.

Finnie, Richard. Treaty Time at Fort Rae. *The Beaver,* May 1940: 10-13.

Flanagan, R. T. *A History of the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources in its Various Manifestations Since 1867 with Special Reference to its Role in the Existing Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Jan. 1963.

Fleming, Iris Naish. The Judge that Ottawa is Trying to Stop. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 28 July 1973.

Fournier, J. T. *Repenser le développement arctique canadien: population, environnement, ressources.* Rapport nº 315, Fondation Française d'Études Nordiques, 5e Congrès International. Le Havre, 2-5 mai 1973.

Fox, William J. Northern Pipelines: The Canadian Position. *Arctic,* v. 24, no. 4, Dec. 1971: 243-48.

Francis, Karl E. *Geographic Research in Regard to Native Land Claims.* Paper presented at the Annual Meeting, Canadian Association of Geographers. Thunder Bay, May 1973.

Franklyn, Gaston J. Alienation and Achievement among Indian-Metis and Non-Indians, in the Mackenzie District of the Northwest Territories. *Canadian Vocational Journal,* v. 10, no. 1, 15 May 1974: 11-19.

Franson, R., *et al. Legal Problems in the Canadian North.* Prepared for the National Workshop on People, Resources and the Environment North of 60. Ottawa, May 1972.

French, Orland. Gaining . . . But an Indian isn't an Optimist. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 25 March 1974.

Fried, Jacob, ed. Contact Situations and Their Consequences in Arctic and Subarctic North America. *Arctic Anthropology,* v. 2, no. 2, 1964: 1-60.

Fried, Jacob. *Introduction,* 1-2.

McClellan, Catharine. *Culture Contacts in the Early Historic Period in Northwestern North America,* 3-15.

Ellis, C. Douglas. *The Missionary and the Indian in Central and Eastern Canada,* 25-31.

Rogers, Edward S. *The Fur Trade, the Government and the Central Canadian Indian,* 37-40.

Vallee, Frank G. *Notes on the Cooperative Movement and Community Organization in the Canadian Arctic,* 45-49.

Slobodin, Richard. *The Subarctic Metis as Products and Agents of Culture Contact,* 50-55.

Fried, Jacob. *Urbanization and Ecology in the Canadian Northwest Territories,* 56-60.

Fumoleau, René. *As Long As This Land Shall Last; A History of Treaty 8 and Treaty 11, 1870-1939.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Oct. 1975.

Gabeline, Donna. Women's, Indians Rights Overlap in North. *(Montreal) Gazette,* 24 Jan. 1974.

Gemini North Ltd. *Mackenzie Valley Social Impact Study.* Commissioned by The Government of the Northwest Territories. Yellowknife, May 1973.

Gordon, Alex G. Housing and the Social Environment. In *Northwest Territories and Greenland: A Comparison.* Special Projects of the Commissioner of the N.W.T. Yellowknife, 1971.

Gorrie, Peter. Aklavik People ask Berger to Save their Way of Life. *News of the North,* 9 April 1975.

Graburn, Nelson H. H. and B. Stephen Strong. *Circumpolar Peoples: An Anthropological Perspective.* Pacific Palisades, California, Goodyear Publishing Company, 1973.

Great Plains Project. *Churchill Arctic Corridor Conference: Proceedings,* Churchill, 7-10 May 1973. 3v.

Greenwood, Martin. *Big Trout Lake: A Pilot Study of an Indian Community in Relation to its Resource Base.* Ottawa, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Indian Affairs Branch, 1964.

Grouard, S. G. *Souvenirs de mes soixante ans d'Apostolat dans l'Athabaska-Mackenzie.* Lyon, Œuvre Apostolique de Marie Immaculée, 1924.

Gruenefeld, George. Polar Bear Hunting Agreement Will Allow for Native Rights. *(Montreal) Gazette,* 8 Jan. 1975.

Hamelin, Louis-Edmond. *Manifestations amérindiennes de caractère politique dans les Territoires-du-Nord-Ouest.* Communication au Colloque sur les Amérindiens, Société Royale du Canada, Courville, 18 oct. 1974.

Hayes, Derek C. *Law and the Eskimo in Canada Today.* Toronto, Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1960.

Helm, June. *The Lynx Point People: The Dynamics of a Northern Athapaskan Band.* Ottawa, National Museum of Canada, *Bulletin* No. 176, 1961.

Helm, June. The Nature of Dogrib Socioterritorial Groups. In *Man the Hunter.* Ed. by R. B. Lee and I. DeVore. Chicago, Aldine Publishing Company, 1968: 118-25.

Helm, June and David Damas. The Contact-Traditional All-Native Community of the Canadian North: The Upper Mackenzie "Bush" Athapaskans and the Igluligmiut. *Anthropologica,* v. 5, 1963: 9-21.

Helm, June and Eleanor Burke Leacock. The Hunting Tribes of Subarctic Canada. In *North American Indians in Historical Perspective.* Ed. by E. B. Leacock and N. O. Lurie. New York, Random House, 1971.

Helm, June and Nancy O. Lurie. *The Subsistence Economy of the Dogrib Indians of Lac La Martre in the Mackenzie District of the Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, Aug. 1961.

Hodgson, S. M. [Commissioner of the Northwest Territories]. *Native Populations in the Canadian Arctic.* Report No. 310, Fifth International Congress, "Arctic Oil and Gas: Problems and Possibilities". Le Havre, 2-5 May 1973.

Holland, Carroll. Want $100,000 for Land Claims Study: Eskimos Feel Rights Denied. *Ottawa Journal,* 19 June 1972.

Hollobon, Joan. Northern Health Care Costly but Inadequate. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 20 Nov. 1974.

Hollobon, Joan. Unsanitary Living Conditions in the North Contribute to High Infant Mortality Rate. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 22 Nov. 1974.

Hollobon, Joan. Attitudes are Mutual Irritants in Northern Health Care. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 23 Nov. 1974.

Hollobon, Joan. Native Push to Control Destinies in North is Too Fast for Some Whites. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 12 Dec. 1974.

Honigmann, John J. *Ethnography and Acculturation of the Fort Nelson Slave.* New Haven, *Yale University Publications in Anthropology*, no. 33, 1946.

Honigmann, John J. *The Kaska Indians: An Ethnographic Reconstruction.* New Haven, *Yale University Publications in Anthropology,* no. 51, 1954.

Honigmann, John J. *Five Canadian Arctic and Subarctic Towns: Their Native Populations.* Paper prepared for the 38th International Congress of Americanists. Stuttgart-Muenchen, 1968.

Honigmann, John J. *Integration of Canadian Eskimo, Indians and Other Persons of Native Ancestry in Modern Economic and Public Life: Evidence from Inuvik.* Paper prepared for the Symposium on Circumpolar Problems organized by the Nordic Council for Anthropological Research. Stockholm, 2-7 March 1969.

Honigmann, John J. and Irma. *Arctic Townsmen: Ethnic Backgrounds and Modernization.* Ottawa, Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, Saint Paul University, 1970.

Hughes, Charles C. Under Four Flags: Recent Culture Change among the Eskimos. *Current Anthropology,* v. 6, no. 1, Feb. 1965: 3-69.

Hughes, Charles C. The Changing Eskimo World. In *North American Indians in Historical Perspective.* Ed. by E. B. Leacock and N. O. Lurie. New York, Random House, 1971.

Hume, Steve. Federal Gov't. Betrayed its Treaties—North Chiefs. *Edmonton Journal,* 3 July 1971.

Hume, Steve. Conflict over Land Freeze in N.W.T. *Edmonton Journal,* 6 April 1973.

Hunter, Iain. Indians Win PM's Backing for Partnership. *Ottawa Journal,* 15 Feb. 1973.

Inuit Monthly. The Arctic Peoples' Conference—A First. Its v. 2, no. 6, Dec. 1973: 14-16.

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. *Submission on Guidelines for Northern Pipelines.* Ottawa, 18 Dec. 1972.

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. Statement. *House of Commons Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix "O", Issue No. 11, 5 April 1973: 23-37.

Inuit Tapirisat du Canada. Déclaration. *Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien de la Chambre des communes:*

Procès-verbaux et témoignages, Appendice «O», fascicule nº 11, 5 avril 1973: 23-37.

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. *Brief to the Federal Government of Canada in Respect of Disallowance of Game Legislation of the Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, June 1973.

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. *Letter to the Honourable Jean Chrétien Re: Proposed International Agreement on the Conservation of Polar Bears.* Ottawa, 29 Oct. 1973. [with related documentation]

Inuit Today. Land Claims: The Indian Point of View. March 1975.

Janigan, Mary. Indians Try to Take Back Half Canada's Territory. *Toronto Star,* 14 June 1975.

Jenness, Diamond. Enter the European . . . Among the Eskimos. *The Beaver,* v. 24, Winter 1954: 24-29.

Jenness, Diamond. *Eskimo Administration: II. Canada.* Reprint. Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, *Technical Paper* No. 14, March 1972.

Jenness, Diamond. *Eskimo Administration: V. Analysis and Reflections.* Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, *Technical Paper* No. 21, March 1968.

Jenness, Diamond, *et al. The Copper Eskimos.* Ottawa, Department of the Naval Service, 1923 (*Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18,* no. 12)

Judy, Robert Dale. *Territorial Government: The Canadian Northwest Territories and the Yukon.* University of California, Oct. 1959. 2 v.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of Political Science.

Kay, Barry. Series of articles in *Oilweek.*
Stopping the pipeline is northern native cause. 20 March 1972: 20-21.
They don't know what they want. 27 March 1972: 10-11.
Native leaders mean business. 3 April 1972: 42-43.
Can confrontation be avoided? 10 April 1972: 10-11.

Kew, J. E. M. *Cumberland House in 1960. Report No. 2: Economic and Social Survey in Northern Saskatchewan.* Saskatoon, Centre for Community Studies, University of Saskatchewan, March 1962.

Kierans, Eric. Mackenzie Valley Pipeline: The day the federal Cabinet was misled. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 28 Feb. 1974. [reprinted from *The Canadian Forum*]

Kierans, Eric. *Arctic Gas—And the National Purpose.* Paper presented to the Canadian Arctic Resource Committee Conference on the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline. Ottawa, 23-24 May 1974.

Lake, Stuart. Indians Want To Wait: Pipeline, Then Treaties. (*Victoria*) *Daily Colonist,* 29 June 1972.

Lake, Stuart. If All Indian Demands Met Millions of Dollars, Land Would Come Under Control of Indian-Run Corporations. *St. Catharines Standard,* 1 Aug. 1973.

Lake, Stuart. Négociations entre le gouvernement fédéral et les Indiens du Yukon: 1. Le Conseil des Indiens du Yukon; 2. Le Yukon: endroit idéal pour un règlement; 3. De l'argent, pas des terres. (*Moncton*) *l'Évangéline,* 2 août 1973.

Lantis, Margaret. The Administration of Northern Peoples: Canada and Alaska. In *The Arctic Frontier.* Ed. by R. St. J. Macdonald. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. Reprint. 1970.

Lantis, Margaret, ed. *Ethnohistory in Southwestern Alaska and the Southern Yukon: Method and Content.* Lexington, The University Press and Kentucky, 1970. (*Studies in Anthropology,* 7)

Lavoie, Michael. Our Natives Begin Winning Fight with White Man. *Toronto Star,* 2 June 1973.

LeBelle, Wayne. Treaty Rights Cited: 1,000 pounds of Fish from Lake Nipissing Reported Taken, Sold. *North Bay Nugget,* 18 March 1971.

Lemelin, Claude. L'enquête sur le pipe-line de Mackenzie: Indiens et Inuit devront définir leurs droits territoriaux. *Le Devoir,* 30 oct. 1974.

Lindgren, Gillian. Indians Jailed over Hunting Law Confusion. (*Calgary*) *Herald,* 14 May 1974.

Lingard, C. C. Arctic Survey: 7: Administration of the Canadian Northland. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 12, Feb. 1946: 45-76.

Lotz, Jim R. Yukon Pattern: Yesterday and Tomorrow. *North,* v. 13, Jan.-Feb. 1966: 20-23.

Lotz, Jim R. *Northern Realities. Canada-U.S. Exploitation of the Canadian North.* Chicago, Follett Publishing Company, 1971.

Lotz, Jim R. *The Future of the Eskimo.* n.d.

Lubart, Joseph M. Eskimo Society in the Crucible of Change. *Columbia Forum,* v. 13, Winter 1970: 34-36.

McClelland, Joe. [Article in] *London Evening Free Press,* 12 Dec. 1970.

McCullum, Hugh. The Fourth World. *Ottawa Journal,* 26 July 1975.

McGuire, Maureen and Jameson Bond. *Inter-Ethnic Relations in the Canadian Boreal Forest: A Study of Political Control.* Prepared for the Advisory Commission on Political Development in the Northwest Territories. July 1966.

Macdonald, R. St. J., ed. *The Arctic Frontier.* Published in association with the Canadian Institute of International Affairs and the Arctic Institute of North America. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. Reprint. 1970.

Mair, Charles. *Through the Mackenzie Basin: A Narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River Treaty Expedition of 1899.* London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1908.

Malaurie, Jean. Du droit des minorités esquimaudes nord-américaines et de notions implicites au diagnostic de sous-développement. *Internord,* nº 11, déc. 1970: 296-309.

Malaurie, Jean. *L'arctique à l'ère pétrolière: les peuples autochtones du grand nord américain et Groënlandais face à leurs gouvernements.* Rapport N° 312 bis. Fondation Française d'études nordiques, 5e Congrès International. Le Havre, 2-5 mai 1973.

Mason, J. Alden. *Notes on the Indians of the Great Slave Lake Area.* New Haven, Yale University Publications in Anthropology, no. 34, 1946.

Maxwell, Judith. *Energy From the Arctic: Facts and Issues.* Montreal Canadian-American Committee, Nov. 1973.

Mitchell, Edward D. The Status of the World's Whales. *Nature Canada,* v. 2, no. 4, Oct./Dec. 1973: 9-25.

(Montreal) Gazette. Yukon Case May Set Pattern: Indian Claims to be Settled. 15 Feb. 1973.

Monture, G. C. The Indians of the North. *Queen's Quarterly,* v. 66, 1960: 556-63.

Morice, A. G. *The Great Déné Race.* Reprint. Winnipeg, n.d.

Morris, Margaret W. Great Bear Lake Indians: An Historical Demography and Human Ecology. *The Musk-Ox,* no. 11, 1972: 3-27 and no. 12, 1973: 58-80. (M.A. thesis, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon).

Morrow, W. G. Administration of Justice and Native People. Remarks to Symposium on the Law and Native People. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 16-21.

Myron, Ken. Stewart Against Establishment of Indian Reserve. *News of the North,* 3 April 1974.

Native Press. Our Land: Who Controls? 5 June 1974.

Native Press. Claims Commissioner Backs Native Cause. 18 Nov. 1974.

Native Press. Voice of Dene Philosophy. 13 March 1975.

Nature Canada. Building a Gas Pipeline Through the Arctic: What will Be the Environmental Impact? v. 4, no. 1, Jan./March 1975: 9-16. Reprint.

Naysmith, John K. *Canada North – Man and the Land.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971.

Naysmith, John K. *The Impact of Technology Upon Native People and Their Traditional Pursuits.* Paper presented at the Seventh World Forestry Congress, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Oct. 1972.

Naysmith, John K. *North of 60: Toward a Northern Balance.* Ottawa, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1973.

Naysmith, John K. *Vers un équilibre du nord. Au Nord du 60°.* Ottawa, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, 1973.

Newbury, R. and G. W. Malaher. The Destruction of Manitoba's Last Great River. *Nature Canada,* v. 1, no. 4, Oct./Dec. 1972: 4-13.

News of the North. Land Never Sold, Indians Tell Hearing. 18 July 1973.

News of the North. Dene Manifesto: "We can no longer let things go on because . . . ", 13 Aug. 1975.

Northern Perspectives. 'We are embarked on a consideration of the future of a great river valley and its people': Justice Berger. Its v. 3, no. 4, 1975.

Northwest Territories. *Ordinances and Amendments to Ordinances Respecting Game.* Yellowknife, 1960-72.

Northwest Territories. *Ordinances of the Northwest Territories.* Canada. 1972 – Second Session and 1973 – Second Session and Third Session.

Northwest Territories Indian Brotherhood. *Position Paper: The Threat to the Indian in the Northwest Territories.* Presented to the National Indian Brotherhood's Annual Meeting. Regina, July 1971.

Northwest Territories Indian Brotherhood. *Brief to the Canadian Preparatory Committee on the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment.* Yellowknife, 10 April 1972.

Northwest Territories Indian Brotherhood. *Press Release.* (Made Following the Application for a Caveat before Chief Justice Morrow). Reprinted in *News of the North,* 11 April 1973.

Northwest Territories Indian Brotherhood. Land Settlement to Benefit All Northerners. *News of the North,* Yellowknife, 19 Sept. 1973.

Northwest Territories Indian Brotherhood and Northwest Territories Metis and Non-Status Native Association. Joint General Assembly, Fort Good Hope, June 1974: Decisions respecting land claims. *Native Press,* v. 4, no. 3, 13 July 1974.

Oancia, David. Indians Seeking Title to Land. *Montreal Star,* 5 Aug. 1972.

Okpik, Abe. Remarks Made at a Symposium on Native Rights. In *Arctic Alternatives.* Ed. by D. H. Pimlott, *et al.* Ottawa, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1973: 117-19.

Old Crow Indians. Petition Respecting Certain Lands. In *House of Commons Debates,* 1 March 1972, Appendix A: 448.

Oliver, Hon. Frank, Minister of the Interior. *Remarks made at an Interview with the Rev. A. O'Meara, Financial Secretary, Diocese of the Yukon, on the attitude of the Canadian Government "towards the Indians and in particular those of the Yukon".* Ottawa, 26 Feb. 1909.

O'Malley, Martin. 'You can't hunt, can't fish, they kick you around . . . '. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 26 May 1975.

O'Malley, Martin. Future of North at Stake in Berger Hearings. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 5 July 1975.

Ontario. Legislative Assembly. *Return to an Address to His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor praying that there be laid before the House copies of all papers and correspondence regarding the settlement of the Indian Claim of Northern Ontario known as Treaty No. 9, together with a copy of the Treaty as finally agreed upon.* Toronto, *Sessional Paper No. 77,* 6 April 1906.

Ørvik, N., ed. *Policies of Northern Development.* Kingston, Group for International Politics, Department of Political Studies, Queen's University, 1973.

(Ottawa) Citizen. Treaty Indians Win Temporary Land Freeze. 4 April 1973.

Palmer, John. *Social Accounts for the North: Interim Paper No. 3: The Measurement of Incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Economic Staff Group, April 1973.

Parker, James. The Fur Trade and the Chipewyan Indian. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology,* v. 3, no. 1, 1972: 43-57.

Paulette's Application to File a Caveat. Northwest Territories Supreme Court. *Partial Transcript of Proceedings,* 10 July 1973 – 31 July 1973. (See Appendix IV for an Index to the transcribed testimony)

Pimlott, Douglas H., *et al. Arctic Alternatives. A National Workshop on People, Resources and the Environment North of 60.* Ottawa, Carleton University, 24-26 May 1972. Ottawa, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1973.

Pimlott, Douglas H. *Delta Gas: Time and Environmental Considerations.* Background Paper for Canadian Arctic Resources Committee Conference on Delta Gas Now or Later? 23-24 May 1974.

Pimlott, Douglas H. The Hazardous Search for Oil and Gas in Arctic Waters. *Nature Canada,* v. 3, no. 4, Oct./Dec. 1974: 20-28.

Piper, John. *A Red Paper on the Commercial Fishing Industry in Saskatchewan.* [A Saskatchewan Waffle Research Paper], v. 1, 10 April 1974.

Platiel, Rudy. Natives have Neither their Land nor Income: Frustrated Northern Indians Dispute the Signing, Wording of Treaties. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 6 May 1971.

Platiel, Rudy. Determined Not to Sell out 464,000 acres for Few Beads and Trinkets, Spokesman says: Indians want 30 Conditions Met Before Giving up Hunting and Fishing Rights to Lake Superior Lands. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 17 May 1972.

Platiel, Rudy. This Northern Ontario Chief isn't Ready to be Bought Off with any 'Case of Goof'. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 10 June 1975.

Poppe, Roger. Where Will All the Natives Go? *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology.* v. 2, no. 1, 1970: 164-75.

Rea, K. J. *The Political Economy of the Canadian North: An Interpretation of the Course of Development in the Northern Territories of Canada to the Early 1960's.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1968. [Published in association with the University of Saskatchewan]

Resolute Bay Settlement Council. Letter to the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Resolute Bay, 26 March 1974. In Sanders, Douglas E. *Cases and Materials on Native Law.* Saskatoon, June 1974.

Richardson, Boyce. Series of five articles on northern development in Canada. *Montreal Star,* 1-6 June 1972:

Ecologists don gloves in battle of the Arctic. 1 June 1972.
Ottawa's Policy leaves Arctic people out in the cold. 2 June 1972.
Nuclear Fallout has been wide spread in Canada's north. 3 June 1972.
Natives of Far North start to fight back. 5 June 1972.
Big business calls the tune in Far North—not the public. 6 June 1972.

Robertson, R. Gordon. Indians in the Northwest Territories. Brief. *Joint Parliamentary Committee on Indian Affairs: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix N7 to no. 14, 24 June 1960: 1409-11. [Submitted after discussion with and on behalf of the Council of the Northwest Territories]

Robertson, R. Gordon. Administration for Development in Northern Canada: The Growth and Evolution of Government. *Canadian Public Administration,* v. 3, Dec. 1960: 354-62.

Rogers, Edward S. Changing Settlement Pattern of the Cree-Ojibwa of Northern Ontario. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology,* v. 19, Spring 1963: 64-88.

Rogers, Edward S. *Subsistence Areas of the Cree-Ojibwa of the Eastern Subarctic: A Preliminary Study.* Ottawa, National Museum of Canada, *Bulletin* 204, 1967. (*Contributions to Ethnology,* 5)

Rohmer, Richard. *The Arctic Imperative. An Overview of the Energy Crisis.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1973.

Rosenbloom, D. J. *Aboriginal Rights and the Non-Status Native People of the Yukon.* Vancouver, n.d.

Roy, L. Interview with James Wah-Shee, President of the Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories, on the Land Claim. *Native People,* v. 7, no. 25, 21 June 1974.

Roy, L. Crees Get Crown Land. *The Native People,* 25 April 1975.

Sanders, Douglas E. *Native People in Areas of Internal National Expansion: Indians and Inuit in Canada.* International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs, Copenhagen, Nov. 1973. (A revised version of a paper published in *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 63-87)

Saskatchewan Indian. Black Lake Chief Presses for Choicest Reserve Lands. v. 4, no. 5, June 1974: 4-5.

Sawatsky, Don. Northern Natives Fear Oil Development. *Fort St. John Alaska Highway News,* 20 Oct. 1970.

Schaefer, Otto. *Health and Socio-Cultural Change in Canadian Inuit.* Address to the Symposium on Amerindians organized by the Royal Society of Canada. Courville, 17-19 Oct. 1974.

Scott, Duncan Campbell. The Last of the Indian Treaties. *Scribner's Magazine,* v. 40, Nov. 1906: 573-82.

Seaborne, Adrian A. A Population Geography of Northern Saskatchewan. *The Musk-Ox,* no. 12, 1973: 49-57.

Seniuk, Gerald. Given a Week to Study Reports on Northern Ontario Resort: Confidential Plans for Maple Mountain Denied to MPPs, Shown to Select Businessmen. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 2 April 1974.

Sharp, Henry S. Trapping and Welfare: The Economics of Trapping in a Northern Saskatchewan Chipewyan Village. *Anthropologica,* v. 17, no. 1, 1975: 29-44.

Sharp, Hon. Mitchell. *Preserving Canada's Arctic Environment.* Ottawa, Department of External Affairs, 16 April 1970.

Shumiatcher, Morris. Executive Versus Judiciary—Indian Land Claims Case Re-enacts History. *(Calgary) Albertan,* 7 Aug. 1973.

Shumiatcher, Morris. Indians of North Defend their Ownership of Land in Court. *Regina Leader-Post,* 13 Aug. 1973.

Sinclair, Gorde. Court Supports Indians' Claim to North Land. *Edmonton Journal,* 7 Sept. 1973.

Sinclair, Gorde. Chrétien says Changes Slated for N.W.T. *Edmonton Journal,* 21 Jan. 1974.

Sinclair, Gorde. Polar Bear Hunting Quota to be Raised. *Edmonton Journal,* 30 Jan. 1974.

Sinclair, Gorde. 'What is right, what is ours': Eskimos are Making Vast Land Claims. *(Montreal) Gazette,* 30 Sept. 1974.

Sissons, Jack. *Judge of the Far North: The Memoirs of Jack Sissons.* Reprint. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1973.

Slobodin, Richard. *Metis of the Mackenzie District.* Ottawa, Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, Saint Paul University, 1966.

Smith, Gordon W. *Territorial Sovereignty in the Canadian North: A Historical Outline of the Problem.* Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, 1963.

Smith, J. G. E. The Chipewyan Hunting Group in a Village Context. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology,* v. 2, no. 1, 1970: 60-66.

Spaulding, Philip Taft. *The Metis of Île-à-la-Crosse.* University of Washington, 1970.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of Anthropology.

Stirling, Ian and Charles Jonkel. The Great White Bears. *Nature Canada,* v. 1, no. 3, July/Sept. 1972: 15-18.

Stott, Jim. Sharp Controversy Over Berger Inquiry. *News of the North,* 19 March 1975.

Sykes, Philip. Billion-dollar U.S. Settlement Raises Canadian Native Hopes. *Toronto Star,* 30 Sept. 1972.

Sykes, Philip. On the Mackenzie Pipeline Route: Alaskans Show Our Natives How to Fight for Land Claims. *Toronto Star,* 5 Oct. 1972.

Thompson, A. R. Ownership of Natural Resources in the Northwest Territories. *Alberta Law Review,* v. 5, 1967: 304-11.

Tobac, Addy. A James Bay-Type Disaster For The N.W.T.? *Native Press,* v. 4, no. 1, 5 June 1974.

(Toronto) Globe and Mail. 52 Square Miles: First Indian Reserve Established in N.W.T. 19 March 1974.

Toronto Star. Canada and the Alaska Pipeline: Here's Our Stand. 10 July 1973.

Trudeau, Jean. *Culture Change Among the Swampy Cree Indians of Winisk, Ontario.* Washington, D.C., The Catholic University of America, 1966. (*Anthropology Studies,* 3)
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Trudeau, Jean. The Cree Indians. In *Science, History and Hudson Bay.* Ed. by C. S. Beals. Ottawa, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. v. 1, 1968: 127-41.

University of Alberta, Department of Extension. *Peace-Athabasca Delta Symposium: Proceedings.* Edmonton, 14-15 Jan. 1971. Sponsored by the Water Resources Centre, University of Alberta, Edmonton, May 1971.

Usher, Peter J. *The Bankslanders: Economy and Ecology of a Frontier Trapping Community.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1970. 3 v.

Usher, Peter J. The Canadian Western Arctic: A Century of Change. *Anthropologica,* n.s., v. 13, nos. 1-2, 1971: 169-83.

Usher, Peter J. *Les trappeurs de l'île Banks: L'économie et l'écologie d'une communauté esquimaude.* v. 1: Historique. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1972.

Usher, Peter J. Land Use Regulations: A Conflict of Interests. Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, *Northern Perspectives,* v. 1, no. 3, March 1973.

Usher, Peter J. *The Significance of the Land to Native Northerners.* A Paper Presented at the 1973 Convention of the Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists. Calgary, 6 April 1973.

Usher, Peter J. *The Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement. Report on the History and Policies of COPE.* Ottawa, 25 April 1973.

Usher, Peter J. and Grahame Beakhust. *Land Regulation in the Canadian North.* Ottawa, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, Nov. 1973.

Valentine, Victor F. Some Problems of the Metis of Northern Saskatchewan. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science,* v. 20, Feb. 1954: 89-94.

Valentine, Victor F. *The Metis of Northern Saskatchewan.* Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1955.

Valentine, Victor F. and Frank G. Vallee, eds. *Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1968. (*Carleton Library,* 41)

Vallee, Frank G. *Kabloona and Eskimo in the Central Keewatin.* Ottawa, Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, Saint Paul University, 1967.

Villiers, Desmé. *The Central Arctic: An Area Economic Survey.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Industrial Division, Aug. 1969.

Vincent, Kitson. Two Elephants and the Mouse. *Nature Canada,* v. 1, no. 3, July/Sept. 1972: 36-40.

Vincent, Kitson. Land Claims in the Mackenzie. Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, *Northern Perspectives.* v. 1, no. 7, July-August 1973: 1-3.

Vincent, Kitson. Guest Editorial: The Pollution of Broken Promises. *Nature Canada,* v. 4, no. 3, July/Sept. 1975: 2.

Wah-shee, James. Statement. *Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Issue no. 14, 17 April 1973.

Wah-shee, James. Exposé préliminaire. *Comité permanent des Affaires indiennes et du développement du Nord canadien: Procès-verbaux et témoignages,* fascicule nº 14, 17 avril 1973.

Wah-shee, James. *A Land Settlement – What Does it Mean*? Speech presented to the Canadian Arctic Resources Conference, Ottawa, 24 May 1974.

Wah-shee, James. *Towards a Developmental Land Settlement in the N.W.T.* An Address to the Musk-Ox Circle. Saskatoon, 8 Oct. 1974.

Wah-shee, James. Model for Indian Claims. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 27 Nov. 1974.

Wah-shee, James. *Notes for Speech to National Conference, Oil, Chemical and Atomic Workers International Union.* Toronto, 15 Sept. 1975.

Warnock, John. The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline: a $5 Billion Disaster. *Canadian Dimension,* v. 9, Oct. 1972: 35-40.

Welsh, Ann. Community Pattern and Settlement Pattern in the Development of Old Crow Village, Yukon Territory. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology*, v. 2, no. 1, 1970: 17-30.

Western, Maurice. The Yukon Indian Claims and Government Attitudes. *(Calgary) Albertan,* 20 Feb. 1973.

White, Geoff. Pipeline May Affect Indian Land Claims: Barber. *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix,* 6 March 1975.

Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce and the Yukon Chamber of Mines. Yukon Northern Resource Conference. 2d. Whitehorse, 23-25 March 1966: *Yukon's Resources Today and Tomorrow.* (Papers)

Williamson, Robert G. *Eskimo Underground: Socio-Cultural Change in the Canadian Central Arctic.* Uppsala, Institutionen för Allmän och Jämförande Etnografi vid Uppsala Universitet, 1974. (*Occasional Papers* II)

Wills, Terrance. Let's Win this War and Get Out Quick . . . : Ottawa's Vision of Northern Development Could be Shattered by Aboriginal Land Claims. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 26 July 1972.

Wills, Terrance. Cash, Land Settlement and Royalties: PM Agrees to Negotiate Claims of Yukon Indians. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 15 Feb. 1973.

Winnipeg "Ten Days" Committee. *Whose Development? The Impact of Development Upon the Native Peoples of Canada and Brazil.* 1975.

Wonders, William C., ed. *Canada's Changing North.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1971. (*Carleton Library,* 55)

Wonders, William C., ed. *The North: Studies in Canadian Geography.* Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972.

Worsley, P. M. *Democracy From on Top: The Problem of the White Man.* Saskatoon, University of Saskatchewan, Third Annual Short Course, 10-14 April 1961.

Yates, A. B. Energy and Canada's North: The Search for Oil and Gas. *Nature Canada,* v. 1, no. 3, July/Sept. 1972: 9-14.

Yukon Association of Non-Status Indians. *Comments on the Yukon Native Brotherhood's Paper, "Together Today for our Children Tomorrow" by Donald J. Rosenbloom, Counsel for the Assoc.* Presented at Whitehorse, 10-11 March 1973.

Yukon Association of Non-Status Indians. Statement of Proposed Settlement of Claims by the Indian People of the Yukon Territory. In *Standing Committee of the House of Commons on Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence,* Appendix M to no. 9, 29 March 1973: 50-54.

Yukon Native Brotherhood. Brief. *Special Senate Committee on Poverty: Proceedings.* Appendix A, no. 59, 23 July 1970.

Yukon Native Brotherhood. *Position Paper: Education of Yukon Indians.* Whitehorse, Jan. 1972.

Yukon Native Brotherhood. *Position on Income Tax Payable by Registered Indian People in the Yukon Territory.* Whitehorse, 14 Dec. 1972.

Yukon Native Brotherhood. *Economic Development for Indians in Yukon Territory: A Position Paper.* Whitehorse, Jan. 1972, Appendix III to its *Together Today for our Children Tomorrow.* Whitehorse, Jan. 1973.

Yukon Native Brotherhood. *Together Today for our Children Tomorrow: A Statement of Grievances and an Approach to Settlement by the Yukon People.* Whitehorse, Jan. 1973.

Yukon Territory, Government of. *Sessional Paper* No. 21 (1974 Second Session). *Information Paper: Indian Land Claim Negotiations.* Whitehorse, April-May 1974.

Zaslow, Morris. Recent Constitutional Developments in Canada's Northern Territories. *Canadian Public Administration,* v. 10, June 1967: 167-80.

Zaslow, Morris. *The Opening of the Canadian North, 1870-1914.* Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1971. (*Canadian Centenary Series,* 16)

XII NORTHERN QUEBEC AND LABRADOR / LE QUÉBEC SEPTENTRIONAL ET LE LABRADOR

Akwesasne Notes. James Bay Project: Manifest Destiny in the North. In its v. 5, no. 6, Oct. 1973: 22-23.

Arnopoulos, Sheila. No Record of Treaty with Quebec: Indians Never Ceded Rights, Court Told. *Montreal Star,* 10 Jan. 1973.

Balikci, Asen. Some Acculturative Trends Among the Eastern Canadian Eskimos. *Anthropologica,* n.s., v. 2, no. 2, 1960: 2-15.

Balikci, Asen. *Les Esquimaux de la Péninsule du Labrador: Études Ethnographiques.* Ministère du Nord canadien et des Ressources nationales, communication nº 8, mars 1964. (Musée national du Canada, *Bulletin* 194, partie II)

Bauer, George W. James Bay: The Last Massacre of Indian Rights. *Saturday Night,* Jan. 1973: 15-19.

Ben-Dor, Shmuel. *Makkovik: Eskimos and Settlers in a Labrador Community: A Contrastive Study in Adaptation.* St. John's, Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1966 (*Newfoundland Social and Economic Studies,* 4)

Berkes, Fikret, ed. *James Bay Forum: Public Hearing on the James Bay Project Held in Montreal, April 1973.* Montreal, The James Bay Committee, 1973.

Bird, Michael J. *An Analysis of Federal Interests Affected by the Proposed James Bay Hydro Development.* Ottawa, Department of the Environment, Policy Planning and Research Service, May 1972.

Blakely, Arthur. Chrétien Lauds Quebec's Offer to Bay Natives. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 29 Jan. 1974.

Bourassa, Robert. *James Bay.* Montreal, Harvest House, 1973.

Bouvier, Réal. Bientôt, les Inuits s'administreront eux-mêmes; et Autonomie ou assimilation. *La Presse,* 29 et 30 juillet 1974.

Boyd, R. A. *Environment Considerations in the Realization of the James Bay Hydroelectric Project.* Presentation of the James Bay Energy Corporation to C.E.A. Fall Meeting, Winnipeg, 2 Oct. 1974.

Breton, Réjean. La Baie James: bataille judiciaire ou politique? *Le Soleil,* 24 nov. 1973.

Brochu, Michel. Les grands problèmes du Nouveau-Québec et la question esquimaude. *Relations,* nº 255, mars 1962: 71-74.

Brossard, Jacques. Le Québec Possède-t-il son Territoire? *Maintenant,* nº 114, mars 1972: 9-17.

Bruet, Edmond. *Le Labrador et le Nouveau-Québec.* Paris, Payot, 1949.

Burgesse, J. Allan. Property Concepts of the Lac St.-Jean Montagnais. *Primitive Man,* v. 18, nos. 1 and 2, 1945: 1-25.

Canada, Environment. Cross-Mission Project Group. *Second Report on James Bay Environment Studies: Status of Projects as of December 1972.* Ottawa, 1973.

Canada-Quebec. *A Preliminary Study of the Environmental Impacts of the James Bay Development Project, Quebec.* Report of the Joint Federal-Provincial Task Force. Ottawa, 20 Dec. 1971.

Canada-Québec. *Étude préliminaire des impacts écologiques du projet de développement de la Baie James, province de Québec.* Rapport du groupe de travail fédéral-provincial. Ottawa, 20 déc. 1971.

Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples. James Bay Issue: Progress or Disaster? And the Plan to Flood Manitoba's North . . . and its People. Its *Bulletin,* v. 14, no. 1, April 1973.

Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples. *A Brief Guide to the James Bay Controversy.* Toronto, April 1973.

Chance, Norman A. *Conflict in Culture: Problems of Developmental Change Among the Cree.* Ottawa, Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, Saint Paul University, 1968. (*Working Papers of the Cree Developmental Change Project*).

Chance, Norman A. *Developmental Change Among the Cree Indians of Quebec (Summary Report).* Ottawa, Department of Regional Economic Expansion, Aug. 1970.

Chance, Norman A. Economic Opportunity and Cultural Viability among the Canadian Cree: a Strategy for Developmental Change. In *Circumpolar Problems: Habitat Economy and Social Relations in the Arctic.* Ed. by G. Berg. Oxford, 1973: 45-51.

Cleroux, Richard. Change Comes for Fort George Crees. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 26 Nov. 1973.

Cleroux, Richard. Alaska Treaty Becomes a Factor in James Bay Land Claims Settlement. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 2 Feb. 1974.

Cleroux, Richard. Inuit have Second Thoughts on Quebec Settlement Offer. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail,* 20 March 1975.

Comité pour la défense de la Baie James. *James Bay Development: Progress or Disaster?* Montreal, July 1972.

Comité pour la défense de la Baie James. *L'Aménagement de la Baie James est Inutile: Rapport Économique.* Montréal, 1972.

Connolly, Albert. *Oti-Il-No Kaepe; Les Indiens Montagnais du Québec.* Chicoutimi, Éditions Science Moderne, 1972.

Crantz, David. Narrative of the First Settlement made by the United Brethren on the Coast of Labrador, with a Brief View of the Progress of the Mission. Appendix to his *The History of Greenland including An Account of the Mission Carried on by the United Brethren in that Country.* v. 2, London, Longman, 1820.

Delisle, Chief Andrew T. (Président de l'Association des Indiens du Québec). Les Indiens de la baie James veulent d'abord le contrôle de leurs terres. *Le Devoir,* 7 mars 1974.

Desgagné, Marc. Chronologie du Peuplement et du Développement du Labrador. Dans *Rapport de la Commission d'Étude sur l'Intégrité du Territoire du Québec,* 3. *La Frontière du Labrador,* 317: annexes (3.7.1: Chronologie), Québec, 1971: 2-113.

Deshaies, Guy. La Cour bloque les travaux à la baie James. *Le Devoir,* 16 nov. 1973.

Deshaies, Guy. Les Indiens pressent Québec de limiter les dégâts en modifiant son projet initial. *Le Devoir,* 17 janvier 1974.

Le Devoir. La baie James, une évaluation fédérale; extrait d'un mémorandum sur le projet de la baie James, soumis au cabinet Trudeau au cours de l'été 1972 par le ministre fédéral de l'énergie, des mines et des ressources, M. Donald MacDonald. 10 février 1973.

Le Devoir. Langue fourchue! disent les Indiens. 28 janv. 1974.

Le Devoir. Dans l'ombre du jugement Malouf: Les propositions de Québec aux Indiens de la baie James. 28 janv. 1974.

Le Devoir. Selon la SDJB, les Indiens ne tirent pas leur subsistance du sol de la baie James. 11 juin 1974.

Diebel, Linda. Indians Weigh Legal Action in Uranium 'Exploitation'. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 20 March 1975.

Diebel, Linda. 'If we own this land, why do we suffer?'. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 24 March 1975.

Diebel, Linda. 'I pray young will listen . . .'. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 27 March 1975.

Dominique, R. ITT—Rayonier; le gouvernement québécois et les droits territoriaux des Indiens. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec,* v. 4, nº 2, avril 1974: 26-32.

Dorais, Louis-Jacques. *L'organisation socio-territoriale et les unités socio-économiques chez les Esquimaux Tuvalummiut* (*Nouveau-Québec*). Montréal, l'Université de Montréal, sept. 1967.
Thèse: Maîtrise ès Arts, Département d'Anthropologie, Faculté des Sciences Sociales.

Dorais, Louis-Jacques. Les Inuit du Québec-Labrador: Distribution de la Population, Dialectologie, Changements Culturels. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec,* v. 3, nº 3-4, 1973: 82-102.

Doyle, Patrick. Premier Hits 'Destructive' Bay Report. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 30 May 1975.

Dufresne, Jean-V. Au lieu d'acheter les Indiens de la baie James: leur confier la propriété de toute la faune. *Le Devoir,* 2 février 1974.

Ernest, Fred H. (Vice-président de la Société de développement de la baie James). L'impact économique de développement de la baie James. *Le Devoir,* 1 mars 1973.

Feit, Harvey. The Waswanipi of James Bay. *Canadian Dimension,* v. 8, no. 8, Aug. 1972: 22-25.

Fox, Bill. 'Won't sell future': Indians Reject Quebec's James Bay Offer. (*Ottawa*) *Citizen,* 6 Feb. 1974.

Gagnon, André, présentation. *La baie James indienne; texte intégral du juge Albert Malouf.* Montréal, Éditions du Jour, 1974.

Garigue, Philip. The Social Organization of the Montagnais-Naskapi. *Anthropologica,* no. 4, 1957: 107-35.

Gendron, Hubert. Indian Treaties Ruled Admissible in James Bay Hearing *Montreal Star,* 31 Jan. 1973.

Gendron, Hubert. Offer Fails to Ease Fears of Project: Cree Indifferent to Cash. *Montreal Star,* 28 Jan. 1974.

Gill, Marc. Une histoire de la baie James. *L'Association canadienne d'appui aux indigènes: Bulletin,* v. 15, nº 1, avril 1974: 13-15.

Glooschenko, Valanne. The James Bay Power Proposal. *Nature Canada,* v. 1, no. 1, Jan.-March 1972: 5-10.

Guénard, Michel. Le juge Malouf a jugé mal fondés les arguments économiques avancés par la SDJB et l'Hydro-Québec. *Le Devoir,* 16 nov. 1973.

Gwyn, Richard. James Bay: 'What white man wants, he gets'. *Ottawa Journal,* 1 Feb. 1974.

Honigmann, J. J. Indians of Nouveau-Québec. In *Le Nouveau-Québec: Contribution à l'Étude de l'Occupation Humaine.* Ed. by Jean Malaurie and Jacques Rousseau. Paris, Mouton and Co., 1964. (École Pratique des Hautes Études-Sorbonne, *Bibliothèque Arctique et Antarctique,* 2)

Hoy, Claire. Indians Mired in Poverty in a Tiny Labrador Town Despite White Man's Help. *Toronto Star,* 16 Aug. 1973.

Indians of Quebec Association and Northern Quebec Inuit Association. James Bay Task Force. *Bibliography Pertaining to Environmental Aspects of the James Bay Hydroelectric Development.* Montreal, June 1973.

Indiens de la Réserve du Lac John à Schefferville. Manifeste. 11 oct. 1972. *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 4, nº 6, 1972.

Jackson, Laura D. and Lawrence. *Labrador; "To Be Included in Something". Study Conducted for the Planning Branch.* Ottawa, Information Canada, 1972.

James Bay Development Corporation. *Development of the James Bay Region: Initial Phase.* Montreal, 1972.

Jenness, Diamond. *Eskimo Administration:* III. *Labrador.* Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, *Technical Paper* No. 16, May 1965.

Kleivan, Helge. *The Eskimos of Northeast Labrador. A History of Eskimo-White Relations 1771-1955.* Oslo, Norsk Polar-instituut, 1966.

Knight, Rolf. A Re-examination of Hunting, Trapping, and Territoriality among the Northeastern Algonkian Indians. *American Association for the Advancement of Science. Publication* 78, 1965: 27-47.

Knight, Rolf. Ecological Factors in Changing Economy and Social Organization Among the Rupert House Cree. *Anthropology Papers, National Museum of Canada,* no. 15. Ottawa, Department of the Secretary of State, March 1968.

Laberge, Réal. Consultation des Indiens de Sept-Îles sur un projet de $27 millions. *Le Soleil,* 21 janv. 1974.

Lafrenière, M. *Indian Rights in James Bay Area: Selected Documents.* 5 v., Ottawa, Feb. 1973.

Lazarus, Charles. Controversy in Sept Isles: Indians Divided over Project for Reservation Land. *Montreal Star,* 14 July 1973.

Lazarus, Charles. Quebec Contests Indian Reserve Project. *Montreal Star,* 27 Dec. 1973.

Leacock, Eleanor. The Montagnais "Hunting Territory" and the Fur Trade. *American Anthropological Association,* v. 56, no. 5, Part 2, n.d. (*Memoir* no. 78)

LeBlanc, Gérald. Trève de «palabres inutiles»: Indiens et Inuit visent la fin de la dépendance. *Le Devoir,* 23 fév. 1974.

Lebuis, François. *Le complexe culturel de la pêche de subsistance à Némiska, au Nouveau-Québec.* Montréal, l'Université de Montréal, mars 1971.
Thèse: Maîtrise ès Arts en Anthropologie, Faculté des Sciences Sociales.

Lemelin, Claude. Le dossier des Indiens: La SDJB serait-elle inconstitutionnelle? Le fédéral s'interroge. *Le Devoir,* 16 fév. 1973.

Leroux, Roger. Québec aurait offert $60 millions de plus pour avoir les mains libres. (*Montréal*) *La Presse,* 9 sept. 1975.

McCullum, Hugh and Hames, Jerry. James Bay: Who Decides? *Canadian Churchman,* Jan. 1974: 11-19.

MacDonald, David. Change Urged in Eskimo, Indian Policy. *Montreal Star,* 4 March 1971.

McGee, John T. *Cultural Stability and Change Among the Montagnais Indians of the Lake Melville Region of Labrador.* Washington, D. C., Catholic University of America, 1961. (*Anthropological Series* no. 19)

Malaurie, Jean et Jacques Rousseau, éds. *Le Nouveau-Québec: Contribution à l'Étude de l'Occupation Humaine.* Paris, Mouton and Co., 1964. (École Pratique des Hautes Études-Sorbonne, *Bibliothèque Arctique et Antarctique,* 2)

Millikin, Jill. Quebec's big fight over James Bay. *Wall Street Journal,* 2 July 1973.

(*Montreal*) *Gazette.* Proposal to People of James Bay. 2 Feb. 1974.

Morrisette, Hugues et Louis-Edmond Hamelin, éds. *Problèmes nordiques des façades de la Baie James.* Québec, Université Laval, 1967. (Centre d'études nordiques, *travaux divers,* 18)

Native North American Studies Institute. *The First Peoples in Quebec. A Reference Work on the History, Environment, Economic and Legal Position of the Indians and Inuit of Quebec.* Prepared for the Indians of Quebec Association. Quebec, Thunderbird Press, July 1973. 3v.

Newfoundland, Government of. *Report of the Royal Commission on Labrador.* 6 v. (vols. 1 and 2—*Social Services;* vols. 3 and 4—*Economic Factors;* v. 5—*Other Matters;* v. 6—*The Role of the Government.* Donald Snowden, Chairman) St. John's, Feb. 1974.

Nolet, Jean-Paul. Projet d'Aménagement de la baie James. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec,* v. 2, nov. 1972: 37-38.

O'Neill, Pierre. L'accord sur la baie James: John Ciaccia ira parlementer avec un groupe Inuit dissident. *Le Devoir,* 5 juillet 1975.

Parker, Luana. "We want our land", Bay natives reply. *(Montreal) Gazette,* 6 Feb. 1974.

Paul-Emile, Soeur. *La Baie James: Trois Cents Ans d'Histoire.* Ottawa, Éditions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1952.

Penn, A. F. Development of James Bay: The Role of Environmental Impact Assessment in Determining the Legal Right to an Interlocutory Injunction. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada,* v. 32, no. 1, Jan. 1975: 136-160.

Pothier, Roger. *Relations inter-ethniques et acculturation à Mistassini.* Québec, Institut de géographie, Université Laval, 1965. (Centre d'études nordiques, *travaux divers,* 9)

Preston, Richard J. *Human Problems in the Development of the James Bay Hydro Project.* (Translation from *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec. Bulletin d'information: la baie James des Amérindiens.* v. 1, nos 4-5, déc. 1971: 58-68)

Preston, Richard J. Problèmes humains reliés au développement de la baie James. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec. Bulletin d'information: la baie James des Amérindiens.* v. 1, nos 4-5, déc. 1971: 58-68.

Quebec. *Robert Bourassa Announces the Proposals Made by Quebec to the Indian and Inuit People of the James Bay Area.* Communiqué. Quebec, 25 Jan. 1974.

Québec. Les propositions de Québec aux Indiens de la baie James: déclaration gouvernementale communiquée à la presse par M. Bourassa. *Le Devoir,* 28 janv. 1974.

Québec. Le Rapport Gendron et les Droits Linguistiques des Indiens et Esquimaux du Québec. 31 déc. 1972. *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec.* v. 4, no 1, fév. 1974: 34-40.

Québec. *Commission d'étude sur l'intégrité du territoire du Québec (Dorion): Rapport: 3. La Frontière du Labrador.* Québec, août 1971. 7v.

Québec. *Commission d'étude sur l'intégrité du territoire du Québec (Dorion). Rapport: 4. Le Domaine Indien.* Québec, 1971. 6v.

Racine, Bernard. Rétrospective des événements. (*Ottawa*) *Le Droit,* 22 déc. 1973.

Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec. La Baie James des Amérindiens. Son v. 1, déc. 1971.

Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec. La Baie James des Amérindiens: Bibliographie. Son v. 2, spécial 1, juin 1972.

Reid, Malcolm. Eskimo Goal and Sense of Independence Emerge from a Confusing Scene. *(Toronto) Globe and Mail,* 27 March 1971.

Richardson, Boyce. Native Land Claims Set Ottawa Rethinking. *Montreal Star,* 27 April 1971.

Richardson, Boyce. *James Bay: The Plot to Drown the North Woods.* San Francisco, Sierra Club in assoc. with Clarke, Irwin and Co., Toronto, 1972.

Richardson, Boyce. *Baie James: Sans Mobile Légitime.* Traduit par Jean Pierre Fournier. Outremont, Éditions l'Étincelle, 1972.

Richardson, Boyce. Government Violation of Wilderness a National Scandal. *Ottawa Journal,* 29 nov. 1973.

Richardson, Boyce. An Answer to the Dilemma of the Indians and Eskimos? *Ottawa Journal,* 1 Feb. 1974.

Richardson, Boyce. On Giving Wildlife Ownership to Indians, Inuit. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 2 Feb. 1974.

Rogers, Edward S. Hunting Group—Hunting Territory Complex Among the Mistassini Indians. *National Museum of Canada: Bulletin* No. 195 (*Anthropological series,* 63). Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1963.

Rogers, Edward S. The Eskimo and Indian in the Quebec-Labrador Peninsula. In *Le Nouveau-Québec: Contribution à l'Étude de l'Occupation Humaine.* Ed. by Jean Malaurie and Jacques Rousseau. Paris, Mouton and Co., 1964 (École Pratique des Hautes Études-Sorbonne, *Bibliothèque Arctique et Antarctique,* 2)

Rogers, Edward S. *The Quest for Food and Furs: The Mistassini Cree, 1953-54.* Ottawa, National Museums of Canada, 1973. (*Publications in Ethnology,* 5)

Salisbury, Richard F., *et al. Development and James Bay: Socio-Economic Implications of the Hydro-Electric Project.* Prepared under contract for the James Bay Development Corporation. Montreal, McGill University, Aug. 1972.

Savard, Rémi. Baie James: quand une minorité devient quantité négligeable. *Le Devoir,* 28 nov. 1973.

Sigurdson, Pamela. James Bay—Summary of Environmental Evidence. *Canadian Environmental Law News,* v. 2, no. 4, Aug. 1973: 93-96.

Simard, Jean-Jacques. Par-delà la baie James, l'égalité politique des Indiens. *Le Devoir,* 8 janv. 1973.

Société pour vaincre la Pollution. *La baie James, c'est grave, grave, grave.* Éditions Québécoises, 1972.

Le Soleil. Manifeste des Indiens du lac John (Schefferville). 30 Oct. 1972.

Speck, Frank G. River Desert Indians of Quebec. *Indian Notes,* v. 4, 1927: 240-52.

Speck, Frank G. Boundaries and Hunting Groups of the River Desert Algonquin. *Indian Notes,* v. 6, no. 2, 1929: 97-121.

Speck, Frank G. and Loren C. Eiseley. Montagnais-Naskapi Bands and Family Hunting Districts of the Central and Southeastern Labrador Peninsula. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings,* v. 85, 1942: 215-42.

Spence, J. A., *et al. Not By Bread Alone.* James Bay Task Force of the Indians of Quebec Association and the Northern Quebec Inuit Association. Montreal, Dec. 1972.

Spence, J. A., comp. *Summaries of Research Carried Out in 1972 and 1973 by the James Bay Task Force of the Indians of Quebec Association and Northern Quebec Inuit Association.* Montreal, April 1974.

Stewart, James. Indians Elsewhere Anxiously Await Decision: Bay Cash Settlement Will Have Far-Reaching Results. *Montreal Star,* 17 Jan. 1974.

Tanner, V. *Outline of the Geography, Life and Customs of Newfoundland-Labrador (The Eastern Part of the Labrador Peninsula).* Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1947. 2v.

(Toronto) Globe and Mail. Ottawa and Quebec Disagreed on Indians' Rights, Paper Shows. 17 Feb. 1973.

Treude, Erhard. *Nordlabrador: Entwicklung und Struktur von Siedlung und Wirtschaft in einem polaren Grenzraum der Okumene* (Northern Labrador: Development and Structure of Settlement and Economy in a Polar Frontier Region). Münster, Institut für Geographie und Länderkunde und der Geographischen Kommission für Westfalen, 1974. (*Westfälische Geographische Studien,* 29)

Trudeau, Dennis. The Battle of James Bay '73. *Windsor Star,* 12 Sept. 1973.

Trudeau, Dennis. White Man's Future is Not Indian's. *(Calgary) Herald,* 14 Sept. 1973.

Waters, Paul. Quebec Natives Seek More Political Control. (*Montreal*) *Gazette,* 23 Feb. 1974.

Western, Maurice. Suspicion in Arctic Quebec: Natives Worried About the Land. (*Calgary*) *Albertan,* 13 April 1970.

Whitelaw, Paul. Eskimos Dread Switching to a French Lifestyle. *Vancouver Sun,* 18 Aug. 1971.

Whiteley, W. H. The Establishment of the Moravian Mission in Labrador and British Policy, 1763-1783. *Canadian Historical Review,* v. 45, March 1964: 29-50.

Whiteside, Don, comp. *Reference Aids—Bibliographies, v. 3: James Bay Hydro-Electric Project. (24 April 1971 – 1 May 1973).* Ottawa, May 1973.

Wills, Richard H., Jr. *Perceptions and Attitudes of the Montagnais-Naskapi of Great Whale River Concerning the Western World.* Sponsored by the Social Science Training Committee on the National Institute of Mental Health. n.d.

XIII UNITED STATES OF AMERICA / LES ÉTATS-UNIS

Akwesasne Notes. *Trail of Broken Treaties: B.I.A. I'm Not Your Indian Anymore.* Akwesasne Notes, Mohawk Nation, via Rooseveltown, New York, 1973.

American Anthropological Association. Symposium on American Indian Fishing and Hunting Rights, Seattle, Nov. 1968. *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes,* v. 2 no. 2, Fall 1968: 1-43.

American Friends Service Committee. *Uncommon Controversy: Fishing Rights of the Muckleshoot, Puyallup and Nisqually Indians.* Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1970.

American Indian Historical Society. *Indian Voices; The First Convocation of American Indian Scholars.* Princeton University, March 1970. San Francisco, The Indian Historian Press, 1970.

American Indian Historical Society. *Index to Literature on the American Indian: 1970.* San Francisco, The Indian Historian Press, 1972.

American Indian Historical Society. *Index to Literature on the American Indian: 1972.* San Francisco, The Indian Historian Press, 1974.

American Indian Historical Society. *Indian Voices; The Native American Today. A Report on the Second Convocation of American Indian Scholars.* Aspen, Sept. 1971. San Francisco, The Indian Historian Press, 1974.

Ames, David W. and Burton R. Fisher. The Menominee Termination Crisis: Barriers in the Way of a Rapid Cultural Transition. *Human Organization,* v. 18, no. 3, Fall 1959: 101-11.

Arizona Law Review. Symposium: Indian Law. Its v. 10, no. 3, Winter 1968.

Armstrong, J. Reuel. *Klamath Terminal Legislation: Solicitor's Opinion.* Washington, Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor, 20 May 1955.

Aschenbrenner, Peter J. State Power and the Indian Treaty Right to Fish. *California Law Review,* v. 59, no. 2, 1971: 485-524.

Baenen, James A. The Conflict Over Nez Perce Hunting and Fishing Rights. *Northwestern Anthropological Research Notes,* v. 2, Feb. 1968: 44-82.

Bahr, Howard M., *et al.,* eds. *Native Americans Today: Sociological Perspectives.* New York, Harper and Row, Publishers, Inc., 1972.

Bailin, Roxanne and Aubrey Grossman. Why? San Francisco, Justice for the Pitt River Tribe, 1971. *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 5, June 1971: 14-15.

Bean, Jerry L. The Limits of Indian Tribal Sovereignty: The Cornucopia of Inherent Powers. *North Dakota Law Review,* v. 49, no. 2, Winter 1973: 303-31.

Bennett, Elmer F. Federal Responsibility for Indian Resources. *Federal Bar Journal*, v. 20, 1960: 255-62.

Berger, Edward B. Indian Mineral Interest—A Potential for Economic Advancement. *Arizona Law Review*. Its Symposium: Indian Law. v. 10, no. 3, Winter 1968: 675-89.

Bloom, Paul L. Indian "Paramount" Rights to Water Use. *Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute*, v. 16, 1971: 669-93.

Blumenthal, Walter Hart. *American Indians Dispossessed: Fraud in Land Cessions Forced Upon the Tribes.* Philadelphia, George S. MacManus Co., 1955.

Bonnefous, Marc. *Le Protectorat du Gouvernement Fédéral Américain sur les Tribus Indiennes.* Paris, Institut des Hautes-Études Marocaines, *Collection des Centres d'Études Juridiques,* nº 41, 1954.

Brophy, William A. and Sophie D. Aberle, comp. *The Indian: America's Unfinished Business. Report of the Commission on the Rights, Liberties and Responsibilities of the American Indian.* Norman, University of Oklahoma, 1969.

Brown, Ray A. The United States of America's New Departure in Dealing with its Native Indian Population. *Journal of Comparative Legislation and International Law,* 3d Series, v. 18, 1936: 129-32.

Burke, Joseph C. The Cherokee Cases: A Study in Law, Politics, and Morality. *Stanford Law Review*, v. 21, Feb. 1969: 500-31.

California Indian Legal Services. How California Was Taken from the Indians. Brief reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 8, Oct.-Nov. 1971: 26-27.

California Indian Legal Services Newsletter. Should California Indians Accept The Claims Award Payments? In its v. 5, no. 2, 14 June 1972: 3-5.

Canby, William C., Jr. Civil Jurisdiction and the Indian Reservation. *Utah Law Review*, Summer, 1973: 206-32.

Chambers, Reid P. *Discharge of the Federal Trust Responsibility to Enforce Claims of Indian Tribes: Case Studies of Bureaucratic Conflict of Interest.* Paper prepared for California Indian Legal Services. Reprinted in *American Indian Law Newsletter,* v. 4, no. 16, 1 Sept. 1971.

Coan, Charles F. *The Federal Indian Policy in the Pacific Northwest, 1849-1870.* University of California, 1920.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Coan, Charles F. The Adoption of the Reservation Policy in Pacific Northwest, 1853-1855. *Oregon Historical Society Quarterly,* v. 23, no. 1, March 1922: 1-38.

Cohen, Felix S. *Handbook of Federal Indian Law.* Reprint. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, n.d.
Reprint of the edition published in 1942 by the United States Government Printing Office. Washington, D.C.

Cohen, Felix S. The Spanish Origin of Indian Rights in the Law of the United States. *Georgetown Law Journal*, v. 31, no. 1, Nov. 1942: 1-21.

Cohen, Felix S. Original Indian Title. *Minnesota Law Review,* v. 32, 1947: 28-59. [The legal cases abstracted in this article are indicated in Appendix VI of this bibliography.]

Cohen, Felix S. The Erosion of Indian Rights, 1950-53: A Case Study in Bureaucracy. *Yale Law Journal,* v. 62, 1953: 348-90.

Cohen, Felix S. *The Legal Conscience. Selected Papers of Felix S. Cohen.* Ed. by Lucy Kramer Cohen. Reprint. Archon Books, 1970.

Cohen, Warren H. and Philip J. Mause. The Indian: The Forgotten American. *Harvard Law Review,* v. 81, June 1968: 1818-58.

Collier, John. United States Indian Administration as a Laboratory of Ethnic Relations. *Social Research,* v. 12, no. 3, 1945: 265-303.

Collier, John. *Indians of the Americas: The Long Hope.* Abridged ed. New York, New American Library, 1947.

Collier, John. Comments on the Essay of Robert A. Manners, "Pluralism and the American Indian". *América Indígena,* v. 22, 1962: 205-208.

Collier, John. *From Every Zenith; A Memoir and some Essays on Life and Thought.* Denver, Sage Books, 1963.

Collier, Peter. The Theft of a Nation: Apologies to the Cherokees. *Ramparts,* v. 8, Sept. 1970. Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 2, no. 6, Oct. 1970: 26-28.

Comfort, Benjamin F. *Lewis Cass and the Indian Treaties: A Monograph on the Indian Relations of the Northwest Territory from 1813-1831.* Detroit, Chas. F. May Co., 1923.

Dawes, H. L. Have We Failed With The Indian? *Atlantic Monthly,* v. 84, Aug. 1899: 280-85.

Dean, S. Bobo. The Consent of the Governed—A New Concept in Indian Affairs? *North Dakota Law Review,* v. 48, 1972: 533-50.

Dellwo, Robert D. Indian Water Rights—The Winters Doctrine Updated. *Gonzago Law Review,* v. 6, 1971: 215-40.

Deloria, Vine, Jr. *Custer Died for Your Sins: An Indian Manifesto.* Toronto, Collier-Macmillan, 1969.

Deloria, Vine, Jr. *We Talk: You Listen.* Toronto, Collier-Macmillan, 1970.

Deloria, Vine, Jr. This Country Was a Lot Better Off When the Indians Were Running It. *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 2, no. 2, May 1970: 36-37.

Deloria, Vine, Jr. The Bureau of Indian Affairs: My Brother's Keeper. *Art in America,* July-Aug. 1972: 110-15.

Deloria, Vine, Jr., ed. *Of Utmost Good Faith.* 2d ed. New York, Bantam Books, Inc., 1972.

Deloria, Vine, Jr. The Next Three Years: A Time for Change. *The Indian Historian,* v. 7, no. 2, Spring 1974: 25-27, 53.

Deloria, Vine, Jr. *The Indian Affair.* New York, Frienship Press, 1974.

Deloria, Vine, Jr. *Behind the Trail of Broken Treaties: An Indian Declaration of Independence.* New York, Dell Publishing Co., 1974.

Deutsch, Herman J. Indian and White in the Inland Empire: The Contest for the Land, 1880-1912. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly,* v. 47, no. 2, April 1956: 44-51.

Dockstader, Frederick J., comp. *The American Indian in Graduate Studies: A Bibliography of Theses and Dissertations.* New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1957. (*Contributions from the Museum of the American Indian,* v. 15)

Dozier, Edward P., *et al.* The Integration of Americans of Indian Descent. *American Academy of Political and Social Science: Annals,* v. 311, May 1957: 158-65.

Ericson, Robert and D. Rebecca Snow. The Indian Battle for Self-Determination. *California Law Review,* v. 58, no. 2, 1970: 445-90.

Fey, Harold E. and D'Arcy McNickle. *Indians and Other Americans: Two Ways of Life Meet.* Rev. ed. New York, Harper & Row, 1970.

Flickinger, Samuel J. The American Indian. *Federal Bar Journal,* v. 20, Summer 1960: 212-216.

Foreman, Grant. *Advancing the Frontier, 1830-1860.* Reprint. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1968.

Foreman, Grant. *The Five Civilizing Tribes.* Reprint. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1970 (*Civilization of the American Indian Series,* 8)

Foreman, Grant. *Indian Removal: The Emigration of the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians.* Reprint. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1972. (*Civilization of the American Indian Series,* 2)

Fretz, Burton D. The Bill of Rights and American Indian Tribal Governments. *Natural Resources Journal,* v. 6, Oct. 1966: 581-616.

Gardner, Joyce and Paul Prensky. Black Mesa. *Northwest Passage* (Bellingham, Washington). Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 8, Oct.-Nov. 1971: 8-9.

Gilbert, William H. and John L. Taylor. Indian Land Questions. *Arizona Law Review,* v. 8, 1966: 102-31.

Goldberg, Carole E. Public Law 280: The Limits of State Jurisdiction Over Reservation Indians. *U.C.L.A. Law Review,* v. 22, no. 3, 1975: 535-94.

Green, Charles Lowell. The Indian Reservation System of the Dakotas to 1889. *South Dakota Historical Collections,* v. 14, 1928: 307-416.

Guenzel, Robert C. Indians—Claim for Lands Taken by the United States Based on Original Possession (U.S. v. Alcea Band of Tillamooks, *et al.,* 67 Sup. Ct. 167 (1946)). *Nebraska Law Review,* v. 26, March 1947: 455-57.

Haas, Theodore H. *Tribal Relations Pamphlets.* United States Indian Service, Washington, 1949. 3 v. (v. 1: *Ten Years of Tribal Government Under I.R.A.;* v. 2: *The Indian & The Law*—1; v. 3: *The Indian & The Law*—2)

Haas, Theodore H. The Legal Aspects of Indian Affairs from 1887 to 1957. *American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals,* v. 311, May 1957: 12-22.

Hargrett, Lester. *A Bibliography of the Constitutions and Laws of the American Indians.* Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1947.

Harvard Law Review. Indians—United States Must Compensate for Appropriation of Lands Occupied by Tribes Under Original Indian Title. Its v. 60, no. 3, Feb. 1947: 465-6.

Harvard Law Review. Original Indian Title to Land (Tee-Hit-Ton Indians v. United States). Its v. 69, 1955: 147-51.

Harvard Law Review. The Indian Bill of Rights and the Constitutional Status of Tribal Governments. Its v. 82, 1969: 1343-73.

Henderson, Elizabeth K. The Northwestern Lands of Pennsylvania, 1790-1812. *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography,* v. 60, 1936: 131-60.

Higgins, Frank B. International Law Consideration of the American Indian Nations by the United States. *Arizona Law Review,* v. 3, 1961: 74-85.

Hobbs, Charles A. Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights. *The George Washington Law Review,* v. 32, 1964: 504-32; v. 37, 1969: 1251-73.

Hodge, Ronald A. Getting Back the Land: How Native Americans Can Acquire Excess and Surplus Federal Property. *North Dakota Law Review,* v. 49, no. 2, Winter 1973: 333-41.

Hornblower, W. B. *The Legal Status of the Indians.* Report, 14th Annual Meeting, American Bar Association, Boston, 1891: 261-77.

Ibbotson, Joseph D. Samuel Kirkland, the Treaty of 1792, and the Indian Barrier State. *Proceedings of the New York State Historical Society,* v. 36, 1938: 374-91.

Icenogle, John P. Economic Development of Indian Reservations: Increasing Tribal Participation, Limiting Federal Control. *Tulane Law Review,* v. 48, 1974: 649-64.

Indian Legal Information Development Service. *Legislative Review.* Washington, v. 1, no. 1, 1971—

Institute for Government Research. *Studies in Administration: The Problem of Indian Administration.* Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1928.

Iowa Law Review. The American Indian: Tribal Sovereignty and Civil Rights. Its v. 51, 1966: 654-69.

Israel, Daniel H. and Thomas L. Smithson. Indian Taxation, Tribal Sovereignty and Economic Development. *North Dakota Law Review,* v. 49, no. 2, Winter 1973: 267-301.

Jack, Theodore. Alabama and the Federal Government: the Creek Indian Controversy. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review,* v. 3, no. 3, 1916-17: 301-17.

Jackson, Helen Hunt. *A Century of Dishonor: The Early Crusade for Indian Reform.* Ed. by Andrew F. Rolle. 2d ed. New York, Harper and Row, 1965.

First published in 1881.

Jacobs, Wilbur R. *Dispossessing the American Indian: Indians and Whites on the Colonial Frontier.* New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1972.

Johnson, Kenneth M. *K-344 or the Indians of California vs. The United States.* Los Angeles, Dawson's Book Shop, 1966. (*Famous California Trials,* 6)

Johnson, Ralph W. The States versus Indian Off-Reservation Fishing: A United States Supreme Court Error. *Washington Law Review,* v. 47, no. 2, 1972: 207-36.

Johnson, Ralph W., ed. *Studies in American Indian Law.* Seattle, Indian Legal Rights Seminars, University of Washington, 1970 and 1971. 2v.

Josephy, Alvin M. *The American Indian and the Bureau of Indian Affairs-1969. A Study, With Recommendations, Submitted to James Keogh, the White House.* Washington, 24 Feb. 1969.

Josephy, Alvin M. "Here in Nevada a terrible crime . . .". *American Heritage.* Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 2, no. 6, Oct. 1970: 18-19.

Josephy, Alvin M. *The Nez Perce Indians and the Opening of the Northwest.* Abridged ed. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1971.

Josephy, Alvin M. *Red Power: The American Indians' Fight for Freedom.* Toronto, McGraw-Hill, 1971.

Josephy, Alvin M. Wounded Knee and All That—What the Indians Want. *New York Times Magazine,* 18 March 1973.

Kane, Albert E. Jurisdiction Over Indians and Indian Reservations. *Arizona Law Review,* v. 6, 1965: 237-55.

Kappler, Charles J., ed. and comp. *Indian Affairs—Laws and Treaties.* Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1904-1929. 4v.
Also: reprint of v. 2 published as *Indian Treaties 1778-1883,* in New York, 1973, by Interland Publishing Inc.

Keesing, Felix M. *The Menomini Indians of Wisconsin: A Study of Three Centuries of Cultural Contact and Change.* Philadelphia, The American Philosophical Society, 1939.

Kelly, William H. The Economic Basis of Indian Life. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals,* v. 311, May 1957: 71-79.

Kelly, William H. Indian Adjustment and the History of Indian Affairs. *Arizona Law Review,* v. 10, no. 3, Winter 1968: 559-77.

Kennedy, Edward M. Statement before the Interior Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Appropriations. 16 March 1972. Reprinted in *American Indian Law Newsletter,* v. 5, no. 5, 30 April 1972: 66-73.

Kerr, James R. Constitutional Rights, Tribal Justice, and the American Indian. *Journal of Public Law,* v. 18, 1969: 311-38.

Kickingbird, Kirke and Karen Ducheneaux. *One Hundred Million Acres.* New York, Macmillan, 1973.

Knoepfler, Karl J. Legal Status of American Indian and His Property. *Iowa Law Bulletin,* v. 7, 1922: 232-49.

Krieger, Heinrich. Principles of the Indian Law and the Act of June 18, 1934. *George Washington Law Review,* v. 3, no. 3, March 1935. 279-308.

La Farge, Oliver. Termination of Federal Supervision: Disintegration and the American Indians. *American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals,* v. 311, May 1957: 41-46.

Lazarus, Arthur, Jr. Title II of the 1968 Civil Rights Act: An Indian Bill of Rights. *North Dakota Law Review,* v. 45, 1969: 337-52.

Leaphart, Bill. Sale and Lease of Indian Water Rights. *Montana Law Review,* v. 33, 1972: 266-76.

LeClair, Leo, comp. *Indian Fishing Rights: A Resume of Their Origin.* Sept. 1966.

Lerner, Ralph. Reds and Whites: Rights and Wrongs. *The Supreme Court Review.* Chicago, University of Chicago Law School, 1971: 201-40.

Lesser, Alexander. Education and the Future of Tribalism in the United States: the Case of the American Indian. *Social Service Review,* v. 35, 1961.

Levine, Stuart and Nancy O. Lurie, eds. *The American Indian Today.* Revised and expanded. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1970.

London Evening Free Press. Mohawks vie for Return of Land Brant Sold to Americans. 24 July 1975.

Lurie, Nancy O. The Voice of the American Indian: Report on the American Indian Chicago Conference. *Current Anthropology,* v. 2, no. 5, Dec. 1961: 478-91.

Lurie, Nancy O. Menominee Termination: From Reservation to Colony. *Human Organization,* v. 31, no. 3, Fall 1972: 257-70.

Lurie, Nancy O. Forked Tongue in Cheek or Life Among the Noble Civilages. *The Indian Historian,* v. 7, no. 2, Spring 1974.

McFee, Malcolm. The 150% Man, a Product of Blackfeet Acculturation. *American Anthropologist,* v. 70, no. 6, Dec. 1968: 1096-1107.

McFeeley, Mark B. Need for a Federal Policy in Indian Economic Development. *New Mexico Law Review,* v. 2, Jan. 1972: 71-80.

McGimpsey, Earl R. Indian Tribal Sovereignty. In *Studies in American Indian Law.* Ed. by Ralph W. Johnson. Seattle, University of Washington, June 1971.

McLeod, Don. Sad, Bitter History of Broken Indian Treaties. (*Calgary*) *Herald,* 10 May 1973.

McLoone, John J. Indian Hunting and Fishing Rights. *Arizona Law Review.* v. 10, no. 3, Winter 1968: 725-39.

McNickle, D'Arcy. Indian and European: Indian-White Relations from Discovery to 1887. *American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals,* v. 311, May 1957: 1-11.

McNickle, D'Arcy. *The Indian Tribes of the United States: Ethnic and Cultural Survival.* London, Institute of Race Relations, through Oxford University Press, 1962.

Madigan, La Verne. *The American Indian Relocation Program.* A Report Undertaken with the Assistance of the Field Foundation, Inc. Based Upon the Findings of a Relocation Survey Team Under the Direction of Mary H. S. Hayes. New York, The Association on American Indian Affairs, Inc., Dec. 1956.

Malin, James C. Indian Policy and Westward Expansion. Lawrence, *University of Kansas Humanistic Studies. Bulletin,* v. 2, no. 3, 1 Nov. 1921.

Manners, Robert A. Pluralism and the American Indian. *América Indígena,* v. 22, 1962: 25-38.

Margold, Nathan R. *Memo for Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Re: Conflict Between the Migratory Bird Treaty With Great Britain and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Provision of the Treaty with the Yakima Tribe re Hunting Rights on the Yakima Reservation.* Washington, 10 Feb. 1942.

Michigan Law Review. Tribal Self-Government and the Indian Reorganization Act of 1934. Its v. 70, April 1972: 955-86.

Mickenberg, Neil H. Aboriginal Rights in Canada and the United States. *Osgoode Hall Law Journal,* v. 9, no. 1, Aug. 1971: 119-56.

Mohr, Walter H. *Federal Indian Relations—1774-1788.* Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1933.

Murray, Stanley Norman. *A Study of Indian Land Relations as Illustrated Through the History of the Lake Traverse Reservation Sioux.* Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1953.
Thesis: Master of Arts.

Nader, Ralph. American Indians: People Without a Future. *Harvard Law Record,* 5 April 1956.

Nash, Douglas. A Remedy for a Breach of the Government-Indian Trust Duties. *New Mexico Law Review,* v. 1, Jan. 1971: 321-34.

New Mexico Review. The Blue Lake Controversy. Its issue of Nov. 1969. Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 2, no. 4, 1970: 18.

Nickeson, Steve. The Indian Water Wars. *Race Relations Reporter,* v. 5, no. 9, May 1974: 12-17.

O'Brien, John and Donna Gill. Termination Brings Instant Poverty. *Chicago Tribune,* 26 Aug. 1971. Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 7, Sept. 1971: 18.

Oliver, Robert W. The Legal Status of American Indian Tribes. *Oregon Law Review,* v. 38, no. 3, April 1959: 193-245.

Otis, Elwell S. *The Indian Question.* New York, Sheldon and Co., 1878.

Owl, Frell M. Who and What is an American Indian? *Ethnohistory,* v. 9, 1962: 265-84.

Peterson, Rod. The History, Meaning and Effect of Termination of Federal Supervision over Indian Reservations. In *Studies in American Indian Law.* v. 1. Ed. by Ralph W. Johnson. Seattle, University of Washington, June 1970.

Phillips, Richard G., Jr. Indian Fishing Rights. *Willamette Law Journal,* v. 8, 1972: 248-60.

Price, Monroe E. Lawyers on the Reservation: Some Implications for the Legal Profession. *Arizona State Law Journal,* 1969: 161-203.

Price, Monroe E. *Native American Law Manual.* Los Angeles, University of California and California Indian Legal Services, 1970.

Price, Monroe E. The Indian and the White Man's Law. *Art in America,* July-Aug. 1972: 24-31.

Price, Monroe E. *Law and the American Indian: Readings, Notes and Cases.* New York, Bobbs-Merrill, 1973. [The principal cases cited in this volume are indicated in Appendix VI at the end of this bibliography.]

Pueblo Council (All Indian). *The Right to Remain Indian: The Failure of the Federal Government to Protect Indian Land and Water Rights.* Brief submitted to the United States Commission on Civil Rights, 8 Nov. 1972.

Rees-Jones, Trevor. Problems in the Development of Mineral Resources on Indian Lands. *Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute,* v. 7, 1962: 661-705.

Reiblich, G. Kenneth. Indian Rights Under the Civil Rights Act of 1968. *Arizona Law Review,* v. 10, no. 3, Winter 1968: 617-48.

Rice, W. G. The Position of the American Indian in the Law of the United States. *Journal of Comparative Legislation and International Law,* v. 16, 3d series, 1934: 78-95.

Sabatini, Joseph D., comp. *American Indian Law: A Bibliography of Books, Law Review Articles and Indian Periodicals.* Albuquerque, American Indian Law Centre, School of Law, University of New Mexico, Jan. 1973.

Sanders, Garth. The Great Indian Land Robbery. *Redding Record-Searchlight.* Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 2, no. 5, Sept. 1970: 26.

Schaab, William C. Indian Industrial Development and the Courts. *Natural Resources Journal,* v. 8, April 1968: 303-30.

Schifter, Richard. Trends in Federal Indian Administration. *South Dakota Law Review,* v. 15, Winter 1970: 1-21.

Schusky, E. *The Right to be Indian.* San Francisco, The Indian Historian Press, American Indian Educational Publishers, 1970. (*Classic Studies Reprints,* 1)

Sclar, Lee J. Participation by Off-Reservation Indians in Programs of the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Indian Health Service. *Montana Law Review,* v. 33, 1972: 191-232.

Smith, Michael. Tribal Sovereignty and the 1968 Indian Bill of Rights. University of New Mexico School of Law, *American Indian Law Newsletter,* v. 3, no. 21, 18 Dec. 1970: 370-78.

Sorkin, Alan L. *American Indians and Federal Aid.* Washington, Brookings Institution, 1971. (*Studies in Social Economics*)

Southern California Law Review. Indians: Better Dead Than Red? Its v. 42, 1969: 101-25.

Spindler, George and Louise. *Dreamers Without Power; The Menomini Indians.* New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1971. (*Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology*)

Steiner, Stan. *The New Indians.* New York, Dell, 1968.

Strong, E. B. *Wardship in American Indian Administration: a political instrumentality for social adjustment.* New Haven, Yale University, 1941. Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Thomas, Cyrus. *Introduction* to Royce, C. C. Indian Land Cessions in the United States. *18th Annual Report, Bureau of American Ethnology, 1896-97.* Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1899.

Thompson, Laura. *Personality and Government. Findings and Recommendations of the Indian Administration Research.* Mexico City, Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, 1951.

Triesman, Eric. Pueblo is Not for Sale. *Harper's Magazine,* Jan. 1973. *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 5, no. 3, June 1973: 38.

Tuttle, Roger L. Economic Development of Indian Lands. *University of Richmond Law Review,* v. 5, 1971: 319-29.

Tyler, S. Lyman. *A History of Indian Policy.* Washington, United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1973.

United States. *Responses to the Twenty Points of the Trail of Broken Treaties (11 Jan. 1973).* Reprinted in Akwesasne Notes, *Trail of Broken Treaties,* Mohawk Nation via Rooseveltown, New York, 1973: 63-90.

United States Archives. *Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.* Comp. by Edward E. Hill. Washington, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 1965. 2v. (*Preliminary Inventories,* no. 163)

United States Archives. *Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the Archives Branch, Federal Records Centers.* Atlanta, Chicago, Fort Worth, Kansas City, Los Angeles and San Francisco. n.d.

United States Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Federal Indian Policies; a Summary of Major Developments from the Pre-Revolutionary Period Through the 1960's.* Washington, 1969.

United States Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Restoration of Land to Indians.* Washington, United States Department of the Interior, July 1973.

United States Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Study of the Problem of Discrimination Against Indigenous Populations.* Response of the United States of America to the Request from the Secretary-General of the United Nations for Information Concerning the Problem of Discrimination Against Indigenous Populations, Reference SO 234 (18), 24 Nov. 1972. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico School of Law, *American Indian Law Newsletter* (Special Issue), v. 7, no. 11, 1974. (Also contains: *American Indian Response to the Response of the United States of America*)

United States House of Representatives. *Indian Fractionated Land Problems.* Hearings before the Subcommittee on Indian Affairs of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs . . . on H. R. 11113. 89th Congress, 2nd Session. Washington, 1966.

United States House of Representatives and Senate. *Toward Economic Development for Native American Communities: A Compendium of Papers Submitted to the Subcommittee on Economy in Government of the Joint Economic Committee, Congress of the United States.* 91st Congress, 1st Session. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 2 v. (v. 1, Part 1: *Development Prospects and Problems*; v. 2, Part 2: *Development Programs and Plans;* Part 3: *The Resource Base*)

United States Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. *A Study of Administrative Conflicts of Interest in the Protection of Indian Natural Resources.* 91st Congress, 2nd Session. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 Nov. 1971.

Vaughn, Charles H. *Memo re: Migratory Bird Treaty Act and Bald Eagle Act—Indian Hunting Rights.* Washington, 26 April 1962.

Veeder, William H. *Memorandum Respecting American Indian Reservation Economic Development Retarded or Thwarted Through Abridgement or Loss of Indian Titles to Land and Rights to the Use of Water by Policies, Agencies and Personnel of Federal Government.* 24 March 1969.

Veeder, William H. Indian Prior and Paramount Rights to the Use of Water. *Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute,* v. 16, 1971: 631-68.

Victoria Daily Colonist. Indians on Columbia Carry Case to UN. 21 April 1971.

Virginia Law Review. The Constitutional Rights of the American Tribal Indian. Its v. 51, 1965: 121-42.

Vogel, Bart. Who is an Indian in Federal Indian Law? In *Studies in American Indian Law,* v. 1. Ed. by Ralph W. Johnson. Seattle, University of Washington, June 1970.

Vogel, Virgil J., comp. *This Country Was Ours: A Documentary History of the American Indian.* New York, Harper and Row, 1972.

Voget, Fred, ed. American Indians and their Economic Development. *Human Organization,* Special Issue, v. 20, no. 4, Winter 1961-62.

Wagner, Ruth Ellen. Indian Rights Secured by Treaties: A Survey of Remedies. In *Studies in American Indian Law,* v. 2. Ed. by Ralph W. Johnson. Seattle, University of Washington, June 1971.

Waldron, Martin. U.S. Indians Press Drive To Get Independent Status. *New York Times,* 19 Aug. 1974.

Walton, Dudley C. Indians-Lands-Title and Rights to Indian Lands in General (U.S. v. Alcea Band of Tillamooks). *Oregon Law Review,* v. 27, 1948: 163-66.

Warren, John S. An Analysis of the Indian Bill of Rights. *Montana Law Review,* v. 33, 1972: 255-65.

Washburn, Wilcomb E. *Red Man's Land—White Man's Law: A Study of the Past and Present Status of the American Indian.* New York, Scribner's, 1971.

Washburn, Wilcomb E., comp. *The American Indian and the United States: A Documentary History.* New York, Random House, 1973. 4v. (*Reports of the Commissioners of Indian Affairs; Congressional Debates on Indian Affairs; Acts, Ordinances and Proclamations; Indian Treaties; Legal Decisions*)

Legal cases reprinted in v. 4 are indicated in Appendix VI of this bibliography.

Watkins, Arthur V. Termination of Federal Supervision: The Removal of Restrictions Over Indian Property and Person. *American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals,* v. 311, May 1957: 47-55.

Wauneka, Annie Dodge. *Give the Vacant Public Land Back to the Indians.* Statement before the Indian Affairs Subcommittee of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives on H. R. 11128. 17 and 18 April 1972.

Wax, Murray L. *Indian Americans: Unity and Diversity.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, 1971. (*Ethnic Groups in American Life Series*)

White, Jay Vincent. *Taxing Those They Found Here: An Examination of the Tax Exempt Status of the American Indian.* Albuquerque, Institute for the Development of Indian Law, University of New Mexico, 1972.

Wilkinson, Charles F., *et al. The Menominee Restoration Act (93rd Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 7421 and S. 1687): Legal Analysis.* Boulder, Native American Rights Fund, 1973.

Wrone, David R. and Russell S. Nelson, Jr., eds. *Who's the Savage? A Documentary History of the Mistreatment of the Native North Americans.* Greenwich, Connecticut, Fawcett Publications, 1973.

Young, Ronald T. L. Interagency Conflicts Of Interests: The Peril To Indian Water Rights. *Law and the Social Order*, 1972: 313-28.

XIV THE UNITED STATES' INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION / LA COMMISSION DES REVENDICATIONS DES INDIENS DES ÉTATS-UNIS

Barker, Robert W. The Indian Claims Commission—The Conscience of the Nation in its Dealings with the Original American. *Federal Bar Journal,* v. 20, 1960: 240-47.

Barney, Ralph A. Legal Problems Peculiar to Indian Claims Litigation. *Ethnohistory,* v. 2, 1955: 315-24.

Barney, Ralph A. Some Legal Problems Under the Indian Claims Commission Act. *Federal Bar Journal,* v. 20, 1960: 235-39.

Blue, Brantley. The Indian Claims Commission. American Indian Historical Society. *Indian Voices; The Native American Today.* San Francisco, The Indian Historian Press, 1974: 214-41.

Ehrenfeld, Alice, comp. and ed. *Legislative Material (from 1928-) on the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946.* Washington, 1946.

Friedman, Howard M. Interest on Indian Claims: Judicial Protection of the Fisc. *Valparaiso University Law Review,* v. 5, 1970: 26-47.

Gamino, John. Indian Claims Commission: Discretion and Limitation in the Allowance of Attorneys' Fees. *American Indian Law Review,* v. 3, no. 1, 1975: 115-35.

Gormley, Donald C. The Role of the Expert Witness. *Ethnohistory,* v. 2, 1955: 326-46.

Iowa Law Review. Systemic Discrimination in the Indian Claims Commission: The Burden of Proof in Redressing Historical Wrongs. Its v. 57, 1972: 1300-19.

Kelly, James Michael. Indians—Extent of the "Fair and Honourable Dealings" Section of the Indian Claims Commission Act. *St. Louis University Law Journal,* v. 15, 1971: 491-507.

Le Duc, Thomas. The Work of the Indian Claims Commission under the Act of 1946. *Pacific Historical Review,* v. 1, Feb. 1957: 1-16.

Lurie, Nancy O. A Reply to "The Land Claims Cases: Anthropologists in Conflict". *Ethnohistory,* v. 3, 1956: 256-77.

Lurie, Nancy O. *Anthropologists in the U.S. and the Indian Claims Commission.* Presented at a Symposium on Canadian Indian Treaty and Aboriginal Rights. Ottawa, Carleton University, 7-9 May 1970.

Native American Rights Fund, Inc. *Index to Indian Claims Commission Decisions (by Subject, Docket and Tribe)*. Boulder, Colorado, 1973.
Also: 1974 *Supplement*, Including vols. 30-33, 14 March 1973 to 5 April 1974.

Native American Rights Fund, Inc. *Indian Claims Commission Decisions*. Boulder, Colorado, 1973-75. 35 v.

Norman, Kenneth. *Indian Claims in the United States*. Saskatoon, July 1974.

Selander, Kenneth J. Section 2 of the Indian Claims Commission Act. *George Washington Law Review*, v. 15, 1947: 388-425.

United States Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Summary of the Status of Indian Claims Commission Dockets as of June 1, 1973*. Washington, 6 June 1973.

United States House of Representatives. *Report No. 132. Amending the Indian Claims Commission Act*. Report (To accompany H. R. 2536). Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. 90th Congress, 1st Session, 16 March 1967.

United States House of Representatives. *Report No. 179. Amending the Indian Claims Commission Act*. Conference Report (To accompany H. R. 2536). 90th Congress, 1st Session, 6 April 1967.

United States Indian Claims Commission. *A General Description of the Background and Procedure of the Indian Claims Commission*. Washington, 1968.

United States Indian Claims Commission. *Annual Reports*. Washington, 1968-74.

United States Indian Claims Commission. *Final Judgments Certified to the Treasury Department by the Indian Claims Commission, with Numerical and Alphabetical Indexes*. (To March 1969). Washington, 1969.

United States Senate. *Hearing before the Subcommittee on Indian Affairs of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. 90th Congress, 1st Session on S. 307: A Bill to Amend the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, As Amended*. 15 Feb. 1967.

United States Senate. *Report No. 72. Amending the Indian Claims Commission Act of 1946, As Amended*. Report (To accompany S. 307). Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. 90th Congress, 1st Session, 16 March 1967.

United States Senate. *Hearing before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. 91st Congress, 2nd Session on the Status of Indian Claims Litigation*. 10 April 1970.

United States Senate. *Hearing before the Subcommittee on Indian Affairs of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. 92nd Congress, 1st Session on S. 2408: A Bill to Extend the Life of the Indian Claims Commission, and for other purposes*. 21 Oct. 1971.

Vance, John T. The Congressional Mandate and the Indian Claims Commission. *North Dakota Law Review*, v. 45, 1969: 325-36.

Vance, John T. Indian Claims – The U.S. Experience. *Saskatchewan Law Review*, v. 38, no. 1, 1973-74: 1-10.

Wilkinson, Glen A. Indian Tribal Claims Before the Court of Claims. *Georgetown Law Journal*, v. 55, 1966: 511-28.

XV ALASKA / L'ALASKA

Aalto, Kevin R. *Preliminary Report on Enrolment Procedures Under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.* May 1973.

Akwesasne Notes. Alaska Land Settlement: Boom or Doom. v. 6, no. 1, April 1974: 22-23.

Akwesasne Notes. World's Largest Local Government Formed by Inuit Despite Objections of Major Oil Companies. Its v. 6, no. 1, April 1974: 23

Alaska. Department of Natural Resources, Division of Lands. *Facts About Alaska Lands.* Anchorage, n.d.

Alaska Federation of Natives. *Memorandum Concerning the Settlement of the Alaska Native Lands Issue.* By Paul, Weiss, Goldberg, Rifkind, Wharton and Garrison. Washington, 4 Aug. 1969.

Alaska Federation of Natives. *Position with Respect to Alaska Native Land Claims (Draft no. 2).* Anchorage, 14 Dec. 1970.

Alaska Science Conference. 20th. *Change in the North; People, Petroleum and Environment.* Fairbanks, University of Alaska, 24-27 Aug. 1969.

Arctic Slope Native Association. *The Problem of Settling the Alaska Native Land Claims As Viewed by the Eskimos of the North Slope.* v. 2. Seattle, 15 Aug. 1971.

Association on American Indian Affairs. The Senate Version of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act: An Economic Analysis of the Land-Title Provision. *American Indian Law Newsletter,* v. 3, no. 18, 20 Oct. 1970: 314-17.

Averkieva, Julia. The Tlingit Indians. In *North American Indians in Historical Perspective.* Ed. by E. B. Leacock and N. O. Lurie. New York, Random House, 1971.

Barnes, Peter. Unfreezing Alaska. *New Republic,* v. 165, 11 Sept. 1971: 15-17.

Block, William E. Alaska Native Claims. *Natural Resources Lawyer,* v. 4, no. 2, April 1971: 223-50.

Brady, Judy. Native Land Claims. *Alaska Review of Business and Economic Conditions,* v. 4, no. 6, Nov. 1967: 1-12.

Brady, Judy. Revoked Reserve Lands: What Next? *The Alaska Native Management Report,* v. 2, no. 9, 15 May 1973: 3-4, 7.

Brown, Thomas M. The Natives May Win One: The Great Alaskan Real-Estate Deal. *New York Times,* 17 Oct. 1971.

Chance, Norman A. *The Eskimo of North Alaska.* Toronto, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1966. (*Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology*)

Chance, Norman A. and John Trudeau. Social Organization, Acculturation and Integration Among the Eskimo and the Cree: A Comparative Study. *Anthropologica,* n.s., v. 5, no. 1, 1963: 47-56.

Cicchetti, Charles J. *Alaskan Oil: Alternative Routes and Markets.* Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972.

Corrigan, Richard. Settlement of Native Land Claims Could Affect Alaska Pipeline Controversy. *CPR National Journal,* v. 3, 17 April 1971: 837-43.

Crews, Ralph G. Clouds Over Alaska—Native Claims. *Natural Resources Lawyer,* v. 3, 1970: 460-66.

Drucker, Philip. The Alaska Native Brotherhood. In his *The Native Brotherhoods: Modern Inter-tribal Organizations on the Northwest Coast.* Washington, Bureau of American Ethnology, 1958: 7-77. (*Bulletin* 168).

Ely, Guess and Rudd. *Summary and Analysis of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.* Fairbanks, Rural Alaska Community Action Program, May 1972.

Ervin, Alexander M. *Civic Capacity and Transculturation: The Rise and Role of the Alaska Federation of Natives.* Urbana, University of Illinois, 1973. Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy, Department of Anthropology.

Foote, Don Charles and Sheila K. MacBain. *A Selected Regional Bibliography for Human Geographical Studies of the Native Populations in Central Alaska.* Montreal, McGill University, June 1964. (*Geography Department Publication* no. 12)

Forrest, Anne. *A Study of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.* Prepared for the Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories. Hamilton, March 1975.

Francis, Karl E. *Perspectives on the Ownership of the North Slope of Alaska.* Paper to the Annual Meeting, Canadian Association of Geographers. Winnipeg, 1970.

French, Stewart. *Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.* Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, Aug. 1972.

Friends of the Earth. An Alaskan's View of his Land. *Not Man Apart,* Nov. 1971. Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 9, Dec. 1971: 5.

Gallagher, H. G. *Etok, A Story of Eskimo Power.* New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1974.

Goldberg, A. J. Justice of First Inhabitants. *American Heritage,* v. 21, April 1970.

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. *The Alaska Native Claims Settlement: A Report on a Trip to Alaska by Representatives of the Inuit Tapirisat of Canada.* Ottawa, June 1974.

Jenness, Diamond. *Eskimo Administration: I. Alaska.* Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, *Technical Paper* No. 10, July 1962.

Jenness, Diamond. The Administration of Northern Peoples: America's Eskimos – Pawns of History. In *The Arctic Frontier.* Ed. by R. St. J. Macdonald. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1966. Reprint. 1970.

Keller, Robert H. Oil, Progress and the Alaskan Natives. *Northwest Passage,* Aug. 16 – Sept. 5, 1971. Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 7, Sept. 1971: 20-21.

Kneeland, Douglas E. Alaska Natives' Pact: Reality Intrudes. *New York Times,* 16 Aug. 1975.

Lantis, Margaret. *Present Status of the Alaskan Eskimos.* Alaskan Science Conference, 1950.

Lantis, Margaret. The Current Nativistic Movement in Alaska. In Berg, Gösta, ed. *Circumpolar Problems: Habitat, Economy, and Social Relations in the Arctic.* Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1973: 99-118.

Lysyk, Kenneth. *Approaches to Settlement of Aboriginal Title Claims in Alaska.* 3 Sept. 1971. (Appendix C to Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. *Claim Based on Native Title.* Vancouver, Dec. 1971.)

Lysyk, Kenneth. Approaches to Settlement of Indian Title Claims: The Alaskan Model. *University of B.C. Law Review,* v. 8, no. 2, 1973: 51-58.

Margold, Nathan R. *Synopsis of Solicitor's Opinion Re: Fishing Rights of Alaskan Indians.* Washington, Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor, Feb. 1942.

McKennan, Robert A. *The Upper Tanana Indians.* New Haven, Yale University, Department of Anthropology, 1959. (*Publications in Anthropology,* 55)

Morehouse, Thomas A. and Gordon Scott Harrison. State Government and Economic Development in Alaska. *State Government: The Journal of State Affairs,* v. 43, Autumn 1970: 194-202 and v. 44, Winter 1971: 42-48.

Morgan, Lael. *And the Land Provides; Alaskan Natives in a Year of Transition.* Garden City, New York, Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1974.

Movitz, Deborah. How to Exploit and Destroy a People: The Case of the Alaskan Native. *Civil Rights Digest,* Summer 1969: 6-13. Reprinted in Arctic Slope Native Association. *The Problem of Settling the Alaska Native Land Claims As Viewed by the Eskimos of the North Slope.* v. 2. Seattle, 15 Aug. 1971: 3-13.

Nathan, Robert R., Associates Incorporated. *Implementing the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.* Washington, Alaska Federation of Natives Charitable Trust, April 1972.

Nelson, Richard K. *Hunters of the Northern Ice.* Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1969.

New York Times (editorial). Land for Alaska's Natives. 5 Aug. 1971.

Nowak, Michael. Subsistence Trends in a Modern Eskimo Community. *Arctic,* v. 28, no. 1, March 1975: 21-34.

Paul, Frederick. *The Alaska Native Land Claims Fight as Viewed by the Arctic Slope Native Association.* Speech to the Indian Awareness Conference. University of Washington, 12 May 1971. In Arctic Slope Native Association. *The Problem of Settling the Alaska Native Land Claims As Viewed by the Eskimos of the North Slope.* v. 2. Seattle, 15 Aug. 1971: 172-83.

Paul, Frederick and Gail C. *The Trans-Alaska Pipeline As Viewed by the Eskimos of the North Slope.* 15 June 1971. In Arctic Slope Native Association. *The Problem of Settling the Alaska Native Land Claims As Viewed by the Eskimos of the North Slope.* v. 2. Seattle, 15 Aug. 1971: 56-61.

Ray, Dorothy Jean. Land Tenure and Polity of the Bering Strait Eskimos. *Journal of the West,* v. 6, 1967: 371-91.

Richards, Thomas. Outline of Claims History. *Tundra Times,* 13 Sept. 1972 – 7 Feb. 1973.

Rogers, George W. *The Southeast Alaska Report of the Northwest North America Project, Preliminary Summary.* Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, n.d.

Senungetuk, Joseph E. *Give or Take a Century; An Eskimo Chronicle.* San Francisco, The Indian Historian Press, 1971.

Spencer, Robert F. *The North Alaskan Eskimo. A Study in Ecology and Society.* Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1959. (Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, *Bulletin* 171)

Touche Ross & Co. *A Technical Analysis of the Alaskan Native Claims Settlement Act.* Prepared for the Alaska Native Foundation. Anchorage, Jan. 1974.

Tundra Times. Articles on the Alaska Native Claims Settlement: 18 Aug. – 22 Dec. 1971.

Tussing, Arlon R. Economics Expert Looks at Our Land. *Fairbanks Daily News-Miner.* Reprinted in *The Whitehorse Star,* 13 April 1973.

United States. Department of the Interior. Guidelines for Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of Regional Corporations. Washington, 22 Feb. 1972. *American Indian Law Newsletter,* v. 5, no. 4, 15 April 1972: 58-63.

United States. Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska. *Alaska Natives and the Land.* Anchorage, Oct. 1968.

United States House of Representatives. *Hearings before the Subcommittee on Indian Affairs of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.*
91st Congress, First Session on H.R. 13142, and H.R. 10193. 4, 5, 6 Aug. and 9 Sept. 1969. Serial No. 91-8.
91st Congress, First Session on H. R. 13142, H. R. 10193 and H. R. 14212. 17 Oct. (Fairbanks) and 18 Oct. (Anchorage) 1969. Serial No. 91-8.
92nd Congress, First Session on H. R. 3100, H. R. 7039 and H. R. 7432. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 May 1971. Serial No. 92-10.

United States House of Representatives. *Conference Report (To accompany H. R.* 10367). 92nd Congress, First Session, Report No. 92-746; Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 13 Dec. 1971.

United States House of Representatives. *H. R. 12386: A Bill to Amend the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by Correcting Minor Errors and by Correcting an Internal Inconsistency in the Language of Sub-section 17 (d).* 92nd Congress, Second Session, 18 Jan. 1972.

United States Library of Congress. Foreign Law Section. *Russian Administration of Alaska and the Status of the Alaskan Natives.* Prepared and Printed at Request of United States Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1950.

United States Senate. *Hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.*

90th Congress, Second Session on S. 2906 and S. 1964, S. 2690; Part 1: 8, 9 and 10 Feb. 1968.

90th Congress, Second Session on S. 2906, S. 1964, S. 2690, S. 2020 and S. 3586; Part 2, 12 July 1968.

United States Senate. *National American Indian and Alaska Natives Policy Resolution.* 90th Congress, Second Session. Senate Report No. 1535. 11 Sept. 1968.

United States Senate. *Hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.*

91st Congress, First Session on S. 1830, 29 April 1969; Part 2: 7 and 8 Aug. 1969. Part 3: 1969.

United States Senate. *Report No. 91-925 (To accompany S. 1830).* 91st Congress. Second Session. 11 June 1970.

United States Senate. *Hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.*

92nd Congress, First Session on S. 35 and S. 835, 18 Feb. and 16 March 1971.

92nd Congress, First Session on S. 35, S. 835 and S. 1571, Part 2, 29 April 1971 and Appendix, Part 3.

United States Senate. *Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971; Senate Report No. 92-405 (together with additional and supplemental views).* 92nd Congress, First Session, 21 Oct. 1971.

United States Senate. *S. 3222: A Bill to Amend the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.* 92nd Congress, Second Session. 23 Feb. 1972.

Warne, William E. *Native Land Rights in Alaska.* Statement before the United States Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. 24 Feb. 1948. (Reprinted in Senate Committee Hearings on S. 35 and S. 385, 18 Feb. and 16 March 1971: 362-373)

Weeden, Robert B. and David R. Klein. Wildlife and Oil: A Survey of Critical Issues in Alaska. *Polar Record,* v. 15, no. 97, 1971: 479-94.

Wilson, Julia S. *Alaska Native Land Claims; A Review of the Legal History and of the Proposed Solution.* Washington, Legislative Reference Service of the Library of Congress, March 1969.

Wunnicke, Esther. *Analysis of Proposals for the Settlement of Alaska Native Land Claims (prepared for the U. S. Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska).* Washington, Oct. 1969. (Reprinted in *Senate Committee Hearings on S. 1830,* Part 3: 597-622).

Wyant, William K. Sharing the Wealth of Alaska: The Oil Rush. *New Republic,* v. 162, 14 Feb. 1970: 19-21.

XVI CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA / L'AMÉRIQUE CENTRALE ET L'AMÉRIQUE DU SUD

Aguirre Beltrán, Gonzalo. Los símbolos étnicos de la identidad nacional. *Anuario Indigenista,* v. 30, diciembre 1970: 101-40.

André-Vincent, Philippe I. *Droit des Indiens et Développement en Amérique Latine.* Paris, Les Éditions Internationales, 1971.

Baldus, Herbert. Métodos y Resultados de la Acción Indigenista en el Brasil. *Actas y Memorias del 35 Congreso Internacional de Americanistas,* México, D.F., 1964: 307-21.

Bartolome, M. A., *et al. For the Liberation of the Indians* (*Declaration of Barbados*). Statement issued by the anthropologists participating in the Symposium on Inter-Ethnic Conflict in South America, Barbados, 25-30 Jan. 1971, sponsored jointly by the Programme to Combat Racism of the World Council of Churches and the Ethnology Department of the University of Berne.

Batalla, G. B. The Indian and the Colonial Situation: The Context of Indigenist Policy in Latin America. In *The Situation of the Indian in South America.* Ed. by W. Dostal. Geneva, World Council of Churches, 1972.

Bodard, Lucien. *Green Hell: Massacre of the Brazilian Indians.* Transl. by J. Monaghan. New York, Ballantine Books, 1973.

Bonilla, Victor Daniel. *Servants of God or Masters of Men? The Story of a Capuchin Mission in Amazonia.* Transl. by R. Sheed. London, Penguin Books, 1972.

Caso, Alfonso. Definición del Indio y lo Indio. *América Indígena,* v. 8, no 4, octubre 1948: 239-47.

Chaunu, Pierre. Francisco De Vitoria, Las Casas et la Querelle des "Justes Titres". *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et de Renaissance,* v. 29, nº 2, 1967: 485-94.

Chiara, Vilma. Le Processus d'Extermination des Indiens du Brésil: *Les Temps Modernes,* décembre 1968: 1072-79.

Civilisations. Les communautés indigènes du Pérou d'après la Constitution péruvienne de 1933. Son v. 3, nº 1, 1953: 63-71.

Civilisations. The Social Legislation for Aborigines in Venezuela. Its v. 3, no. 2, 1953: 241-45.

Civilisations. The Legal Condition of the Indians in Columbia. Its v. 4, no. 2, 1954: 255-58.

Collins, Michael. Mexico Offers Example for Native Integration. *Edmonton Journal,* 13 Aug. 1973.

Colombia. Directorate General of Community Integration and Development. *National Legislation on Indigenes.* Bogotá, Imprenta Nacional, 1970.

Dorsinfang-Smets, A. Contacts de Cultures et problèmes d'Acculturation en Amérique du Sud. *Revue de l'Institut de Sociologie* (Université Libre de Bruxelles), nº 3, 1954: 647-66.

Dostal, W., ed. *The Situation of the Indian in South America; Contributions to the Study of Inter-Ethnic Conflict in the Non-Andean Regions of South America.* Geneva, World Council of Churches, 1972 (University of Berne, Department of Ethnology *Publication* no. 3, 1971) (Part 1: *Articles;* Part II: *Demographic Surveys and Critical Bibliographies*)

Ezell, Paul H. Indians Under the Law: Mexico, 1821-1847. *América Indígena,* v. 15, no. 3, 1955: 199-214.

Faron, L. C. *Acculturation of the Araucanian Picunche.* New York, Columbia University, 1954.
Thesis: Doctor of Philosophy.

Fernández, Miguel Mejía. La tenencia de la tierra entre los grupos indígenas de México. *América Indígena,* v. 33, no. 4, octubre – diciembre 1973: 1071-94.

Fuerst, René. *Bibliography of the Indigenous Problem and Policy of the Brazilian Amazon Region 1957-1972.* Copenhagen, AMAZIND/IWGIA, 1972.

Gamio, Manuel. *Consideraciones sobre el Problema Indígena.* México, D.F., Ediciones Del Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, 1948.

Gamio, Manuel. Quelques Aperçus sur l'Orientation de l'Institut Indigéniste Interaméricain. *Civilisations,* v. 4, nº 2, 1954: 207-11.

Garcia, Antonio. *Législación Indigenista de Colombia.* México, D.F., Ediciones especiales del Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, 1952.

Gibson, Charles. The Transformation of the Indian Community in New Spain 1500-1810. *Cahiers d'Histoire Mondiale,* nº 2, 1955: 581-607.

Gibson, Charles. The *Aztecs Under Spanish Rule: A History of the Indians of the Valley of Mexico, 1519-1810.* Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1964.

Guyana. *Amerindian Lands Commission. Report.* Georgetown, Aug. 1969.

Guyana. Ministry of Information and Culture. *Amerindian Integration. A Brief Outline of the Progress of Integration in Guyana.* Georgetown, Jan. 1970.

Hanbury-Tennison, Robin. *A Question of Survival for the Indians of Brazil.* London, Angus and Robertson (U.K.) Ltd., 1973.

Handler, Bruce. Victims of Economic Expansion: Brazil's Indians Reported Heading Toward Extinction. *Ottawa Journal,* 17 March 1972.

Handler, Bruce. Assimilation of Indians Fails to Work in Brazil. *Vancouver Sun,* 23 Feb. 1973.

Hanke, Lewis. Pope Paul III and the American Indians. *Harvard Theological Review,* v. 30, 1937: 67-102.

Hanke, Lewis. Viceroy Francisco de Toledo and the Just Titles of Spain to the Inca Empire. *Americas,* v. 3, 1946: 3-19.

Hanke, Lewis. Bartolomé de las Casas and the Spanish Empire in America: Four Centuries of Misunderstanding. *American Philosophical Society. Proceedings,* v. 97, Feb. 1953: 26-30.

Hanke, Lewis. *Aristotle and the American Indians: A Study in Race Prejudice in the Modern World.* Chicago, Henry Regnery, 1959.

Hanke, Lewis. The Dawn of Conscience in America: Spanish Experiments and Experiences with Indians in the New World. *American Philosophical Society. Proceedings,* v. 107, no. 2, April 1963: 85-92.

Hanke, Lewis. *The First Social Experiments in America: A Study in the Development of Spanish Indian Policy in the 16th Century.* Gloucester, Mass., Peter Smith, 1964.

Hopper, Janice H., ed. and transl. *Indians of Brazil in the Twentieth Century.* Washington, Institute for Cross-Cultural Research, 1967. (*ICR Studies:* 2)

Howard, Gladys. A Visitor Mourns the Doomed Amazon Indians. *Toronto Star,* 7 June 1975.

Indigena, Inc. *Supysaua: A Documentary Report on the Conditions of Indian Peoples in Brazil.* Published by Indigena, Inc. and American Friends of Brazil. Nov. 1974.

Instituto Indigenista Peruana. *Evaluación del Impacto del Proyecto de Integración y Desarrollo de la Población Indígena (1966-68).* Lima, Ministerio de Trabajo, 1969.

Inter-American Indian Conference. 5th, Quito, Ecuador, 19-24 Oct. 1964. *Final Act (Proceedings).* Mexico City, Inter-American Indian Institute, 1965.

Inter-American Indian Institute, ed. *Indians in the Hemisphere Today: Guide to the Indian Population.* Mexico City, 1962.
Replaces *Boletín Indigenista,* v. 22, 1962.

Jaulin, Robert, ed. *Le Livre Blanc de l'Ethnocide en Amérique.* Paris, Librairie Arthème Fayard, 1972.

Kandell, Jonathan. Numbing Poverty Prevails Throughout Latin America: Paraguay's Indians Still Under Threat of Slaughter. *Montreal Star,* 26 April 1974.

Kiemen, Mathias C. The Indian Policy of Portugal in America, with Special Reference to the Old State of Maranhão, 1500-1755. *Americas,* v. 5, no. 2, 1948-49: 131-461.

Kiemen, Mathias C. *The Indian Policy of Portugal in the Amazon Region, 1614-1693.* Washington, Catholic University of America, 1954.

Knapp, S. C. *Report on the Amerindians of British Guiana and a Suggested External Aid Programme.* Ottawa, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, 1965.

Kubler, George. *The Indian Caste of Peru, 1795-1940: A Population Study Based Upon Tax Records and Census Reports.* Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution, Institute of Social Anthropology, 1952. (*Publication* no. 14)

Lagassé, Jean. *Proceedings of the VII Congress of the Inter-American Indian Institute.* Brasilia, 7-12 Aug. 1972.

Le Devoir. D'une baie James à l'autre: En Amazonie péruvienne est-ce «l'été des Indiens»? 4 janv. 1974.

Lévi-Strauss, Claude. *Tristes Tropiques: An Anthropological Study of Primitive Societies in Brazil.* Transl. by John Russell. New York, Atheneum, 1972.

Lipschutz, Alejandro. El Movimiento Indigenista Latino-Americano en el marco de la "Ley de la Tribu" y de la "Ley de la Gran Nación". *América Indígena,* v. 31, no. 4, octubre 1971: 977-1000.

Lockwood, Agnese N. Indians of the Andes. *International Conciliation,* no. 508, May 1956: 355-431.

Mahn-Lot, Marianne, ed. *Barthélemy De Las Casas: L'Évangile et la Force.* Paris, Les Éditions du Cerf, 1964.

Martinez, Pedro Daniel. Ambiente sociocultural en la faja fronteriza mexicana. *América Indígena,* v. 31, no. 2, abril 1971: 311-51.

Means, Philip Ainsworth. Indian Legislation in Peru. *Hispanic American Historical Review,* v. 3, Nov. 1920: 509-34.

Métraux, Alfred. *Les Peaux-Rouges de l'Amérique du Sud.* Paris, Éditions Bourrelier, 1950.

Métraux, Alfred. Disparition des Indiens dans le Brésil Central. *International Congress of Americanists,* 34, Vienna, 1962: 104-09.

Morin, Françoise and Jacques Mousseau. La Paix Blanche: a Conversation with French Anthropologist Robert Jaulin. *Psychology Today,* Sept. 1971. Reprinted in *Akwesasne Notes,* v. 3, no. 8, Oct-Nov. 1971: 16-17.

Octavio, Rodrigo. Les Sauvages américains devant le droit. Academy of International Law, The Hague. *Recueil des Cours,* v. 31, 1931: 181-289.

O'Leary, Timothy J. *Ethnographic Bibliography of South America.* New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1963.

Oliveira, Roberto Cardoso de. Identidad étnica, identificación y manipulación. *América Indígena,* v. 31, no. 4, octubre 1971: 923-53.

Orbe, Alfredo Rubio, ed. *Legislación Indigenista del Ecuador.* México D.F., Ediciones especiales del Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, 1954.

Parry, John Horrace. *The Spanish Theory of Empire in the 16th Century.* Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1940.

Polo, M. Antonio Zárate. Legal Problems of the Indian in America. *Boletín Indigenista,* v. 13, 1953: 182-99.

Rios, Fernando de los. The Religious Character of Colonial Law in the Sixteenth Century Spain. *Sixth International Congress of Philosophy. Proceedings.* Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1927.

Romano, Agustín. La política indigenista de México, y la antropología aplicada. *América Indígena,* v. 29, no. 4, octubre 1969: 1065-76.

Schmetzer, Uli. L'indien tente tout pour résister à l'invasion des Blancs. *Le Soleil,* 26 oct. 1972.

Schulman, S. Land Tenure Among the Aborigines of Latin America. *Americas,* v. 13, 1956: 43-67.

Service, Elman R. Indian-European Relations in Colonial Latin America. *American Anthropologist,* v. 57, 1955: 411-25.

Simpson, Eyler N. *The Ejido: Mexico's Way Out.* Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1937.

Skinner-Klée, Jorge. *Legislación Indigenista de Guatemala.* México D.F., Ediciones especiales. Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, 1954.

Sullivan, M. B. and O. T. Fuller. *National Indigenous Policies: Canada and Mexico.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Dec. 1972.

Van der Kroef, Justus M. Francisco de Vitoria and the Nature of Colonial Policy. *Catholic Historical Review,* v. 35, 1945: 129-62.

Vinogrande, Ann Costikyan. *The Indian Policy of the Mexican Government Since the Revolution.* Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1944.
Thesis: Master of Arts.

Wachtel, Nathan. *La Vision des Vaincus: Les Indiens du Pérou devant la Conquête Espagnole 1530-1570.* Paris, Éditions Gaillimard, 1971.

Wagner, Henry Raup. *The Life and Writings of Bartolomé de las Casas.* Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 1967.

Wright, Herbert Francis. A Sixteenth Century Theologian on International Law. *Catholic World,* v. 105, July 1917: 457-62.

Zavala, Silvio. *The Political Philosophy of the Conquest of America.* Transl. by T. Hall. México D.F., Editorial Cultura, T.G., S.A., 1953.

XVII AUSTRALIA / L'AUSTRALIE

Aboriginal Action. Aboriginal Land Rights Under Labour. *Identity,* April 1974: 3-4.

Ackland, Richard. Aborigines May Oust Investors, Mining Companies on Reserves. *Australian Financial Review,* 8 May 1974.

Ashbolt, Allan. Captain Cook's Black Legacy. *New Statesman,* 24 April 1970: 572-74.

Australia. *Report of the Committee to Review the Situation of Aborigines on Pastoral Properties in the Northern Territory.* Canberra, Dec. 1971 (Gibb Committee)

Australia. *Proceedings of the Standing Committee on Social Environment. (Reference: Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders.)* Canberra, 16 April 1973.

Australia. *Aboriginal Land Rights Commission.* (Terms of Reference.) Canberra, 8 Feb. 1973.

Australia. *Aboriginal Land Rights Commission. First Report.* Canberra, 19 July 1973. (Woodward Commission)

Australia. *Aboriginal Land Rights Commission. Second Report.* Canberra, April 1974. (Woodward Commission)

Australia. *Commission of Inquiry into Land Tenures. First Report.* Canberra, 1974. (Else-Mitchell Commission)

Australia. Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics. The Aboriginal Population of Australia: Summary of Characteristics. In its *Census of the Commonwealth of Australia,* 30 June 1966. Canberra, 1969.

Australia. *Ministerial Press Statements re Aboriginal Affairs.* Canberra, 15 Dec. 1972, 10 Jan. 1973, 1 March 1973, 6 April 1973, 22 Aug. 1973, 20 Sept. 1973, 25 Sept. 1973.

Australia. Government Information Service. *The Australian Aborigines: Reference Paper.* Canberra, April 1973.

Australia. *Minister for Aboriginal Affairs: Policy Statements, Press Releases, Reference Papers.* Canberra, 1973.

Australia Minister for Territories. *Australia's Aborigines.* Rev. ed. Canberra, 1965.

Australia, Northern Territory. *An Ordinance to Approve an Agreement Between the Commonwealth of Australia and Nabalco Pty. Limited and for Purposes Connected with that Agreement.* Assented to 16 May 1968.

Australia, Northern Territory Supreme Court. *Milirrpum et al. v. Nabalco Pty. Ltd. and The Commonwealth of Australia: Book of Pleadings.* 1970. (See Appendix VII)

Australia. Office of Aboriginal Affairs. *Australia: Aboriginal Reserves* (map 1:5 millions) Canberra, 1972.

Australian High Commission. *Aboriginal Affairs: Australian Labour Party Policy and Early Decisions of the Government.* Ottawa, Feb. 1973.

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. *Annual Report for the Period 1 July 1972 to 30 June 1973.* Canberra, 1973.

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. *Newsletter.* New Series, no. 1, Canberra, Jan. 1974. (Including *Current Bibliography*)

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies. *University and College Theses in the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library.* Canberra, Jan. 1974.

Australian Institute of Political Science. *Northern Australia: Task for a Nation.* Sydney, Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1954.

Australian Labour Party. *Platform in Relation to Aborigines. Adopted at its 29th Conference,* Launceston, June 1971.

Australian Union of Students. *Black National U.* Carlton, Victoria, 1973.

Baxi, Upendra. *The Lost Dreamtime: Now Forever Lost; a Critique of the Gove Land Rights Decision.* Paper to Symposium on Aboriginal Land Rights and the Gove Case, Australasian Universities Law Schools Association Conference. 1972.

Berndt, Ronald M. The Concept of the Tribe in the Western Desert of Australia. *Oceania,* v. 30, no. 2, Dec. 1959: 81-107.

Berndt, Ronald M. The Gove Dispute: the Question of Australian Aboriginal Land and the Preservation of Sacred Sites. *Anthropological Forum,* v. 1, no. 2, 1964: 258-95.

Berndt, Ronald M., ed. *Thinking About Australian Aboriginal Welfare with Particular Reference to Western Australia.* Nedlands, University of Western Australia, Department of Anthropology, 1969.

Berndt, Ronald M. and Catherine H. *From Black to White in South Australia.* Chicago, The University of Chicago Press, 1952.

Berndt, Ronald M. and Catherine H., eds. *Aboriginal Man in Australia: Essays in Honour of Emeritus Professor A. P. Elkin.* Sydney, Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1965.

Berndt, Ronald M. and Catherine H. *The Barbarians: An Anthropological View.* Reprint. Ringwood, Penguin Books Australia Ltd., 1971.

Biskup P. White-Aboriginal Relations in Western Australia: An Overview. *Comparative Studies in Society and History,* v. 10, no. 4, July 1968.

Biskup, P. *Not Slaves, Not Citizens: The Aboriginal Problem in Western Australia, 1898-1954.* St. Lucia, University of Queensland Press, 1973.

Black News 4. Interim Report of Woodward Land Rights Commission, and the Response to it by Gwalwa Daraniki.

Broom, Leonard and F. Lancaster Jones. *A Blanket a Year.* Canberra, Australian National University Press, 1973. (*Aborigines in Australian Society,* 10)

Brown, B. J., ed. *Fashion of Law in New Guinea.* Sydney, Butterworths, 1969.

Buchanan, Cheryl. *We have Bugger All!—The Kulaluk Story.* Carlton, Victoria, Australian Union of Students, Race Relations Department, 1974.

Burridge, Kenelm. *Encountering Aborigines. A Case Study: Anthropology and the Australian Aboriginal.* New York, Pergamon Press Inc., 1973. (*Pergamon Frontiers of Anthropology Series,* 1)

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. *Aboriginal Policy of Australia.* Prepared in Relation to Hon. Jean Chrétien's visit to Australia and New Zealand in April 1971. Ottawa, 1971.

Central Land Council. *Submission to the Aboriginal Land Rights Commission.* n.d.

Chalmers, Robin. Aborigine Leader Claims Australia More Racist than South Africa. *Toronto Star,* 2 Aug. 1972.

Coppell, W. G. A Provisional World Checklist of Theses Concerning the Australian Aborigine. *Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Newsletter,* New Series, no. 2, June 1974: 32-52.

Crocombe, Ron, ed. *Land Tenure in the Pacific.* Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1971.

Davey, S. and S. Andrews. *Aboriginal Proposals for Legislation;* Extract from a Document Prepared for FCAATSI, Feb. 1964.

Duguid, Charles. *No Dying Race.* Adelaide, Rigby Limited, 1963.

Dunstan, D. A. Aboriginal Land Title and Employment in South Australia. In *Aborigines in the Economy; Employment, Wages and Training.* Ed. by I. G. Sharp and C. M. Tatz. Melbourne, Monash University, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, 1966: 314-44.

Edwards, Cecil. In Black and White. In his *Labour Pains.* Melbourne, 1974.

Eggleston, E. M. *A Lawyer's View of Mr. Justice Blackburn's Judgment in Milirrpum v. Nabalco and the Commonwealth of Australia.* Aboriginal Land Rights Forum, n.d.

Elkin, A. P. Civilized Aborigines and Native Culture. *Oceania,* v. 6, Dec. 1935: 117-46.

Elkin, A. P. The Reaction of Primitive Races to the White Man's Culture: A Study in Culture-Contact. *Hibbert Journal,* v. 35, Oct. 1936-July 1937: 537-45.

Elkin, A. P. *Citizenship for the Aborigines: A National Aboriginal Policy.* Sydney, Australasian Publishing Co., 1944.

Elkin, A. P. Reaction and Interaction: A Food Gathering People and European Settlement in Australia. *American Anthropologist,* v. 53, 1951: 164-86.

Elkin, A. P. *The Australian Aborigines: How to Understand Them.* Reprint. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1956.

Foxcroft, Edmund J. B. *Australian Native Policy: Its History Especially in Victoria.* Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1941.

Gosselin, James, *et al. Aboriginal-White Intergroup Relations: Protection versus Assimilation—The Australian Case.* Report prepared for the Advisory Commission on the Political Development in the Northwest Territories. June 1966.

Greenway, John. *Bibliography of the Australian Aborigines and the Native Peoples of Torres Strait to 1959.* Sydney, Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1963.

Hardy, Frank. *The Unlucky Australians.* Melbourne, Thomas Nelson (Australia) Ltd., 1968.

Harris, Stewart. *This Our Land.* Canberra, Australian National University Press, 1972.

Hasluck, Paul. *Native Welfare in Australia: Speeches and Addresses by the Hon. Paul Hasluck, M.P., Minister for Territories.* Perth, Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd., 1953.

Hasluck, Paul. *Statement in the House of Representatives: Assimilation in Action.* Canberra, 14 Aug. 1963.

Heathcote, R. L. *Back of Bourke. A Study of Land Appraisal and Settlement in Semi-Arid Australia.* Carlton, Victoria, Melbourne University Press, 1965.

Hiatt, L. R. Ownership and Use of Land Among the Australian Aborigines. In *Man the Hunter.* Ed. by R. B. Lee and I. DeVore. Chicago, 1968: 99-102.

Holland, Carroll. Aborigines Oppressed in White-Dominated Australia. *Ottawa Journal,* 30 May 1974.

Jacobs, Wilbur R. The Fatal Confrontation: Early Native-White Relations on the Frontiers of Australia, New Guinea, and America—A Comparative Study. *Pacific Historical Review,* v. 40, Aug. 1971: 283-309.

Jones, F. Lancaster. The Demography of the Australian Aborigines. *International Social Science Journal,* v. 17; 1965: 232-45.

Jones, F. Lancaster. *The Structure and Growth of Australia's Aboriginal Population.* Canberra, Social Science Research Council of Australia, 1970. (*Aborigines in Australian Society,* 1)

Legge, J. D. *Australian Colonial Policy: A Survey of Native Administration and European Development in Papua.* Sydney, Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1956.

Long, J. P. M. *Aboriginal Settlements; A Survey of Institutional Communities in Eastern Australia.* Canberra, Social Science Research Council of Australia, 1970. (*Aborigines in Australian Society,* 3)

McConnichie, Keith R. *Realities of Race: An Analysis of the Concepts of Race and Racism and their Relevance to Australian Society.* Sydney, Australia and New Zealand Book Company, 1973.

McGinness, J. Aborigines and Northern Development—An Aboriginal View. In *Aborigines in the Economy; Employment, Wages and Training.* Ed. by

I. G. Sharp and C. M. Tatz. Melbourne, Monash University, Center for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, 1966: 273-78.

Mander, Linden A. *Some Dependent Peoples of the South Pacific.* New York, The Macmillan Company, 1954.

Manuel, Chief George. *Report on the National Indian Brotherhood President's Tour of New Zealand and Australia.* Ottawa, 1971.

Mellor, George R. *British Imperial Trusteeship, 1783-1850.* London, Faber and Faber Ltd., 1951.

Menzies, Heather. In Australia as in North America: Natives are Restless. *Edmonton Journal,* 14 April 1975.

Moloney, Justin. *Uranium Miners and Aborigines in Arnhem Land.* Carlton, Victoria, Abschol, Nov. 1973.

National Tribal Council. *Policy Manifesto, 1970.* Condensed version printed in World Council of Churches Programme to Combat Racism. *Aboriginal Issues: Racism in Australia.* Geneva, 1971: 23-24.

Nettheim, Garth. *Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders and the Rule of Law.* Sydney, Australia and New Zealand Book Company, 1973.

Nettheim, Garth, ed. *Aborigines Human Rights and the Law.* Conference organized by the Australian Section of the International Commission of Jurists in association with the Faculty of Law at the University of New South Wales. Sydney, Australia and New Zealand Book Company, 1974.

Nixon, P. J. *Land and the Aborigines of the Northern Territory* (Extract from speech in House of Representatives, 3 Sept. 1970). Canberra, Department of the Interior, 1970.

Northern Land Council. *Submission to the Aboriginal Land Rights Commission.* Jan. 1974.

Pilling, Arnold R. and Richard A. Waterman, eds. *Diprotodon to Detribalization: Studies of Change Among Australian Aborigines.* East Lansing, Michigan State University Press, 1970.

Pittock, A. Barrie. *Aboriginal Land Rights.* Reprint. Copenhagen, International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs, 1971.

Pittock, A. Barrie. *Towards a Multi-Racial Society.* Lecture delivered at Australia Yearly Meeting of the Religious Society of Friends, Adelaide, 5 June 1969. Reprinted in Stevens, F. S., ed. *Racism: The Australian Experience,* v. 3, Sydney, 1972: 240-63.

Pittock, A. Barrie. *Submission to Senate Standing Committee on Social Environment (Australia) Concerning the Environmental Conditions of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders and the Preservation of their Sacred Sites.* 6 April 1973.

Pittock, A. Barrie. The Aborigines—And the White Backlash. *Australian Presbyterian Life,* n.d.

Pitt-Rivers, George Henry Lane-Fox. *The Clash of Culture and the Contact of Races.* London, George Routledge and Sons, 1927.

Price, A. Grenfell. *The History and Problems of the Northern Territory, Australia.* The John Murtagh Macrossan Lectures, University of Queensland, 1930. Adelaide, A. E. Acott, 1930.

Price, A. Grenfell. *White Settlers and Native Peoples.* Melbourne, Georgian House, 1950.

Queensland, Government of. *Report of the Special Committee Enquiring into Legislation for the Promotion of the Well-Being of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders in Queensland.* (R. A. Armstrong, Chairman) Brisbane, 1964.

Queensland, Government of. *Aborigines Act.* (Assented to 16th December 1971) Brisbane, 1971.

Queensland, Government of. The Aborigines Regulations of 1972. *Queensland Government Gazette*, v. 241, no. 59, 2 Dec. 1972: 1457-79.

Reay, Marie, ed. *Aborigines Now: New Perspectives in the Study of Aboriginal Communities.* Sydney, Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1964.

Rhodes, Peter F. The Report of the Australian Aboriginal Land Rights Commission: A Comment. *Saskatchewan Law Review,* v. 39, no. 2, 1974-75: 199-212.

Rogers, Peter H. *The Industrialists and the Aborigines; A Study of Aboriginal Employment in the Australian Mining Industry.* Sydney, Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1973.

Rowley, C. D. *The Destruction of Aboriginal Society. Aboriginal Policy and Practice,* v. 1. Canberra, Social Science Research Council of Australia. 1970. (*Aborigines in Australian Society,* 4)

Rowley, C. D. *Outcasts in White Australia. Aboriginal Policy and Practice,* v. 2. Canberra, Social Science Research Council of Australia, 1971. (*Aborigines in Australian Society,* 6)

Rowley, C. D. *The Remote Aborigines. Aboriginal Policy and Practice,* v. 3. Canberra, Social Science Research Council of Australia, 1971. (*Aborigines in Australian Society,* 7)

Schapper, Henry P. *Aboriginal Advancement to Integration; Conditions and Plans for Western Australia.* Canberra, Social Science Research Council of Australia, 1970. (*Aborigines in Australian Society,* 5)

Shapiro, Warren. Residential Grouping in Northeast Arnhem Land. *Man,* New Series, v. 8, no. 3, Sept. 1973: 365-83.

Sharp, Ian G. and Colin Tatz, eds. *Aborigines in the Economy; Employment, Wages and Training.* Melbourne, Monash University, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, 1966.

Stanner, W. E. H. Aboriginal Territorial Organization: Estate, Range, Domain and Regime. *Oceania,* v. 36, no. 1, Sept. 1965: 1-26.

Stanner, W. E. H. *After the Dreaming: Black and White Australians—An Anthropologist's View.* Sydney, Australian Broadcasting Commission, 1968. (Boyer Lectures, 1968).

Stevens, F. S., ed. *Black Versus White.* v. 2 of his *Racism: The Australian Experience. A Study of Race Prejudice in Australia.* Sydney, Australia and New Zealand Book Company, 1972.

Stevens, F. S., ed. *Colonialism.* v. 3 of his *Racism: The Australian Experience. A Study of Race Prejudice in Australia.* Sydney, Australia and New Zealand Book Company, 1972.

Taft, Ronald, *et al. Attitudes and Social Conditions.* Canberra, Social Science Research Council of Australia, 1970. (*Aborigines in Australian Society*, 2)

Tatz, Colin. Queensland's Aborigines: Natural Justice and the Rule of Law. *Australian Quarterly,* Sept. 1963: 33-49.

Tatz, Colin. Aborigines: Law and Political Development. *Australian Quarterly*, v. 42, Dec. 1970: 33-46.

Tatz, C. and K. McConnochie, eds. *Black Viewpoints: The Aboriginal Experience.* Sydney, Australia and New Zealand Book Company, 1975.

Thompson, Mitch and Cheryl Buchanan. "poor bugger me . . ." *Black National U.* Carlton, Victoria, 1973.

Tobin, Peter. *Aboriginal Land Rights in New South Wales—Demands, Law and Policy.* Carlton, Victoria, Abschol. n.d.

Trumbull, Robert. Court Ruling Against Aborigines Causes Gloom, Anger Among Tribe. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail*, 21 July 1971.

Tugby, Donald, ed. *Aboriginal Identity in Contemporary Australian Society.* Melbourne, Jacaranda Press Pty. Ltd., 1973.

University of New South Wales. *The Development of Northern Australia: Papers to the Symposium on the Development of Northern Australia.* Sydney, University of New South Wales, 5 Dec. 1961.

Watson, Len. *"From the Very Depths . . . " A Black View of White Racism.* Address to the Friends World Committee for Consultation, Sydney, Aug. 1973.

Webster, Paul. 500-square-mile Area Seized: Australian Aborigine Beginning Fight for Land Rights. (*Toronto*) *Globe and Mail*, 25 Nov. 1971.

Wilson, Paul R. Aborigines: Policy Conflicts. In his *Australian Social Issues in the 70's.* Sydney, Butterworth's, 1972.

Woodward, A. E. An Overview from the Australian Experience. In *Canadian Public Land Use in Perspective.* Ed. by J. G. Nelson. (Proceeding of a Symposium Sponsored by the Social Science Research Council of Canada. Ottawa, 25-27 Oct. 1973.) Ottawa, 1974: 482-516.

Worsley, Peter. The Utilization of Natural Food Resources by an Australian Aboriginal Tribe. *Acta Ethnographica,* v. 10, 1961: 153-90.

Wynhausen, Elisabeth. Cutting Out Race Prejudice. *The Bulletin*, 4 Aug. 1973.

Ausubel, David P. Race Relations in New Zealand. Maori and Pakeha: An American View. *Landfall*, v. 12, 1958: 233-46.

Ausubel, David P. The Maori: A Study in Resistive Acculturation. *Social Forces*, v. 39, 1960: 218-27.

Beaglehole, Ernest M. The Maori in New Zealand: A Case Study of Socio-Economic Integration. *International Labour Review*, v. 76, 1957: 103-23.

Beaglehole, Ernest and Pearl. *Some Modern Maoris*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research. Christchurch, Whitcombe and Tombs, Ltd., 1946.

Birks, P. J. The White Paper. *Te Maori*, v. 6, no. 1, Dec. 1973-Jan. 1974: 22-25.

Bosch, Ani. The White Paper; Interview with Matiu Rata. *Te Maori*, v. 6, no. 1, Dec. 1973-Jan. 1974: 19-21.

Buick, Lindsay T. *The Treaty of Waitangi: How New Zealand Became a British Colony*. 3d ed. Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries Press, 1936.

Butterworth, G. V. *The Maori People in the New Zealand Economy*. Palmerston North, 1975.

Carroll, James. (*Note* appended to) Report of the Commission Appointed to Inquire into the Subject of the Native Land Laws (Rees Commission). In *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand*. Sess. 11, Wellington, 1891.

Carroll, Sir Turi. Making the Treaty Live. *Te Maori*, Feb.-March 1971: 5.

Cody, J. F. *Man of Two Worlds; Sir Maui Pomare*. Wellington, A. H. and A. W. Reed, 1953.

Colenso, W. *The Authentic and Genuine History of the Signing of the Treaty of Waitangi, New Zealand, February 5 and 6, 1840* . . . Reprint of 1890 Wellington edition. Christchurch, Capper Press, 1971.

Collette, John and Pat O'Malley. Urban Migration and Selective Acculturation: The Case of the Maori. *Human Organization*, v. 33, no. 2, Summer 1974: 147-53.

Condliffe, J. B. *New Zealand in the Making; A Study of Economic and Social Development*. London, George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1936.

Craig, Elsdon. Harsh Critic Assails Treatment of Maoris. *New Zealand Herald*, 29 Nov. 1974.

Cumberland, Kenneth B. *Southwest Pacific: A Geography of Australia, New Zealand and Their Pacific Island Neighborhoods.* Christchurch, Whitcombe and Tombs, Ltd., 1954.

Cunningham, J. K. Maori-Pakeha Conflict 1858-1885: A Background to Political Geography. *New Zealand Geographer,* v. 12, no. 1, April 1956: 12-31.

Firth, Raymond. *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori.* London, George Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1929.

Fowler, Leo. New Zealand Since the War. Maori and Pakeha. *Landfall,* v. 16, 1962: 36-49.

Frazer, R. M. *Maori Land in the Four Northernmost Counties of New Zealand.* University of New Zealand, 1956.
Thesis: Master of Arts and Honours in Geography.

Freeman, J. E. and W. R. Geddes, eds. *Anthropology in the South Seas; Essays presented to H. D. Skinner.* New Plymouth, Thomas Avery and Sons, Ltd., 1959.

Gosselin, James and J. Jameson Bond. *The Development of Maori-European Relations: A Socio-Political Consideration. Report prepared for the Advisory Commission on the Political Development in the Northwest Territories.* June 1966.

Harré, John. The Background to Race Relations in New Zealand. *Race,* v. 5, no. 1, July 1963: 3-25.

Harré, John. The Race Problem or Social Situations. *Landfall,* v. 18, 1964: 354-57.

Henderson, J. McLeod. *Ratana: The Origins and the Story of the Movement.* Wellington, The Polynesian Society, 1963. (*Polynesian Society Memoir,* v. 36)

Hookey, John. *Milirrpum and the Maoris.* Paper to the Symposium on Aboriginal Land Rights and the Gove Case, Australasian Universities Law Schools Association Conference. 1972.

Hunn, J. K. *Report on Department of Maori Affairs with Statistical Supplement.* (24 August 1960) Wellington, 1961.

Keith, K. J. Race Relations and the Law in New Zealand. *Human Rights Journal; International and Comparative Law,* v. 6, no. 2, 1973: 329-68.

Kenworthy, L. M., *et al.* The Hunn Report: A Measure of Progress on Aspects of Maori Life. *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration,* v. 33, Sept. 1970: 31-54.

Kohere, Reweti T. *The Autobiography of a Maori.* Wellington, A. H. and A. W. Reed, 1951.

Lentfer, B. N. *The Relationship between Land Tenure and Land-Use in Kawhia.* University of Auckland, 1963.
Thesis: Master of Arts and Honours in Geography.

MacCormick, C. E. Native Custom as Relating Only to the Ownership of Land. *New Zealand Law Journal,* v. 17, no. 15, Aug. 1941: 173-75.

McIntyre, W. David and W. J. Gardner, eds. Racial Policies and Adjustments. In their *Speeches and Documents on New Zealand History*. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1971.

McLintock, A. H. *Crown Colony Government in New Zealand*. Wellington, 1958.

McLintock, A. H., ed. *An Encyclopedia of New Zealand*. Wellington, 1966. (Items Respecting Maori Population and Land)

Manuel, Chief George. *Report on the National Indian Brotherhood President's Tour of New Zealand and Australia*. Ottawa, 1971.

Martin, W. *The Taranaki Question*. Auckland, 1870.

Mellor, George R. *British Imperial Trusteeship, 1783-1850*. London, Faber and Faber Ltd., 1951.

Metge, Joan. *A New Maori Migration: Rural and Urban Relations in Northern New Zealand*. University of London, The Athlone Press, 1964.

Metge, Joan. *The Maoris of New Zealand*. London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1967.

Miller, John. *Early Victorian New Zealand: A Study of Racial Tension and Social Attitudes 1839-1852*. London, Oxford University Press, 1958.

Mishkin, Bernard. The Maori of New Zealand. In *Cooperation and Competition Among Primitive Peoples*. Ed. by Margaret Mead. Reprint. Boston, Beacon Press, 1961.

Molloy, Anthony P. The Non-Treaty of Waitangi. *Landfall*, v. 25, no. 2, June 1971: 185-92.

Morgan, E. D. Maori Law. *New Zealand Law Journal*, v. 14, Jan.-Dec. 1938: 259-60.

Morrell, W. P. and D. O. W. Hall. *A History of New Zealand Life*. Christchurch, Whitcombe and Tombs, Ltd., 1957.

Murray, I. D. *State Impact on Land Development in Mangonui County*. University of Auckland, 1964.
Thesis: Master of Arts and Honours in Geography.

New Zealand. Opinions of Various Authorities on Native Tenure. *Journals of the House of Representatives*, Vol. II, part G1, Wellington, 1890.

New Zealand. Report of the Commission Appointed to Inquire into the Subject of the Native Land Laws (Rees Commission). Wellington, 1891. In *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand*. Sess. II, Wellington, 1891.

New Zealand. *Annotated Acts: Natives and Native Land (1908-31)*. Brooker & Friend Ltd., n.d.

New Zealand. Report of the Royal Commission Appointed to Inquire into the Confiscation of Native Lands and Other Grievances Alleged by Natives (Sim Commission). Wellington, 1928. In *Appendix to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand*, v. II, section G-7. Wellington, 1928.

New Zealand. *Report of Commission of Inquiry appointed to Inquire into and Report upon the Working of the Law relating to the Taxation of Maori Authorities* (Luxford Commission). Wellington, 1952.

New Zealand. Debates on the Maori Affairs Bill (no. 2). In *Debates, House of Representatives.* Third Session, Thirtieth Parliament. Wellington, 18-20 Nov. 1953.

New Zealand. *The Maori Affairs Act.* Wellington, 1953.

New Zealand. *Report of Committee of Inquiry into the Laws Affecting Maori Land and the Jurisdiction and Powers of the Maori Land Court.* Wellington, 15 Dec. 1965. (Waetford-Pritchard Report)

New Zealand. Debates on the Maori Affairs Amendment Bill. In *Debates, House of Representatives:* First Session, Thirty-fifth Parliament. Wellington, 7-21 Nov. 1967.

New Zealand. Maori Affairs Amendment Act, 1967. In *Statutes of New Zealand 1967.* Wellington, v. 2, 1968: 811-931.

New Zealand. *An Act to Affirm and Promote Racial Equality in New Zealand and to Implement the International Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Racial Discrimination.* Wellington, 17 Dec. 1971.

New Zealand. Debates on the Maori Affairs Amendment Bill. In *Debates, House of Representatives,* Wellington, 2-31 Oct. 1974.

New Zealand. *Maori Affairs Amendment Act.* Wellington, 1974.

New Zealand. *Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Maori Reserved Land.* Wellington, 1975. (Sheehan Commission)

New Zealand. Department of Industries and Commerce. *The Maori in the New Zealand Economy.* Wellington, Jan. 1967.

New Zealand. Department of Maori Affairs. *The Maori Today.* 3d ed. Wellington, 1964.

New Zealand. Department of Maori and Island Affairs. *Report of the Maori and Island Affairs Department and the Maori Trust Office and the Board of Maori Affairs for the year ended 31 March 1973.* Wellington, 1973.

New Zealand. Department of Statistics. Maori Population and Dwellings. In its *New Zealand Census of Population and Dwellings, 1966.* v. 8. Wellington, 1969.

New Zealand. Department of Statistics. *New Zealand Official Yearbook, 1973.* Wellington, 1973.

New Zealand Law Journal. The Effect of the Treaty of Waitangi on Subsequent Legislation. Its v. 10, no. 2, 6 Feb. 1934: 13-27.

New Zealand Maori Council. He take tenei na Te Kaunihera Maori: Submissions in respect of the Maori Amendment Bill, 1974. Presented Wednesday, August 21, 1974. *Te Maori,* v. 6, no. 5, Aug. 1974: 42, 45, 47.

New Zealand Maori Purposes Fund Board. *Report for the year ended 31 March 1973.* Wellington, 1973.

New Zealand. Race Relations Conciliator. *Report of the Race Relations Conciliator for the year ended 31 March 1973.* Wellington, April 1973.

New Zealand. Select Committee on Maori and Island Affairs. *Submissions Respecting the Maori Affairs Amendment Bill, 1967.*

Ngata, Sir Apirana. Maori Land Settlement. In *The Maori People Today; A General Survey.* Ed. by I. L. G. Sutherland. Christchurch, Whitcombe and Tombs, Ltd., 1940.

Ngata, Sir Apirana. *The Treaty of Waitangi—An Explanation (Te Tiriti O Waitangi—He Whakamarama).* First published in 1922. Transl. by M. R. Jones. Wellington, published for the Maori Purposes Fund Board, n.d.

Ngata, Henare. Land Grievances and the Treaty. *Te Maori,* July-Aug. 1971: 7-9.

Ngata, Henare. The Laws that Contravene the Treaty of Waitangi: Report of Submissions made by the New Zealand Maori Council to the Ministers of Maori Affairs and Justice on 5 Oct. 1971. *Te Maori,* Dec.-Jan. 1972: 19-23.

Phillips, Hilda. The Alienation of Maori Land. *The Listener,* 11-17 May 1974.

Pocock, J. G. A., ed. *The Maori and New Zealand Politics; Talks from a N.Z.B.C. series, with additional essays.* Auckland, Blackwood and Janet Paul, Ltd., 1965.

Pool, D. I. When is a Maori a "Maori"?: A View-Point on the Definitions of the Word Maori. *Journal of the Polynesian Society,* v. 72, 1963: 206-10.

Pool, D. I. *The Maori Population of New Zealand.* London, University of Western Ontario, Department of Sociology, June 1967.

Pope, Jeremy. The Non-Treaty of Waitangi. *New Zealand Law Journal,* no. 9, 18 May 1971: 193-97.

Pope, Jeremy. The Whole World Watches. *New Zealand Law Journal,* no. 17, 21 Sept. 1971: 385-86.

Poulsen, M. F. and R. J. Johnston. Patterns of Maori Migration. In *Urbanization in New Zealand; Geographical Essays.* Ed. by R. J. Johnston. Wellington, Reed Education, 1973: 150-74.

Price, A. Grenfell. *White Settlers and Native Peoples.* Melbourne, Georgian House, 1950.

Price, A. Grenfell. *The Western Invasions of the Pacific and its Continents: A Study of Moving Frontiers and Changing Landscapes 1513-1958.* London, Oxford University Press, 1963.

Rhodes, P. F. *Native Rights in New Zealand.* Saskatoon, 1974.

Rhodes, P. F. *The New Zealand Maori Affairs Amendment Act, 1974.* Saskatoon, 1975.

Ritchie, James E. *The Making of a Maori; A Case Study of a Changing Community.* Wellington, A. H. and A. W. Reed, 1963. (Victoria University of Wellington, *Publications in Psychology,* 15)

Ritchie, James E. The Future of Being Maori. In *The Future of New Zealand.* Ed. by M. F. Lloyd Prichard. Whitcombe and Tombs, Ltd., for the University of Auckland, 1964: 65-83.

Rosenberg, G. Maori Land Tenure and Land Use: A Planner's Point of View. *Journal of the Polynesian Society,* v. 75, 1966: 210-22.

Ross, Angus, ed. *New Zealand's Record in the Pacific Islands in the Twentieth Century.* London, Longman Paul Ltd., for the New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, 1969.

Schwimmer, Erik G. Land Under Maori Management. *Te Ao Hou,* no. 11, 1955: 6-10.

Schwimmer, Erik G., ed. *The Maori People in the Nineteen-Sixties; a Symposium.* Auckland, Blackwood and Janet Paul, Ltd., 1968.

Sinclair, Douglas. The Maori Affairs Amendment Bill: A Dissident View. *Landfall,* v. 22, no. 1, March 1968: 83-98.

Sinclair, Keith. The Maori Land League: An Examination into the Source of a New Zealand Myth. *Auckland University College, Bulletin* No. 37, 1950.

Sinclair, Keith. Maori Nationalism and the European Economy, 1850-60. *Historical Studies* (*Australia and New Zealand*), v. 5, Nov. 1951-May 1953: 119-34.

Sinclair, Keith. *The Origins of the Maori Wars.* Wellington, New Zealand University Press, 1957.

Sinclair, Keith. The Tikanga Pakeke; The Maori Anti-Land Selling Movement in Taranaki, 1849-59. In *The Feel of Truth; Essays in New Zealand and Pacific History.* Ed. by Peter Munz. Wellington, A. H. and A. W. Reed, 1969.

Smith, Norman. *Native Custom and Law Affecting Native Land.* Wellington, 1942.

Published under the authority of The Maori Purposes Fund Board.

Smith, Norman. *The Maori People and Us.* Wellington, The Maori Purposes Fund Board, 1948.

Smith, Norman. *Maori Land Law.* Wellington, A. H. and A. W. Reed, 1960.

Sorrenson, M. P. K. Land Purchase Methods and Their Effect on Maori Population, 1865-1901. *Journal of the Polynesian Society,* v. 65, 1956: 183-99.

Sorrenson, M. P. K. The Maori King Movement, 1858-1885. In *Studies of a Small Democracy; Essays in Honour of Willis Airey.* Ed. by Robert Chapman and Keith Sinclair. University of Auckland, 1963: 33-55.

Sorrenson, M. P. K. The Politics of Land. In *The Maori and New Zealand Politics; Talks from a N.Z.B.C. series with additional essays.* Ed. by J. G. A. Pocock. Auckland, Blackwood and Janet Paul, Ltd., 1965.

Sutch, W. B. *Poverty and Progress in New Zealand: A Re-Assessment.* Rev. ed. Wellington, A. H. and A. W. Reed, 1969.

Sutherland, I. L. G., ed. *The Maori People Today: A General Survey.* Christchurch, Whitcombe and Tombs, Ltd., 1940.

Taylor, C. R. H. New Zealand and the Maori. In his *A Pacific Bibliography; Printed Matter relating to the Native Peoples of Polynesia, Melanesia and Micronesia.* Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1965: 181-263.

Te Hau, Matiu. Incorporations. *Te Ao Hou,* no. 30, March 1960: 16-17, 52.

Te Whenua, Toitu. The Improvement of Maori Land Titles. *Te Ao Hou,* no. 28, Sept. 1959: 43-47; no. 29, Dec. 1959: 43-47; no. 30, March 1960: 43-46; no. 31, June 1960: 21-23.

Thompson, Richard. *Race Relations in New Zealand; A Review of the Literature.* Christchurch, National Council of Churches, 1963.

Vaughan, Graham, ed. *Racial Issues in New Zealand: Problems and Insights.* Auckland, Akarana Press, 1972.

Walker, Rangi J. Assimilation or Cultural Continuity. In *Racial Issues in New Zealand; Problems and Insights.* Ed. by Graham Vaughan. Auckland, Akarana Press, 1972: 54-61.

Wanganui Chronicle. Maori Affairs Policy to be Implemented. 22 Nov. 1973.

Williams, John A. *Politics of the New Zealand Maori; Protest and Cooperation, 1891-1909.* Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1969.

Williams, Trevor. The Treaty of Waitangi. *History,* n.s., v. 25, June 1940-March 1941: 237-51.

Wright, Harrison M. *New Zealand, 1769-1840; Early Years of Western Contact.* Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959.

XIX EURASIA / L'EURASIE

Akwesasne Notes. Interview with Tomas Cramér, Sameombudsman, by Hammett Murphy of Akwesasne Notes, 10 Jan. 1973.

Armstrong, Terence. The Population of the North of the USSR. *Polar Record,* v. 40, May 1962: 72-178.

Armstrong, Terence. The Soviet North. *Survey,* no. 67, April 1968: 116-21.

Armstrong, Terence. The Administration of Northern Peoples: The USSR. In *The Arctic Frontier.* Ed. by R. St. J. Macdonald. Reprint. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1970.

Asp, E. Les Lapons finlandais d'aujourd'hui et leur différentiation. *Internord,* n° 10, mars 1968: 279-84.

Baikalov, Anatole V. The Conquest and Colonisation of Siberia. *Slavonic and East European Review,* v. 10, 1932: 557-71.

Bergstrom, Svante. *Rätten Till renbetesfjällen* (The Right to the Reindeer Pasture Mountains). Uppsala, 7 Dec. 1967.

Carey, I. Y. *The Malayan Orang Asli and Their Future.* n.d.

Civilisations. The Aboriginal Population of India. v. 4, no. 3, 1954: 423-43.

Collinder, Bjorn. *The Lapps.* New York, Princeton University Press for the American Scandinavian Foundation, 1949.

Cornell, John B. Ainu Assimilation and Cultural Extinction: Acculturation Policy in Hokkaido. *Ethnology,* v. 3, no. 3, July 1, 1964: 287-304.

Cramér, Tomas. Right of the Same to Land and Water. *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia,* v. 21, 1964: 55-62.

Cramér, Tomas. The Policy Program of the Swedish Lapps. *Internord,* no. 12, Dec. 1970: 283-95.

Cramér, Tomas. *Nationella urbefolkningsminoriteter* (The National Minority of Aborigines). Stockholm, n.d.

Cramér, Tomas and Gunnar Prawitz. *Studier i renbeteslagstiftning* (Studies in reindeer pasture legislation). Stockholm, P.A. Norstedt & Söners förlag, 1970.

Dagens Nyheter. (Lapland? The Great Lawsuit Between the Crown and the Lapps Regarding the Ownership of the Mountains with Reindeer Pasture). Stockholm, 8 Jan. 1973.

Denmark, *Information* (UP). De arktiske minoriteter gør faelles front i kampen om deres landområder (Arctic minorities to unite in fight for their lands). Copenhagen, 27 Nov. 1973.

Denmark. Ministry for Greenland. *The policy on Greenlandic participation in the decision-making; The "Home-Rule" Committee and its policy; Income Tax and its political and economic consequences.* Copenhagen, Oct. 1973.

Elwin, Verrier. *A Philosophy for NEFA.* Shillong, 1964. Foreword by the Prime Minister of India.

Finland. *Asetus saamelaisvaltuuskunnasta. Annettu Helsingissä 9 päivänä marraskuuta 1973* (Statute concerning the Lapponian Council. Issued in Helsinki on the 9th day of Nov. 1973).

Forman, Sylvia H. The Siberian Peoples: Annotated Bibliography of English Language Sources. *The Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers,* no. 36. Berkeley, 1967.

Gjessing, Gutorm. Mountain-Saames (Mountain-Lapps) Fishing at the Sea-Coast in the 17th and 18th Centuries. *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia (Arctica),* XI 1956: 198-202.

Graburn, Nelson H. H. and B. Stephen Strong. *Circumpolar Peoples: An Anthropological Perspective.* Pacific Palisades, California, Goodyear Publishing Company, 1973.

Gurvich, I. S. Ethnography of Peoples of the USSR: Directions to be Taken in the Further Reorganization of the Economy and Culture of the Peoples of the North. *Soviet Anthropology and Archeology,* v. 1, Fall 1962: 22-31.

Hilger, Inez M. *Together with the Ainu; A Vanishing People.* Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1971.

Hill, Rowland G. P., ed. and comp. *The Lapps Today in Finland, Norway and Sweden. Conferences of Jokkmokk 1953, Karasjok, 1956. On behalf of the Nordic Lapp Council.* Paris, Mouton & Co., 1960 (École Pratique des Hautes Études, Centre d'Études Arctiques, *Bibliothèque Arctique et Antarctique,* 1)

Hill, Rowland G. P. and Karl Nickul, eds. *The Lapps Today in Finland, Norway and Sweden. v. 2. Conferences at Stockholm 1959, Inari 1959, Kiruna 1962.* Oslo, Universitetsforlaget, 1969.

Huntford, Roland. Sweden Dispossesses Lapps. *Boulder Camera,* Dec. 1973.

India, Republic of. *Report of the Committee on Special Multipurpose Tribal Blocks.* (Elwin Committee). New Delhi, Ministry of Home Affairs, 1960.

Itkonen, T. I. The Lapps of Finland. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology,* v. 7, 1951: 32-68.

Jenness, Diamond. *Eskimo Administration: IV. Greenland.* Montreal, Arctic Institute of North America, *Technical Paper* No. 19, May 1967.

Kleivan, Helge. Culture and Ethnic Identity: On Modernization and Ethnicity in Greenland. *Folk,* v. 11-12, 1969-70: 209-34.

Malaya. *The Aboriginal Peoples Ordinance.* Kuala Lumpur, 1954. (Also: *Aboriginal Peoples (Amendment) Act,* 1967).

Malaya. Ministry of the Interior. *Statement of Policy Regarding the Administration of the Aborigine Peoples of the Federation of Malaya.* Kuala Lumpur, Nov. 1961.

Manker, Ernst. *The Nomadism of the Swedish Mountain Lapps: The Siidas and Their Migratory Routes in 1945.* Stockholm, Hugo Gebers Förlag, 1953. (Nordiska Museet: *Acta Lapponica,* 7)

Manker, Ernst and Tre Tryckare. *People of Eight Seasons.* New York, Crescent Books, 1972.

Montandon, George. *La civilisation Aïnou et les cultures arctiques.* Paris, Payot, 1937.

Müller-Wille, Ludger. Lappen und Finnen in Utsjoki (Ohcijohka), Finnland. Eine Studie zur Identität ethnischer Gruppen im Kulturkontakt (Lapps and Finns in Utsjoki (Ohcijohka), Finland. A Study of the Identity of Ethnic Groups in Culture Contact.) *Westfälische Geographische Studien.* Band 7, v. 30. Münster, Institut für Geographie und Länderkunde der Universität und der Geographischen Kommission für Westfalen, 1974.

Nickul, Karl. Changes in a Lappish Community: A Reflection of Political Events and State Attitude. *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia* (*Arctica*), XI, 1956: 88-132.

Norges Høyesterett. *Samene i Riast-Hyllingen reinbeitedistrikt mot Brekken sameie. L. nr 46 B/1968.*

Norges Høyesterett. *Norges Vassdrags – og Elektrisitetsvesen mot Lappbyene Talma og Saarivuoma, Sverige, og de i Saken oppførte husbønder fra disse to lappbyer. L. nr 42/1968.*

Norway. Ministry of Foreign Affairs. *The Lapps of Norway.* Orkanger, Norway, 1973.

Ohenoja, Esteri. The Lapps of Finland Today. *The Musk-Ox,* no. 11, 1972: 39-40.

Olsen, Angmalortok and Arkaluk Lynge. *Greenlandic Organizations in Denmark and their Role in the Communication Process and Opinion-making: Pekatigit Kalatdlit* (*Grølaender-foreninge – The Greenlander's Association*) *and Unge Grølaenderes Rid* (*Young Greenlanders' Council*). n.d.

Ottawa Journal. Last of Europe's Nomads Fight to Protect Traditions. 5 Dec. 1973.

Parès, Robert. Note sur la Situation Actuelle des Sames Suédois. *Internord,* nº 9, mars 1967: 209-12.

Peterson, Robert. *The Questions Concerning Land Ownership in Greenland.* Report no. GA 4.1.1, Arctic Peoples' Conference, Copenhagen, 22-25 Nov. 1973.

Poutasuo, Helvinuorgam. Economic and Educational Problems of the Lapplanders in Finland. *Adult Education in Finland,* v. 9, no. 1, 1972: 3-12.

Ruong, Israel. *The Lapps in Sweden.* Transl. by Alan Blair. Stockholm, The Swedish Institute for Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries, 1967.

Ruong, Israel. Att ha rätt – att få rätt (To be right: to win one's case). *Samefolket,* 1973, nos. 1-2.

Schuurman, H. J. C. *A Preliminary Survey of Greenland's Social History.* Ottawa, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Science Research Group, 1970. (*Social Science Notes,* 2)

Shinichiro, Takakura. The Ainu of Northern Japan: A Study in Conquest and Acculturation. *The American Philosophical Society, Transactions*, n.s., v. 50, part 4, 1960.
Translated and annotated by John A. Harrison.

Svensk Författningssamling, 1971: 437. *Rennäringslag.* 18 juni 1971.

Svensson, Tom G. Reindeer Lapps: Ecology and Political Development. In *Circumpolar Problems; Habitat, Economy and Social Relations in the Arctic. A Symposium for Anthropological Research in the North.* Ed. by G. Berg. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1973.

Sverige. Jämtbygdens tingsrätts dom. *Skattefjällsmålet, S. K. Den 1 November 1973, DT 161.* 3v.

Swedish Institute. *The Lapps in Sweden.* Stockholm, Feb. 1973.

Uvachan, V. *Peoples of the Soviet North.* Transl. by Fainna Solasko. Moscow, Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1960.

Vdovin, I. S. Legislative, Economic, Social and Cultural Policies of the U.S.S.R. to Encourage the Development of the Chukchi and the Eskimo. *The Musk-Ox,* no. 13, 1973: 41-48.

XX SERIAL PUBLICATIONS / REVUES

Agenutemagen. Published for and by the Indians of New Brunswick. Fredericton, v. 2, no. 4, Feb. 1973—

Akwesasne Notes. Mohawk Nation, N.Y. v. 2, no. 2, May 1970—

American Indian Law Journal. Washington, D.C. v. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1975—

American Indian Law Newsletter. School of Law, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque. v. 1, no. 2, May 1968—

American Indian Law Review. University of Oklahoma, Norman. Sept. 1973—

The Beaver. Hudson's Bay Company. Winnipeg, Autumn issue, Nov. 1974—

California Indian Legal Services Newsletter. Berkeley, v. 5, no. 2, June 1972—

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. *Departmental Library Acquisition List.* Ottawa, v. 5, no. 1, Jan. 1970—

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. *Press Clippings on Greenland.* Ottawa, no. 1, Oct. 1969—

Canada North of 60. Canada au Nord du 60e. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs / Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord. Ottawa, v. 2, no. 1, April 1972—

Canada North of 60: Newsletter on Resource and Economic Development in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, June 1972—

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. *Debates of the House of Commons. Official Report.* First session, Twenty-seventh Parliament. v. IX, 1966— Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. *Journals of the House of Commons.* Second session, Twenty-seventh Parliament. v. CXIV, 1967-68— Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. *Votes and Proceedings.* First session, Twenty-eighth Parliament. 11 Feb. 1971, no. 74— Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. *Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day.* Third session, Twenty-eighth Parliament. 9 Oct. 1970, no. 1— Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Canada. Parliament. Senate. *Debates of the Senate. Official Report.* First session, Twenty-seventh Parliament. 1966-67— Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Canada. Parliament. Senate. *Journals of the Senate.* First session, Twenty-seventh Parliament. v. XVIII, 1966-67— Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Canada. Parliament. Senate. *Minutes of the Proceedings.* First session, Twenty-eighth Parliament. 3 Feb. 1971, no. 33— Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Canada Year Book. An Annual Review of Economic, Social and Political Developments in Canada. Information Canada. Ottawa, 1973—

Canadian Almanac and Directory. Copp Clark Publishing, Montreal, 1973—

Canadian Government Publications: Monthly Catalogue. Information Canada, Ottawa, v. 20, no. 1, Jan. 1972—

Canadiana. National Library of Canada. Ottawa, Jan. 1968—

Le Devoir. Montréal, juin 1973—

Dialogue. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs/Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord. Ottawa, v. 1, no. 2, Jan. 1974—

The Forgotten People. Native Council of Canada. Ottawa, v. 1, Summer 1972—

The Gazette. Montreal, Feb. 1973—

The Globe and Mail. Toronto, Oct. 1970—

Indian Affairs. Newsletter of the Association on American Indian Affairs. New York, no. 83, May 1972.

The Indian Historian. American Indian Historical Society. San Francisco, v. 5, no. 3, Fall 1972—

The Indian Law Reporter. University of New Mexico. Albuquerque, Oct. 1974—

Indian News. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs/Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord. Ottawa, v. 13, no. 13, Jan. 1971—

The Indian Voice. The Indian Homemaker's Association. Vancouver, v. 4, no. 6, June 1972—

Indigena. News from Indian America. Berkeley, Summer 1974—

Infomat—Weekly Bulletin. Statistics Canada. Ottawa, Jan. 1975—

Intercom. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, v. 15, no. 6, June 1972—

Inuit Monthly. Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. Ottawa, March 1974—

Inuttituut. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, Spring 1966—

Kainai News. Cardston, v. 5, no. 17, 1 Nov. 1972—

Legislative Review. Indian Legal Information Development Service. Washington, v. 1, no. 1, 1971—

The Micmac News. Union of Nova Scotia Indians. Sydney, v. 2, no. 7, July 1972—

Missinipe Achiniowin. Churchill River Study, Saskatchewan. Regina, v. 1, no. 1, Summer 1974—

The Musk-Ox. Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan. Saskatoon, Publication no. 5, 1969—

National Library News. National Library of Canada. Ottawa, v. 1, no. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1969—

Native American Rights Fund: Announcements. The National Indian Law Library. Boulder, Oct.-Dec. 1973—

The Native People. Alberta Native Communications Society. Edmonton, v. 5, no. 22, 1 Sept. 1972—

The Native Press. Indian Brotherhood of the Northwest Territories. Yellowknife, 13 April 1972—

Nesika. Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs. Vancouver, Aug. 1974—

New Breed. A publication of the Metis Society of Saskatchewan. Regina, Sept. 1974—

New Zealand Official Year Book Department of Statistics. Wellington, 1971—

News From the Canadian North. Newspaper Clippings from the Edmonton Journal, the Star-Phoenix, and The Leader-Post. Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan. Saskatoon, no. 42, Jan. 1975—

News of the North. Yellowknife, June 1974—

Norpinion. Department of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories. Yellowknife, v. 8, no. 1, Jan. 1975—

Northern Perspectives. Canadian Arctic Resources Committee. Ottawa, v. 1, no. 1, Dec.-Jan. 1974—

North/Nord. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs/Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord. Ottawa, Jan.-Feb. 1966—

Okuruk. Calgary—

The Ottawa Journal. February 1974—

Our Native Land. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. Winnipeg, Aug. 1972—

Pivalliajut. Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. Ottawa, April 1974—

Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec. Société des Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec. Montréal, v. 1, nos 4-5, déc. 1971—

Report on Indian Legislation. Friends Committee on National Legislation. Washington, April 1968-Oct. 1968: Nov.-Dec. 1971: Jan. 1972—

The Saskatchewan Indian. Prince Albert, v. 3, no. 10, Oct. 1972.

Tawow: Canadian Cultural Indian Magazine. Canada, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, v. 1, no. 1, Spring 1970—

Tekawennake: New Credit—Six Nations Reporter. Ed. by Carolyn Beaver. Brantford, 139th ed., 23 June 1971—

Tukisiviksat. Department of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories. Frobisher Bay, May 1974—

Tundra Times. Fairbanks, 5 Jan. 1968—

Wassaja. A National Newspaper of Indian America. American Indian Historical Society. San Francisco, v. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1973—

Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology. University of Alberta. Edmonton, v. 1, no. 1, 1969—

Whitehorse Star. 9 March 1973—

APPENDICES

Appendix I / Appendice I

INDEX TO VOLUMES OF PRESS-CLIPPINGS HELD IN THE INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION LIBRARY / INDEX DES RECUEILS DE COUPURES DE PRESSE DISPONIBLES À LA BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE LA COMMISSION D'ÉTUDE DES REVENDICATIONS DES INDIENS

Aboriginal Affairs outside North America.
v. 1: From 7 March 1970.

Aboriginal Title and Rights in North America.
v. 1: From 15 May 1970;
v. 2: From 7 May 1973;
v. 3: From 23 Nov. 1975.

Administration of Indian Peoples in Canada.
v. 1: From 19 March 1970;
v. 2: From 9 Jan. 1974.

Alaska.
v. 1: From 7 April 1971.

Ammunition Money in Southern Alberta.
v. 1: From 25 June 1971.

Arctic.
v. 1: From March 1973.

Associations and Conferences.
v. 1: From August 1972.

Associations and Conferences of Native Peoples.
v. 1: From 23 Jan. 1974.

Band Funds.
v. 1: From 30 Oct. 1971.

Dr. L. I. Barber (Commissioner on Indian Claims).
v. 1: From 15 Jan. 1970;
v. 2: From March 1975.

British Columbia.
v. 1: From 25 April 1970;
v. 2: From 1 June 1973;
v. 3: From March 1975.

Hon. Judd Buchanan (Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs).
v. 1: From 8 Aug. 1974;
v. 2: From March 1975.

Hon. Jean Chrétien.
v. 1: From May 1973.

Economic Development.
v. 1: From Nov. 1973.

Education of Native People.
v. 1: From Feb. 1973;
v. 2: From March 1975.

Energy, Mines and Resources.
v. 1: From March 1973.

Ethnography and General History of Indians in Canada.
v. 1: From May 1972.

Health and Welfare.
v. 1: From May 1973;
v. 2: From March 1975.

Hunting and Fishing Rights in Canada.
v. 1: From 17 March 1970;
v. 2: From 18 Nov. 1974.

Indian Act.
v. 1: From March 1973.

Indian Claims Commission in Canada.
v. 1: From 7 Oct. 1970.

Indian Status in Canada.
v. 1: From 26 March 1970;
v. 2: From March 1975.

Inuit.
v. 1: From 16 April 1970.

James Bay.
v. 1: From 4 May 1971;
v. 2: From 1 Feb. 1973;
v. 3: From 1 June 1973;
v. 4: From 20 Nov. 1973;
v. 5: From Jan. 1974;
v. 6: From 23 March 1974;
v. 7: From March 1975.

Land Claims.
v. 1: From 14 April 1970;
v. 2: From March 1973;
v. 3: From 5 Oct. 1973;
v. 4: From March 1974;
v. 5: From March 1975.

Land Tenure.
v. 1: From 21 July 1971.

Lavell Case.
v. 1: From 21 April 1971.

Legal Status of Indians.
v. 1: From Jan. 1970.

Legal.
v. 1: From 28 Aug. 1969 to 6 May 1971.

Legal (Indian Claims).
v. 1: From 31 March 1971 to 31 May 1971;
v. 2: From 1 June 1971 to 21 June 1971;
v. 3: From 1 July 1971 to 31 Aug. 1971;
v. 4: From 1 Sept. 1971 to 31 Jan. 1972;
v. 5: From 1 Feb. 1972 to 23 May 1972;
v. 6: From 24 May 1972 to 30 June 1972;
v. 7: From 1 July 1972 to 31 Aug. 1972;
v. 8: From 1 Sept. 1972 to 31 Oct. 1972;
v. 9: From 1 Nov. 1972 to 31 Jan. 1973;
v. 10: From 1 Feb. 1973 to 19 March 1973.

Legal (Indian Claims Commission).
v. 1: From 20 March 1973 to 28 April 1973;
v. 2: From 1 May 1973 to 15 June 1973;
v. 3: From 4 June 1973 to 31 Dec. 1973;
v. 4: From 1 Jan. 1974-

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline.
v. 1: From Aug. 1972;
v. 2: From April 1973;
v. 3: From Oct. 1973;
v. 4: From March 1975.

Maritime Provinces.
v. 1: From 10 March 1970.

Métis.
v. 1: From 24 Feb. 1970;
v. 2: From March 1975.

Minerals.
v. 1: From 22 April 1970.

Miscellaneous.
v. 1: From March 1975.

Miscellaneous (Indian Claims).
v. 1: From 31 March 1971 to 30 June 1971;
v. 2: From 1 July 1971 to 31 Aug. 1971;
v. 3: From 1 Sept. 1971 to 31 Oct. 1971;
v. 4: From 1 Nov. 1971 to 31 Dec. 1971;
v. 5: From 1 Jan. 1972 to 28 Feb. 1972;
v. 6: From 1 March 1972 to 23 May 1972;

v. 7: From 25 May 1972 to 31 Aug. 1972;
v. 8: From 1 Sept. 1972 to 29 Dec. 1972;
v. 9: From 1 Jan. 1973-

Miscellaneous Information (Indian Peoples).
v. 1: From June 1974.

Nishga Indians.
v. 1: From 9 May 1970.

Old Crow.
v. 1: From 19 Nov. 1970.

Ontario.
v. 1: From 21 March 1970;
v. 2: From March 1975.

Prairie Provinces.
v. 1: From 24 March 1970;
v. 2: From 1 June 1973;
v. 3: From March 1975.

Provincial Legislation.
v. 1: From Jan. 1970.

Quebec
v. 1: From 6 Feb. 1970;
v. 2: From March 1974.

Reserves in Canada.
v. 1: From 6 Feb. 1970;
v. 2: From Feb. 1974.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
v. 1: From Jan. 1973.

Six Nations.
v. 1: From 9 June 1970.

Treaties in Canada.
v. 1: From 15 April 1970;
v. 2: From March 1975.

United States.
v. 1: From 27 Aug. 1970;
v. 2: From 15 Sept. 1973.

Yukon and Northwest Territories.
v. 1: From 26 March 1970;
v. 2: From May 1973;
v. 3: From July 1973;
v. 4: From June 1974.

Yukon Native Brotherhood.
v. 1: From 6 June 1971;
v. 2: From 7 Dec. 1972.

Appendix II / Appendice II

CANADIAN LEGAL DECISIONS RELATING TO NATIVE PEOPLES / JUGEMENTS RENDUS AU CANADA DANS DES AFFAIRES CONCERNANT LES AUTOCHTONES

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No.* / N° de citation**
[*In Re* The] Adoption Act	B.C. Sup. Ct., May 1973 (Unreported) 44 D.L.R. 3d 718 (B.C. Ct. A. 1974) Sup. Ct., Oct. 1975 (Unreported)	
Alberta Panel Buildings Ltd. v. Sarcee Band	Alta. Sup. Ct., App. Div. Oct. 1971 (Unreported)	
Antoine v. Antoine	B.C. Sup. Ct., Jan. 1968 (Unreported)	
Armour v. Township of Onondaga	42 Sup. Ct. 218 (1907)	1643
Armstrong Growers' Association v. Harris	[1924] 1 W.W.R. 729 (B.C. Ct. A.)	1455
Atkins v. Davis	34 D.L.R. 69 (Ont. Sup. Ct. App. Div. 1917)	1588
Attorney-General of Alberta v. Cardinal	Alta. Sup. Ct., Tr. Div., May 1971 (Unreported) 22 D.L.R. 3d 716 (Alta. Sup. Ct., App. Div. 1971) 6 W.W.R. (n.s.) 205 (Sup. Ct. 1973)	1430
Attorney-General of British Columbia v. Attorney-General of Canada	14 A.C. 295 (P.C. 1889)	

*In Abler, T.S. and S.M. Weaver, eds. *A Canadian Indian Bibliography, 1960-1970*. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974.

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
Attorney-General of British Columbia v. McDonald	131 Can. Crim. Cas. 126 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1961)	1435
Attorney-General of British Columbia v. Sport	B.C. Cty. Ct., June 1971 (Unreported)	1436
Attorney-General for Canada v. Attorney-General for Ontario and Attorney-General for Quebec v. Attorney-General for Ontario (*Robinson Annuities*)	[1897] A.C. 199 (P.C. 1896)	1491
Attorney-General for Canada v. Fowlds	18 Grant Chan. 433 (Ont. 1871)	
Attorney-General for Canada v. Giroux	24 Qué. B.R. 433 (1915) 53 Sup. Ct. 172 (1916)	
Attorney-General of Canada v. Morrow, J.	6 W.W.R. (n.s.) 150 (Fed. Ct. Tr. Div. 1973)	
Avery v. Cayuga	5 Ont. W.N. 471 (Div. Ct. 1913) 13 D.L.R. 275 (Ont. Sup. Ct. App. Div. 1913)	1584
Bastien v. Hoffman	Qué. R. Jud. Rev. 238 (Dist. Que. Q.B. 1867)	
Bay v. R.	Fed. Ct. A., May 1974 (Unreported)	
[*Re*] Indian Custom Adoptions: [*Re*] Beaulieu's Petition	67 W.W.R. (n.s.) 669 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1969)	1525
Beaulieu v. Petitpas	[1959] Qué. R. Prat. 86 (C.S.)	
Bedard v. Isaac, *et al.*	[1972] 2 Ont. 391 (H. Ct. Jus. 1971) 36 D.L.R. 3d 481 (Sup. Ct. 1973)	1578
[*In Re*] Bellerose Family; in the Matter of the Indian Act, 1951, ch. 29	Alta. Dist. Ct., Oct. 1956 (Unreported)	
Beyak v. R.	[1938] 2 W.W.R. 153 (Man. K.B.)	1499
Booth v. R.	14 Can. Exch. 115 (1913) 51 Sup. Ct. 20 (1915)	1645

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
Boucher v. Montour	20 Qué. C.S. 291 (1901)	1611
Boulton v. Jeffrey	1 E. & A. 111 (U.C. Ex. Council 1845)	
Brown v. West	1 U.C.J. (o.s.) 639 (Chan. 1845) 1 E. & A. 117 (U.C. Ex. Council 1846)	
Brick Cartage Limited v. R.	[1965] Can. Exch. 102 (1964)	
Bridge v. Johnston	40 CLJ 709 (Ont. Div'l. Ct. 1904)	1573
Brossard v. D'Aillebout	15 Qué. R. Prat. 412 (C.S. 1914)	
Bryce, McMurrich & Co. v. Salt	11 Ont. P.R. 112 (Ch. 1885)	1541
Burk v. Cormier, *et al.*	30 N.B. 142 (Ct. A. 1890)	1507
Bussières, *et al.* v. Bastien	17 Qué. C.S. 189 (C. de Cir. 1900)	1593
Calder, *et al.* v. Attorney-General of British Columbia (See Appendix III)	8 D.L.R. 3d 59 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1969) 74 W.W.R. (n.s.) 481 (B.C. Ct. A. 1970) 4 W.W.R. (n.s.) 1 (Sup. Ct. 1973)	1450
[*Re*] Caledonia Milling Co. v. Johns	42 Ont. L.R. 338 (Ont. H. Ct. Ch. 1918)	1575
[*Re*] Campbell	5 Man. 262 (Q.B. 1888)	
Campbell v. Hall	1 Cowp. 204 (J.C.P.C. 1774) 98 E.R. 1045 (J.C.P.C. 1774)	
Campbell v. Sandy	4 D.L.R. 2d 754 (Ont. Cty. Ct. 1956)	1548
Canada v. Ontario (*Treaty 3 Annuities*)	[1910] A.C. 637 (P.C.)	1489
Canard v. Attorney-General of Canada and Rees	4 W.W.R. (n.s.) 618 (Man. Q.B. 1972) 5 W.W.R. (n.s.) 678 (Man. Ct. A. 1972) Sup. Ct., Jan. 1975 (Unreported)	
Carter v. Nichol	1 W.W.R. 392 (Sask. Sup. Ct. 1911)	1637
Charbonneau v. De Lorimier	8 Qué. R. Prat. 115 (Cir. Ct. 1906)	1592
Cherrier v. Terihonkow	5 M.L.R. 33 (Q.B. 1889)	1596
Children's Aid Society of Eastern Manitoba, *et al.* v. Rural Municipality of St. Clements	6 W.W.R. (n.s.) 39 (Man. Ct. A. 1952)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
Chisholm v. Herkimer	19 Ont. L.R. 600 (Wkly. Ct. 1909)	
Chisholm v. R.	[1948] Can. Exch. 370	1484
Church v. Fenton	28 U.C.C.P. 384 (Ont. Cmn. Pl. 1878) 4 O.A.R. 159 (Ct. A. 1879) 5 Sup. Ct. 239 (1880)	1556
[R. *ex. rel.*] Clinton v. Strongquill	[1953] 2 D.L.R. 264 (Sask. Ct. A.)	1618
Commissaires d'Écoles du Canton de Maniwaki v. Brady	66 Qué. C.S. 41 (1928)	
Commissioner of Indian Lands v. Jannel	1 L.C.L.J. 111 (L. Ct. 1866)	
Commissioner of Indian Lands for Lower Canada v. Payant dit St. Onge	3 Lower Canada Jurist 313 (S. Ct. 1856)	
Connolly v. Woolrich and Johnson, *et al.*	11 Lower Canada Jurist 197 (S. Ct. 1867) Qué. R.L. 253 (C. d'A. 1869)	1614
[*Re*] Cooke; The County of Bruce v. The City of Hamilton	[1955] Ont. W.N. 812 (Ct. A.)	
Corinthe, *et al.* v. Le Séminaire de Saint-Sulpice	21 Qué. B.R. 316 (1911) 5 D.L.R. 263 (J.C.P.C. 1912)	1492
[*Ex parte*] Cote	[1971] 3 Can. Crim. Cas. 2d (n.s.) 383 (Sask. Q.B.) [1971] 5 Can. Crim. Cas. 2d (n.s.) 49 (Sask. Ct. A.)	
Crepin v. Delorimier, *et al.*	68 Qué. C.S. 36 (1929)	1607
Cross v. Delorimier et Letourneau	73 Qué. C.S. 377 (1935) 62 Qué. B.R. 98 (1937)	1594
D'Ailleboust v. Bellefleur	25 Qué. R.L. 50 (C.S. 1918)	
[*Re*] Deborah E4-789	3 W.W.R. (n.s.) 194 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1972) 5 W.W.R. (n.s.) 203 (N.W.T. Ct. A. 1972)	1526
Delisle v. Shawinigan Water & Power Co.	[1941] 4 D.L.R. 556 (Que. S. Ct.)	1608
Delorimier v. Delorimier	74 Qué. C.S. 101 (1935)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
[*In Re*] Derocher	Sask. Dist. Ct., Sept. 1956 (Unreported)	
Diabo v. Rice	[1942] Qué. C.S. 418 (1940)	1602
Dimensional Investments Limited v. R.	[1966] Can. Exch. 761	
Dion v. La Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson	51 Qué. C.S. 413 (1917)	
Douglas, *et al.* v. Mill Creek Lumber Company	[1923] 1 W.W.R. 529 (B.C. Ct. A.)	1474
Dreaver, *et al.* v. R.	Can. Exch., Apr. 1935 (Unreported)	1475
Durand v. Sioui	4 Qué. R.L. 93 (C. de Cir. 1878)	
[*Re*] Eskimos	[1939] 2 D.L.R. 417 (Sup. Ct.)	1641
Fahey v. Roberts	N.B. Sup. Ct., K.B., Dec. 1916 (Unreported)	
Fegan v. McLean	29 U.C.Q.B. 202 (Ont. Q.B. 1869)	1564
Feldman v. Jocks	74 Qué. C.S. 56 (1935)	
Fisher v. Albert	64 D.L.R. 153 (Ont. Sup. Ct. 1921)	
Francis v. R.	3 D.L.R. 2d 641 (Sup. Ct. 1956)	1648
Fraser v. Pouliot et Jones	13 Qué. R.L. 520 (B.R. 1885) [1886] Sup. Ct. 327	
[*Re*] Froman	[1973] 2 Ont. 360 (Cty. Ct.)	
Geoffries v. Williams (*alias* Well)	26 W.W.R. (n.s.) 323 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1958)	1446
[Regina *ex rel.*] Gibb v. White	5 P.R. 315 (Ont. Ch. 1870)	1542
Gingrich v. R.	29 W.W.R. (n.s.) 471 (Alta. Sup. Ct., App. Div. 1958)	
[*Ex parte*] Goodine	25 N.B. 151 (Sup. Ct. 1885)	1513
[*In Re* the Inquiries Act (Part II) and the] Gordon Band of Indians, Pelletier and Bird	Sask. Dist. Ct., Dec. 1956 (Unreported)	
[*In Re*] Gordon	Sask. Dist. Ct., Dec. 1956 (Unreported)	
Hannis v. Turcotte & Maurault	8 Qué. R.L. 708 (C.S. 1878)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
Hardy v. Desjarlais. Kerr v. Desjarlais	4 Western Law Times Reports 26 (Man. Q.B. 1893)	1502
Henry, *et al.* v. R.	9 Can. Exch. 417 (1905)	1480
[*Ex parte*] Hill	31 N.B. 84 (Ct. A. 1891)	1508
[*Re*] Hill v. Telford	12 Ont. W.R. 1090 (Div'l. Ct. 1908)	1572
Hunter v. Gilkison	7 Ont. 735 (Q.B. 1885)	1562
[The Department of] Indian Affairs v. Board of Investigation under Water Act, and Crosina	36 B.C. 62 (Ct. A. 1925)	1454
Isaac, *et al.* v. Davey, *et al.*	[1973] 3 Ont. 677 (H. Ct. Jus.) Ont. Ct. A., Oct. 1974 (Unreported)	
Jackson v. Wilkes	4 U.C.K.B. (o.s.) 142 (1835)	
Jacobs v. United Power Company Limited	65 Qué. C.S. 133 (1927)	1604
Johnson v. Jones and Tobicoke	31 C. L. J. 101 (Ont. Ch. 1895)	1547
Johnston v. Robertson	13 Can. Crim. Cas. 452 (N.S. Sup. Ct. 1908)	1539
[*In Re*] Johnstone	Sask. Dist. Ct., Nov. 1956 (Unreported)	
Jones v. Grand Trunk R.W. Co.	3 Ont. W.R. 705 (Tr. Ct. 1904) 5 Ont. W.R. 611 (Ct. A. 1905)	1553
[*Re*] Kakfwi	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., Jan. 1970 (Unreported)	
Kallooar v. R.	50 W.W.R. (n.s.) 602 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1964)	1533
[Town of] Kamsack v. Canadian Northern Town Properties Co. Ltd.	68 D.L.R. 660 (Sask. K.B. 1922)	1621
[*Re*] Kane	[1940] 1 D.L.R. 390 (N.S. Cty. Ct. 1939)	1537
Kanatewat, *et al.* v. James Bay Development Corporation, *et al.*	See Appendix V	
[*Re* Adoption of] Katie E7-1807	32 D.L.R. 2d 686 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1961)	1531
[*In Re* Indian Band Membership to] King	Ont. Dist. Ct., Feb. 1957 (Unreported)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
[*Re*] Labrador Boundary	[1927] 2 D.L.R. 401 (J.C.P.C.)	
Lafleur v. Cherrier	5 L.N. 411 (Qué. C.S. 1882)	
Languedoc v. Laviolette	8 L.C.R. 257 (B.R. 1858)	
[*Re*] Lavell and Attorney-General of Canada	22 D.L.R. 3d 182 (Ont. Cty. Ct. 1971) 22 D.L.R. 3d 188 (Fed. Ct. A. 1971) 36 D.L.R. 3d 481 (Sup. Ct. 1973)	1487
Lazare et un autre v. The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority	[1957] Qué. C.S. 5 (1956)	1609
[*Ex parte*] Lefort v. Dugas	3 M.L.R. 298 (S. Ct. 1887)	1605
Lepage v. Watzo	8 Qué. R.L. 596 (C. de Cir. 1878)	
Levesque v. Dubé	[1949] Qué. R. Prat. (C.S. 1948)	
L'Hirondelle (Antoine) v. R.	16 Can. Exch. 193 (1916)	1476
L'Hirondelle (Joseph) v. R.	16 Can. Exch. 196 (1916)	1477
[*In Re*] Lightfoot and *In Re* the Indian Act ch. 149 R.S.C.	Sask. Dist. Ct., July 1954 (Unreported)	
Logan v. Styres, *et al.*	20 D.L.R. 2d 416 (Ont. H. Ct. 1959)	
[*Re*] Louis, *et al.*	B.C. Cty. Ct., Dec. 1956 (Unreported)	
McKinnon v. Van Every	5 P.R. 284 (Ont. Ch. 1870)	1543
McLean v. McIsaac, *et al.*	18 N.S. 304 (Sup. Ct. 1885)	1538
[*In Re*] McNeil [Bob]	B.C. Cty. Ct., Oct. 1956 (Unreported)	
Manitoba Hospital Commission v. Klein and Spence	67 W.W.R. (n.s.) 440 (Man. Q.B. 1969) 9 D.L.R. 3d 423 (Man. Ct. A. 1969)	1504
Manitoba—Provincial Municipal Assessor v. Rural Municipality of Harrison	3 W.W.R. (n.s.) 735 (Man. Q.B. 1971)	1505
[*Re*] Mathers	7 Man. 434 (Dist. Ct. 1891) 1 Western Law Times Reports 235 (Man. Dist. Ct. 1891)	1501
[*In Re*] Merasty	Sask. Dist. Ct., Sept. 1956 (Unreported)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
Merriman v. Pacific Great Eastern Railway Company	[1922] 1 W.W.R. 935 (B.C. Ct. A.)	1459
[*Re*] Metcalfe	17 Ont. 357 (Chan. Div. 1889)	1545
Miller v. R.	[1950] 1 D.L.R. 513 (Sup. Ct. 1949)	1655
[*Re*] Milloy and the Municipal Council of the Township of Onondaga	6 Ont. 573 (Cmn. Pl. Div. 1884)	
[La Cité de] Montréal v. Bluefeather	39 R. de J. 100 (C. de Recorder 1933)	
[*Re*] Moostoos	N.W.T., 1899 (Unreported)	
[*In Re*] Moses	Ont. Cty. Ct., May 1962 (Unreported)	
Mowat v. Casgrain (Attorney-General for Canada v. Attorney-General for Quebec)	6 Qué. B.R. 12 (1897)	1597
John Murdock Limitée v. La Commission des Relations Ouvrières et autres	[1956] Qué. R.L. 257 (C.S. 1955) [1956] Qué. C.S. 30 (1955)	1603
Mutchmore v. Davis	14 Grant Chan. 346 (Ont. 1868)	
Myiow, *et al.* v. Perrier	[1958] Qué. R. Prat. 212 (C.S. 1957)	
[*Re*] Nelson	[1936] Ont. 31 (H. Ct. Jus. 1935)	1576
Nianentsiasa v. Akwirente *et al.*	3 L.C.J. 316 (Q.B. 1859)	
[*Re*] Noah Estate	32 D.L.R. 2d 185 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1961)	1530
Ontario Mining Company, Limited v. Seybold	32 Sup. Ct. 1 (1901) [1903] A.C. 73 (P.C. 1902)	1493
Pap-wee-in, *et al.* v. Beaudry, *et al.*	[1933] 1 W.W.R. 138 (Sask. K.B. 1932)	
Patterson v. Lane	6 Terr. L.R. 92 (1904)	
Patton *et vir.* v. Héritiers de Feu Marion F. Allen	30 Qué. R.L. (C.S.1924)	1606
[*In Re* Baptiste] Paul	2 W.W.R. 892 (Alta. Sup. Ct. 1912)	1429
[*In Re* Baptiste] Paul (no. 2)	2 W.W.R. 927 (Alta. Sup. Ct. 1912)	
[*Re*] Paulette's Application to file a Caveat (no. 1)	6 W.W.R. (n.s.) 97 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1973)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
[*Re*] Paulette's Application to file a Caveat (no. 2) (See Appendix IV)	6 W.W.R. (n.s.) 115 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1973) N.W.T. Ct. A., Nov. 1975	
[*In Re*] Peepeekeesis Band	Sask. Dist. Ct., Dec. 1956 (Unreported)	
Petersen v. Cree and Canadian Pacific Express Co.	79 Qué. C.S. 1 (1940)	1612
Point v. Dibblee Construction Co., *et al.*	[1934] Ont. 142 (Sup. Ct.)	1586
[*Re*] Joseph Poitras	20 W.W.R. (n.s.) 545 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1956)	1629
Poitras, *et al.* v. Attorney-General for Alberta	68 W.W.R. (n.s.) 224 (Alta, Sup. Ct. 1969)	
Pope v. Paul	[1937] 2 W.W.R. 449 (B.C. Cty. Ct.)	1442
Prince v. Tracey	13 D.L.R. 818 (Man. K.B. 1913)	1500
Procureur-Général de Québec v. Groslouis	[1944] Qué. R.L. 12 (C.S.P. 1943)	1599
Procureur-Général de Québec v. Williams	[1944] Qué. D.L. 347 (C.S.P.); 82 Can. Crim. Cas. 166 (Qué. C.S.P. 1944)	1598
Procureur-Général de Québec et The Star Chrome Mining Company v. Thompson et Procureur-Général du Canada	[1917] Qué. R.L. 271 (B.R.) 1 A.C. 401 (P.C. 1920)	1488
Quebec v. Dominion of Canada	30 Sup. Ct. 151 (1898)	1650
R. v. Alward	30 C.L.J. 429 (Ont. H. Ct. Jus., Q.B. Div. 1894)	
R. v. Atkinson	6 W.W.R. 1055 (Man. K.B. 1914)	1498
R. v. Baby	12 U.C.R. 346 (Q.B. 1855)	
R. v. Baldhead	[1966] 4 Can. Crim. Cas. (n.s.) 183 (Sask. Ct. A.)	
R. v. Bear	63 W.W.R. (n.s.) 754 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1968)	1627
R. v. "Bear's Shin Bone"	4 Terr. L.R. 173 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1899)	1517

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. Beboning	13 Can. Crim. Cas. 405 (Ont. Ct. A. 1908)	1552
R. v. Benjoe	130 Can. Crim. Cas. 238 (Sask. Q.B. 1961)	1624
R. v. Bennett	55 Can. Crim. Cas. 27 (Ont. Cty. Ct. 1930)	1550
R. v. Bonhomme	38 D.L.R. 647 (Can. Exch. 1917) 59 Sup. Ct. 679 (1918)	1642
R. v. Brown	55 Can. Crim. Cas. 29 (Toronto Pol. Ct. 1930)	1580
R. v. Carlick	[1966] 3 Can. Crim. Cas. (n.s.) 323 (Y.T. Pol. Mag. Ct. 1965)	1657
R. v. Carrachelo	29 Can. Crim. 27 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1958)	
R. v. Chan Lung Toy	[1924] 3 W.W.R. 196 (B.C. Sup. Ct.)	1467
R. v. Chew Deb	18 B.C. 23 (Dist. Ct. 1913)	1463
R. v. Commanda	72 Can. Crim. Cas. 246 (Ont. Sup. Ct. 1939)	1587
R. v. Connolly	109 Can. Crim. Cas. 378 (Sask. Mag. Ct. 1954)	1634
R. v. Cooper	44 Can. Crim. Cas. 314 (B.C. Ct. A. 1925)	1453
R. v. Cooper, George and George	1 D.L.R. 3d 113 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1968)	1468
R. v. Cornelius	5 C.L.Q. 511 (Ont. Mag. Ct. 1962)	
R. v. Cowichan Agricultural Society	[1951] 1 D.L.R. 96 (Can. Exch. 1950)	1486
[White and] R. v. Daniels	56 W.W.R. (n.s.) 234 (Man. Ct. A. 1966) [1969] 1 Can. Crim. Cas. (n.s.) 299 (Sup. Ct. 1968)	1646
R. v. Dennis & Dennis	B.C. Prov. Ct., Nov. 1974 (Unreported)	
R. v. Derriksan	B.C. Prov. Ct., Aug. 1971 (Unreported) B.C. Sup. Ct., Sept. 1974 (Unreported) B.C. Ct. A., Feb. 1975 (Unreported)	1464

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. Devereux	[1965] Sup. Ct. 567	
R. v. Discon and Baker	67 D.L.R. 2d 619 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1968)	1437
R. v. Drybones	60 W.W.R. (n.s.) 321 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1967) [1968] 2 Can. Crim. Cas. (n.s.) 69 (N.W.T. Ct. A. 1967) 9 D.L.R. 3d 473 (Sup. Ct. 1969)	1640
R. v. Ear	49 Can. Crim. 42 (Alta. Dist. Ct. 1966)	1422
R. v. Easterbrook	[1929] Can. Exch. 28 (1928) [1931] Sup. Ct. 210 (1930)	1656
R. v. Edelston	17 Can. Crim. Cas. 155 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1910)	1625
R. v. Esagok W3-433	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., Jan. 1971 (Unreported)	
R. v. Farrar	1 N.W.T.R. 13 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1890)	1521
R. v. Fearman	10 Ont. 660 (Q.B. 1885)	1561
R. v. Fearman	22 Ont. 456 (Cmn. Pl. 1892)	1557
R. v. Field	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., June 1967 (Unreported)	
R. v. Fireman	[1971] 3 Ont. 380 (Ct. A.)	
R. v. Fitzgerald	1 W.W.R. 109 (Alta. Sup. Ct. 1911)	1426
R. v. Francis	N.B. Mag. Ct., Jan. 1968 (Unreported) N.B. Cty. Ct., June 1969 (Unreported) 10 D.L.R. 3d 189 (N.B. Sup. Ct. A. Div. 1969)	1509
R. v. Frank	Alta. Prov. Ct., Sept. 1974 (Unreported)	
R. v. Gee	5 Can. Crim. Cas. 148 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1901)	1439
R. v. Gehrke	11 Can. Crim. Cas. 109 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1906)	1516

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. General	Ont. Prov. Ct., Cr. Div., Apr. 1970 (Unreported)	
R. v. George	55 D.L.R. 2d 386 (Sup. Ct. 1966)	1638
R. v. Ginger	B.C. Ct. A., Dec. 1966 (Unreported)	
R. v. Godin	36 Can. Crim. Cas. 191 (Ont. Sup. Ct. 1921)	1591
R. v. Gonzales	34 W.W.R. (n.s.) 622 (B.C. Mag. Ct. 1961)	
R. v. Gonzales, *Re* Indian Act	35 W.W.R. (n.s.) 703 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1961) 37 W.W.R. (n.s.) 257 (B.C. Ct. A. 1962)	 1449
R. v. Good	17 Ont. 725 (Cmn. Pl. Div. 1889)	1559
R. v. Gow (*alias* Joe)	11 Can. Crim. Cas. 81 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1906)	1465
R. v. Gray	3 West. L.R. 564 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1906)	1514
R. v. Green	12 Ont. P.R. 373 (Q.B. 1888)	1566
R. v. Gullberg	[1933] 3 W.W.R. 639 (Alta. Dist. Ct.)	1421
R. v. Guthrie	41 U.C.R. 148 (Ont. Q.B. 1877)	1563
R. v. Heisler	13 East. L.R. 375 (N.S. Sup. Ct. 1913)	
R. v. Hill	15 Ont. L.R. 406 (Ct. A. 1907)	1555
R. v. Hill	14 Can. Crim. 266 (Ont. Cty. Ct. 1951)	1549
R. v. Hong	[1920] 3 W.W.R. 21 (Alta. Sup. Ct.)	1428
R. v. Howson	1 Terr. L.R. 492 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1894)	1522
R. v. Hughes	42 C.L.J. 736 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1906)	1440
R. v. Isaac	Ont. Prov. Ct., March 1972 (Unreported) [1973] 3 Ont. 833 (Ont. Sup. Ct., Ct. A.)	1583

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. Itsi	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., Feb. 1966 (Unreported)	
R. v. Jack, *et al.*	B.C. Prov. Ct., May 1975 (Unreported)	
R. v. Janvier	Alta. Prov. Ct., Dec. 1973 (Unreported)	
R. v. Jim	26 Can. Crim. Cas. 236 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1915)	1471
R. v. Joe	B.C. Cty. Ct., Feb. 1969 (Unreported) B.C. Ct. A., Oct. 1969 (Unreported)	1447
R. v. Johns	36 W.W.R. (n.s.) 403 (Sask. Q.B. 1961) 39 W.W.R. (n.s.) 49 (Sask. Ct. A. 1962)	
R. v. Johns (No. 2)	41 W.W.R. (n.s.) 385 (Sask. Mag. Ct. 1963) 45 W.W.R. (n.s.) 65 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1963)	1628
R. v. Johnson	1 Grant Chan. 409 (1850)	
R. v. Johnson	33 C.L.J. 204 (Ont. Cty. Ct. 1896)	
R. v. Johnston	41 N.S. 105 (Sup. Ct. 1906)	1540
R. v. Johnston	56 W.W.R. (n.s.) 565 (Sask. Ct. A. 1966)	1617
R. v. Kennedy	5 Western Law Times Reports 168 (Man. Q.B. 1894)	1506
R. v. Kogogolak	28 W.W.R. (n.s.) 376 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1959)	1527
R. v. Koonungnak	45 W.W.R. (n.s.) 282 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1963)	1532
R. v. Kruger and Manuel	B.C. Cty. Ct., July 1974 (Unreported)	
R. v. Kupiyana	2 W.W.R. (n.s.) 418 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1972)	
R. v. Labrie	23 Can. Crim. Cas. 349 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1914)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. Little Bear	122 Can. Crim. Cas. 173 (Alta. Sup. Ct., App. Div. 1958)	1431
R. v. MacKenzie	6 Ont. 165 (Cmn. Pl. Div. 1884)	1558
R. v. McAuley	14 Ont. 643 (Cmn. Pl. Div. 1887)	1560
R. v. McCormick	18 U.C.Q.B. 131 (1859)	
R. v. McHugh	13 Can. Crim. Cas. 104 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1907)	1466
R. v. McLeod	54 Can. Crim. Cas. 107 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1930)	1444
R. v. McMaster, *et al.*	[1926] Can. Exch. 68	1483
R. v. McPherson	1 W.W.R. (n.s.) 299 (Man. Cty. Ct. 1970) 2 W.W.R. (n.s.) 640 (Man. Ct. A. 1971)	1494
R. v. Machekequonabe	28 Ont. 309 (Div. Ct. 1896)	1571
R. v. Marsden	Ont. Prov. Ct., May 1972 (Unreported)	1581
R. v. Martin	41 Ont. L.R. 79 (App. Div. 1917)	
R. v. Mellon	7 Can. Crim. Cas. 179 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1900)	1518
R. v. Mirasty	[1942] 1 W.W.R. 343 (Sask. Pol. Ct. 1939)	
R. v. Modeste (*alias* Simon)	127 Can. Crim. Cas. 197 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1959)	1529
R. v. Monaghan	2 N.W.T.R. 186 (Sup. Ct. 1897)	1515
R. v. Morley	[1932] 4 D.L.R. 483 (B.C. Ct. A.)	1456
R. v. Moses (bail)	68 W.W.R. (n.s.) 509 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1969)	
R. v. Moses E9-833 (sentence)	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., Sept. 1969 (Unreported)	
R. v. Moses	13 D.L.R. 3d 50 (Ont. Dist. Ct. 1969)	1568
R. v. Murdock	4 Can. Crim. Cas. 82 (Ont. Ct. A. 1900)	1554
R. v. Myers	21 Alta. 352 (App. Div. 1925)	1434

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. Myran, *et al.*	Man. Mag. Ct., Aug. 1972 (Unreported) Man. Cty. Ct., Nov. 1972 (Unreported) Man. Ct. A., March 1973 (Unreported)	
R. v. Nan-e-quis-a-ka	1 Terr. L.R. 211 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1889)	1520
R. v. The New England Co.	63 D.L.R. 537 (Can. Exch. 1922)	
R. v. Nippi	70 W.W.R. (n.s.) 390 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1969)	1631
R. v. Onalik E2-273	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., Aug. 1970 (Unreported)	
R. v. Ontario and Minnesota Power Company, Limited	20 Can. Exch. 279 (1920)	1479
R. v. Otokiak	30 Can. Crim. 401 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1959)	1528
R. v. Padjena and Quesawa	Ont. Div. Ct., Apr. 1930 (Unreported)	1570
R. v. Pah-cah-pah-ne-capi	4 Can. Crim. Cas. 93 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1897)	1523
R. v. Pawis	[1972] 2 Ont. 516 (Ont. Dist. Ct. 1971)	
R. v. Penasse and McLeod	8 Can. Crim. 569 (Ont. Prov. Ct. 1971)	1582
R. v. Peters	50 Can. Crim. 68 (Y.T. Ct. A. 1966)	1658
R. v. Pickard	14 Can. Crim. Cas. 33 (Alta. Dist. Ct. 1908)	1423
R. v. Podlock	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., June 1972 (Unreported)	
R. v. Point (No. 2)	22 W.W.R. (n.s.) 527 (B.C. Ct. A. 1957)	1461
R. v. Potts	Ont. Prov. Ct. (Cr. Div.), Dec. 1969 (Unreported)	
R. v. Prince	85 Can. Crim. Cas. 97 (B.C. Ct. A. 1945)	1457

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. Prince, *et al.*	[1964] Sup. Ct. 81 (1963)	1651
R. v. Pritchard	Sask. Mag. Ct., Oct. 1971 (Unreported) 32 D.L.R. 3d 617 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1972)	
R. v. Quong Tape	33 Can. Crim. Cas. 113 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1920)	1441
R. v. Redsky	Ont. Prov. Ct. (Cr. Div.), Jan. 1973 (Unreported)	
R. v. Rider	70 D.L.R. 2d 77 (Alta. Mag. Ct. 1968)	1425
R. v. Rodgers	[1923] 3 D.L.R. 414 (Man. Ct. A.)	1496
R. v. Roulette	Man. Ct. A., Apr. 1966 (Unreported)	
R. v. St. Catherine's Milling and Lumber Company	10 Ont. 196 (Chan. Div. 1885) 13 O.A.R. 148 (1886) 13 Sup. Ct. 577 (1887) 14 A.C. 46 (P.C. 1888)	1490
R. v. Shade	4 W.W.R. (n.s.) 430 (Alta. Dist. Ct. 1952) 102 Can. Crim. Cas. 316 (Alta. Dist. Ct. 1952)	1420
R. v. Shavelear	11 Ont. 727 (Q.B. 1886)	1567
R. v. Sigeareak	55 W.W.R. (n.s.) 1 (N.W.T. Ct. A. 1965) [1966] 4 Can. Crim. Cas. (n.s.) 393 (Sup. Ct. 1966)	1652
R. v. Sikyea	40 W.W.R. (n.s.) 494 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1962) 46 W.W.R. (n.s.) 65 (N.W.T. Ct. A. 1964) 50 D.L.R. 2d 80 (Sup. Ct. 1964)	1653
R. v. Simon	124 Can. Crim. Cas. 110 (N.B. Sup. Ct. 1958)	1510
R. v. Smith	[1935] 3 D.L.R. 703 (Sask. Ct. A.)	1619
R. v. Smith	[1970] 3 Can. Crim. Cas. (n.s.) 83 (Y.T. Ter. Ct. 1969)	1659

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. Spear Chief	45 W.W.R. (n.s.) 161 (Alta. Dist. Ct. 1963) 42 Can. Crim. 78 (Alta. Dist. Ct. 1963)	1424
R. v. Strong	43 N.B. 190 (App. Div. 1915)	
R. v. Stuart	[1925] 1 D.L.R. 12 (Man. Ct. A. 1924)	
R. v. Superior Concrete Products Ltd.	B.C. Cty. Ct., May 1966 (Unreported)	1438
R. v. Swimmer	17 D.L.R. 3d 476 (Sask. Ct. A. 1970)	1620
R. v. Syliboy	50 Can. Crim. Cas. 389 (N.S. Cty. Ct. 1928)	1536
R. v. Teemotee E7–403	N.W.T. Ter. Ct., Dec. 1969 (Unreported)	
R. v. Thomas	2 Western Law Times Reports 159 (Can. Exch. 1891) 2 Can. Exch. 246 (1891)	1481
R. v. Thompson, *et al.*	[1929] 3 W.W.R. 333 (B.C. Sup. Ct.)	1473
R. v. Toney	N.S. Mag. Ct., Dec. 1973 (Unreported)	
R. v. Tootalik E4–321	9 Can. Crim. (n.s.) 92 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1969) 74 W.W.R. (n.s.) 740 (N.W.T. Ter. Ct. 1970)	1524
R. v. Tronson	57 Can. Crim. Cas. 383 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1931)	1445
R. v. Trottier	6 Alta. 451 (Ch. 1913)	1427
R. v. Verdi	23 Can. Crim. Cas. 47 (N.S. Cty. Ct. 1914)	1535
R. v. Watson	Sask. Mag. Ct., Sept. 1958 (Unreported)	1635
R. v. Webb	[1943] 2 W.W.R. 239 (Sask. K.B.)	1623
R. v. Weremy	[1943] 1 D.L.R. 9 (Can. Exch. 1942)	1485
R. v. Wesley	[1932] 2 W.W.R. 337 (Alta. Sup. Ct. App. Div.)	1432

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
R. v. White and Bob	52 W.W.R. (n.s.) 193 (B.C. Ct. A. 1964) 52 D.L.R. 2d 481 (Sup. Ct. 1965)	1639
R. v. Whitehead	Sask. K.B., Nov. 1938 (Unreported)	
R. v. Whiteman (No. 1)	2 W.W.R. (n.s.) 316 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1970)	1630
R. v. Whiteman (No. 2)	13 Can. Crim. (n.s.) 356 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1970)	1633
R. v. Williams	30 B.C. 303 (Sup. Ct. 1921)	1470
R. v. Williams	120 Can. Crim. Cas. 34 (Ont. Mag. Ct. 1958)	1579
R. v. Williams	B.C. Cty. Ct., Nov. 1959 (Unreported)	1443
R.v. Young	7 Ont. 88 (Q.B. 1884)	1565
[*Re* the Reference Respecting the Expediency of the] Removal of the Indians from the Reserve at the City of Sydney, N.S.	17 Can. Exch. 517 (1916)	1478
Richards v. Collins	27 Ont. L.R. 390 (Div'l. Ct. 1912)	1569
Richards v. Cote	40 W.W.R. (n.s.) 340 (Sask. Dist. Ct. 1962)	1632
Rifkin v. R.	[1925] 2 D.L.R. 520 (Man. Cty. Ct.)	
Robb v. Robb, *et al.*	20 Ont. 591 (Cmn. Pl. Div. 1891)	
Robinson v. Sutherland	4 Western Law Times Reports 111 (Man. Q.B. 1893)	1503
Rousseau v. Nolette	25 R. de J. 210 (C.S. 1919)	
St.Ann's Island Shooting & Fishing Club Ltd. v. R.	[1950] 2 D.L.R. 225 (Sup. Ct.)	1647
[*In Re*] Sabiston	Man. Q.B., Sept. 1956 (Unreported)	
Sammartino v. Attorney-General for British Columbia	B.C. Sup. Ct., March 1970 (Unreported) 22 D.L.R. 3d 194 (B.C. Ct. A. 1971)	1448
[*Re* Section 9 of the Indian Act, *Re*] Samson Indian Band	7 D.L.R. 2d 745 (Alta. Dist. Ct. 1957)	1419

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
[*In Re*] Sanderson	Sask. Dist. Ct., Nov. 1956 (Unreported)	
Sanderson v. Heap	11 West. L.R. 238 (Man. Ch. 1909)	1497
Schaurte v. Paul	Sask. Dist. Ct., Feb. 1968 (Unreported)	1626
Sero v. Gault	20 Ont. W.N. 16 (Sup. Ct. 1921)	1590
Sheldon v. Ramsay, *et al.*	9 U.C.R. 105 (Q.B. 1852)	
[*Re*] Sheran	4 Terr. L.R. 83 (N.W.T. Sup. Ct. 1899)	1519
Simkevitz v. Thompson and Glen Walter Cheese Factory	16 Ont. W.R. 865 (Div. Ct. 1910)	1574
Sinclair v. Mulligan	3 Man. 481 (Q.B. 1886) 5 Man. 17 (Ct. A. 1888)	
[*Re*] Sing Kee	8 B.C. 20 (Dist. Ct. 1901) 6 Can. Crim. Cas. 156 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1902)	1462 1469
Smith v. Young	34 C.L.J. 581 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1898)	
[*In Re*] Styres	Ont. Cty. Ct., Aug. 1969 (Unreported)	
[Corporation of] Surrey v. Peace Arch Enterprises Ltd.	B.C. Sup. Ct., Sept. 1968 (Unreported) 74 W.W.R. (n.s.) 380 (B.C. Ct. A. 1970)	
[*Ex parte*] Tenasse	[1931] 1 D.L.R. 806 (N.B. Sup. Ct. 1930)	1511
Tiorohiata v. Toriwaieri	7 M.L.R. 304 (S. Ct. 1891)	1615
Totten v. Truax, *et al.*	16 Ont. 490 (Chan. Div. 1888)	1544
Totten v. Watson	15 U.C.Q.B. 392 (1858)	
[City of] Vancouver v. Chow Chee	[1942] 1 W.W.R. 72 (B.C. Ct. A. 1941)	1458
[*Re*] Vandenberg and Guimond	1 D.L.R. 3d 573 (Man. Ct. A. 1968)	
Vanvleck, *et al.* v. Stewart, *et al.*	19 U.C.Q.B. 489 (1860)	
Wallace v. Fraser Companies Ltd., *et al.*	N.B. Sup. Ct., Apr. 1973 (Unreported)	

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Abstract No. / N° de citation*
Warman v. Francis, *et al.*	20 D.L.R. 2d 627 (N.B. Sup. Ct. 1958)	1512
[*In Re* the] Water Act, 1914	[1921] 2 W.W.R. 834 (B.C. Ct. A.)	1452
[Ref. *Re*] Waters and Water Powers	[1929] Sup. Ct. 200	
Whitfield v. Canadian Marconi Co.	68 D.L.R. 2d 251 (Que. Q.B. 1967)	
[*Re*] Williams Estate and Trustee Act, [*Re*] Indian Act	32 W.W.R. (n.s.) 686 (B.C. Sup. Ct. 1960)	1472
Williams v. Joe	5 W.W.R. (n.s.) 97 (B.C. Cty. Ct. 1973)	
[*In Re*] Wilson	12 W.W.R. (n.s.) 676 (Alta. Dist. 1954)	1418
[*In Re*] Wright	Ont., Oct. 1953 (Unreported)	
[*In Re*] Yellowquil, *et al.*	Man. Cty. Ct., Jan. 1957 (Unreported)	
Young and Young v. Scobie	10 U.C.Q.B. 372 (1853)	
[*In Re*] Yuzicappi and Dumont	Sask. Dist. Ct., Dec. 1956 (Unreported)	

Appendix III / Appendice III

INDEX TO DOCUMENTS RESPECTING *CALDER v. ATTORNEY-GENERAL OF BRITISH COLUMBIA* / INDEX DES DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT L'*AFFAIRE CALDER—PROCUREUR-GÉNÉRAL DE LA COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE*

British Columbia Supreme Court

Statement of Claim, 13th Nov. 1967.
Statement of Defence, 23rd Jan. 1968.
Reply, 15 Nov. 1968.
Proceedings at Trial and Addresses by Counsel, 31st March–9th April 1969.
Exhibits [included in *Appeal Books*].
Judgment, 17 Oct. 1969 [8 D.L.R. 3d 59].

British Columbia Court of Appeal

Notice of Appeal, 6 Nov. 1969.
Judgment, 7 May 1970 [74 W.W.R. (n.s.) 481].

Supreme Court of Canada

Notice of Appeal, 26 Oct. 1970.
Case on Appeal, 3v.
Judgment, 31st Jan. 1973 [4 W.W.R. (n.s.) 1].

Appendix IV / Appendice IV

INDEX TO TESTIMONY IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES *IN RE PAULETTE* / INDEX DES TÉMOIGNAGES RECUEILLIS PAR LA COUR SUPRÊME DES TERRITOIRES DU NORD-OUEST DANS L'*AFFAIRE PAULETTE*

Place/Endroit	*Date/Date*	*Witness/Témoin*	*Pages/Pages*
Fort Wrigley	July 16th, 1973	David Horesay (Fort Wrigley)	280–289
	July 16th, 1973	Phillip Moses (Fort Wrigley)	289–301
Fort Resolution	July 17th, 1973	Pierre Friezie (Fort Resolution)	302–311
	July 17th, 1973	Antoine Beaulieu (Fort Smith and Fort Resolution)	311–318
	July 17th, 1973	Johnny Jean-Marie Beaulieu (Fort Resolution)	318–330
Fort Providence	July 17th, 1973	William Squirrel (Fort Providence)	330–338
	July 17th, 1973	John Farcey (Fort Providence)	338–342
	July 17th, 1973	Michel Landry (Fort Providence)	342–352
	July 17th, 1973	Victor Lafferty (Fort Providence and other Mackenzie District centres)	352–364
Fort Norman	July 18th, 1973	Julyan Yendo (Fort Wrigley)	365–377
	July 18th, 1973	John Yakaleya (Fort Norman)	377–384
	July 18th, 1973	Elizabeth Yakaleya (Fort Norman)	384–388
	July 18th, 1973	Johnny Andrew (Fort Norman)	388–395
Fort Good Hope	July 18th, 1973	Charlie Barnaby (Fort Good Hope)	395–402
	July 18th, 1973	Louis Caesar (Fort Good Hope)	402–413
Arctic Red River	July 25th, 1973	William Norman (Arctic Red River)	415–433
	July 25th, 1973	Julien Andree (Tree River—Arctic Red River area)	433–436
Fort McPherson	July 25th, 1973	Johnny Kay (Fort McPherson)	438–451
	July 25th, 1973	Tadit Francis (Fort McPherson)	451–455
Colville Lake	July 26th, 1973	Isadore Kochon (Colville Lake)	456–471

Place/Endroit	*Date/Date*	*Witness/Témoin*	*Pages/Pages*
Fort Franklin	July 26th, 1973	Albert Menache (Fort Franklin)	472–483
Snowdrift	July 27th, 1973	Pierre Michel	484–490
Fort Rae	July 30th, 1973	Elise Murphy (Fort Rae)	491–501
	July 30th, 1973	Chief Arrowmaker (Fort Rae)	501–513
	July 30th, 1973	Harry Black (Fort Rae)	513–522
	July 30th, 1973	Father Amourous	522–527
Fort Liard	July 31st, 1973	Daniel Lomen	528–534
	July 31st, 1973	Phillip Ned Sea	534–538

Appendix V / Appendice V

INDEX TO DOCUMENTS RESPECTING *KANATEWAT v. JAMES BAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION* / INDEX DES DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT L'*AFFAIRE KANATEWAT—SOCIÉTÉ DE DÉVELOPPEMENT DE LA BAIE JAMES*

Kanatewat, Chief Robert, *et al.* v. Attorney-General of the Province of Quebec and the Quebec Hydro Electric Commission

Superior Court, District of Montreal/Cour Supérieure, Montréal

Plaintiffs' Declaration, 2nd May, 1972.

Kanatewat, Chief Robert, *et al.* v. James Bay Development Corporation, *et al.*

Superior Court, District of Montreal/Cour Supérieure, Montréal

Plaintiffs' Amended Declaration, 25th October, 1972.

Plaintiffs' Petition for an Interlocutory Injunction, 25th October, 1972.

Plaintiffs' Amended Petition for an Interlocutory Injunction, 26th October, 1972.

Plaintiffs' Notice, 7th November, 1972.

Petitioners' Attorney's Letter to Mr. Justice Albert Malouf [*re* Legal Authorities of Petitioners discussed at the meeting of Mr. Justice Malouf and the Attorneys for Petitioners and Respondents on November 17th, 1972. Montreal, 20th November, 1972].

Transcripts of Proceedings, 17th November, 1972 to 21st June, 1973 [an Index to these Documents is included in this Appendix].

Petitioners' Notes and Authorities, 21st June, 1973 [together with Schedule A: General Description of the James Bay Project; Schedule B: Hydro-Electric Project Description; Schedule C: Proof of Petitioners respecting traditional and present possession, occupation and use of Northern Quebec, including the Territory described by Bill 50].

Jugement, 15 novembre, 1973.

Judgment, 15th November, 1973.

Court of Appeal (Quebec)/Cour d'Appel (Québec)

Requêtes des intimés pour une suspension de l'injonction interlocutoire. 16 novembre 1973.

Jugement en date du 22 novembre 1973 [suspendant l'injonction interlocutoire].

Judgment, 22 November, 1973 [suspending the interlocutory injunction made by the Quebec Superior Court].

Supreme Court of Canada/Cour Suprême du Canada

Jugement, 21 décembre 1973 [rejetant la requête pour permission d'appeler de la décision de la Cour d'Appel du 22 novembre 1973].

Judgment, 21 December 1973 [rejecting the request for permission to appeal the decision of the Quebec Court of Appeal of 22 November, 1973].

Court of Appeal (Quebec)/Cour d'Appel (Québec)

Jugement, 13 février 1974 [refusant la requête des requérants pour procéder sur l'injonction permanente pendant l'appel].

Supreme Court of Canada/Cour Suprême du Canada

Jugement en date du 2 avril 1974 [rejetant la requête pour permission d'appeler de la décision de la Cour d'Appel en date du 13 février 1974].

La Société de Développement de la Baie James, *et al.* v. Chef Robert Kanatewat, *et al.*

Court of Appeal (Quebec)/Cour d'Appel (Québec)

Factum des Appelantes, Montréal, 24 mai 1974.
(trois tomes)

Respondents' Factum, Montreal, 2nd June, 1974.
(four volumes)

Jugements/Judgments, Montréal, 21 novembre, 1974.

Index to Transcripts of Proceedings, Superior Court, District of Montreal/
Index des Transcriptions des procès-verbaux, Cour Supérieure, Montréal

Volume	*Date*	*Witness/Témoin*
A	17/11/72	Representations (Counsels/Procureurs)
B	5/12/72	Representations (Counsels/Procureurs)
C	7/12/72	Representations (Counsels/Procureurs)
I	11/12/72	Diamond, B.
II	12/12/72	Diamond, B.; Hill, G.; Gravelle, G.
III	13/12/72	Diamond, B.; Watt, J.; Shanush, M.
IV	14/12/72	Shanush, M.; Diamond, B.; Watt, J.
V	15/12/72	Gull, J.; Neeposh, M.; Mianiscum, F.
VI	18/12/72	Gull, W.; Fleming, T.; Kudluk, T.; Tapiatak, S.
VII	20/12/72	Tapiatak, S.; Matthew, S.; Loon, S.
VIII	21/12/72	Ottereyes, B.; Habel, A.R.; Kitchen, A.

Volume	*Date*	*Witness/Témoin*
IX	9/ 1/73	Mark, J.; McKim, W.; Mungak, Z.; Fairholm, C.; Anenatuk, E.
IXA	10/ 1/73	Jonas, P.; Jimiken, L.; Feit, H.; Petawabano, S.
X	11/ 1/73	Hare, F. K.
XI	15/ 1/73	Padlayat, J.; Cookie, D.; Tookalook, R.; Watton, J.
XII	16/ 1/73	Kawapit, J.; Sandy, D.; Tanner, A.
XIII	18/ 1/73	Tanner, A.; Fairholm, C.; Rogers, E.S.; Weapiniccapo, J.
XIV	19/ 1/73	Dunbar, M.J.; Blueboy, S.; Shashaweskum, C.
XV	22/ 1/73	Gill, D.; Pachano, G.
XVI	23/ 1/73	Mianscum, J.; Penn, A.
XVII	24/ 1/73	Penn, A.; Berry, J.W.
XVIII	25/ 1/73	Awashish, P.; Sam, J.; Skinnarland, E.
XIX	29/ 1/73	Skinnarland, E.
XX	30/ 1/73	Skinnarland, E.; Kellerhals, R.
XXI	31/ 1/73	Taylor, C.H.
XXII	5/ 2/73	Cook, B.D.
XXIII	6/ 2/73	Cook, B.D.; Elliot, R.
XXIV	7/ 2/73	Power, G.; Gull, P.; Gros-Louis, M.
XXV	8/ 2/73	Gros-Louis, M.; McCart, P.
XXVI	12/ 2/73	Clough, G.C.; Delisle, A.T.
XXVII	13/ 2/73	Banfield, A.; Fenton, M.; Richardson, B.
XXVIII	14/ 2/73	Hanson, H.C.; Spence, J.A.
XXIX	15/ 2/73	Spence, J.A.
XXX	6/ 3/73	Kanatewat, R.
XXXI	7/ 3/73	Sanders, D. E.
XXXII	8/ 3/73	Langlois, A.
XXXIII	9/ 3/73	Langlois, A.
XXXIV	12/ 3/73	Steinmann, A.P.; Pageau, T.; Bellefeuille, P.A. de
XXXV	13/ 3/73	Lepage, J.-Y.; Savoie, M.; Turbide, G.; Barclay, J.; Lindley, T.; Plamondon, R.

Volume	*Date*	*Witness*
XXXVI	14/ 3/73	Poitras, G.; Pilote, C.; Levasseur, L.; Savage, J.; Boulanger, G.
XXXVII	15/ 3/73	Landry, A.; Lindley, T.; Beaudet, M.
XXXVIII	19/ 3/73	Vigneault, M.; Renaud, J.-P.; Lefebvre, A.
XXXIX	20/ 3/73	Patry, M.; Amyot, P.
XL	21/ 3/73	Amyot, P.
XLI	22/ 3/73	Amyot, P.; Murphy, D.K.; Levay, J.
XLII	26/ 3/73	Wiebe, P.; Sabourin, P.
XLIII	27/ 3/73	Frenette, M.; Therrien, J.-C.; Hotte, P.-A.; Pelchat, C.
XLIV	28/ 3/73	Pelchat, C.; Gadbois, A.; Lachance, R.; Lefebvre, G.
XLV	2/ 4/73	Chadwick, W.L.; Duguay, P.; Bourassa, J.-P.; Paquin, A.; Charest, M.
XLVI	3/ 4/73	Lamontagne, M.; Fauchon, Y.; Poulson, A.; Jones, H.G.; Robin, C.; Rousseau, A.
XLVII	4/ 4/73	Michel, B.; Perrier, R.
XLVIII	5/ 4/73	Morrissette, J.; Pelletier, D.; Frechette, J.-L.; Moisan, G.
XLIX	9/ 4/73	Moisan, G.; Labossière, G.; Brochu, R.; Beaudoin, P.; Carle, A.
L	10/ 4/73	Beaulieu, R.; Ingram, W.; Rancourt, F.; de Courval, M.-P.; Dancoste, R.; Martel, P.
LI	11/ 4/73	Jurdant, M.; Gillespie, D.
LII	12/ 4/73	Ostrofsky, M.L.
LIII	16/ 4/73	Betrand, P.; Mansfield, A.W.
LIV	17/ 4/73	Marsolais, R.-D.; Laroche, G.
LV	18/ 4/73	Fortin, R.; Magnin, E.
LVI	19/ 4/73	Seguin, L.R.; Dumouchel, A.
LVII	24/ 4/73	Cayer, R.; Dubé, J.-J.-M.; Bordeleau, G.
LVIII	25/ 4/73	Bordeleau, G.; Stewart, R.D.
LIX-LXIII	26/ 4/73 3, 4, 7, 8/5/73	Bourbeau, J.
LXIV	9/ 5/73	Bourbeau, J.; Laford, G.; Charuk, J.G.; Watt, C.; Diamond, A.W.
LXV	10/ 5/73	Bearskin, J.; Rat, W.; Cox, P.; Gill, A.; Pepabano, J.; Feit, H.; Sandy, D.; Kanatewat, R.

Volume	*Date*	*Witness/Témoin*
LXVI	14/ 5/73	Granberg, H.; Penn, A.; Spence, J.
LXVII	17/ 5/73	Spence, J.; Bourbeau, J.
LXVIII	18/ 5/73	Bourbeau, J.; Skinnarland, E.
LXIX	22/ 5/73	Khazzoom, J.D.
LXX	23/ 5/73	Khazzoom, J.D.
LXXI	24/ 5/73	Skinnarland, E.
LXXII-LXXV	13, 14, 15, 18/ 6/73	Argumentation—Counsels for Petitioners/ Procureurs des requérants
LXXVI-LXXVIII	19, 20, 21/ 6/73	Argumentation—Counsels for Petitioners and Respondents/Procureurs des requérants et des intimés

Quebec, Government of. *Summary of the Final Agreement*. Quebec, Nov. 1975.

Québec, Gouvernement du. *Baie James : sommaire de l'entente finale*. Québec, nov. 1975.

Appendix VI / Appendice VI

SELECTED LEGAL DECISIONS RESPECTING UNITED STATES' INDIANS / SÉLECTION DE JUGEMENTS RENDUS AUX ÉTATS-UNIS DANS DES AFFAIRES CONCERNANT LES AUTOCHTONES

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference*/ Référence aux textes*
Acosta v. County of San Diego	126 Cal. App. 2d 455 (1954)	MP: 238, 251, 333
Agua Caliente Band of Mission Indians v. County of Riverside	442 F. 2d 1184 (9th Cir. 1971), cert. denied, 405 U.S. 933 (1972)	MP: 253, 254, 259, 269
Akins v. Saxbe	U.S. District Court, Maine (Unreported, 1974)	
Allen v. Merrell	6 Utah 2d 32 (1956)	WW: 2779 MP: 235
Arenas v. U.S.	322 U.S. 419 (1944)	MP: 544, 562, 619
Arizona v. California, *et al.*	373 U.S. 546 (1963)	MP: 313
Arizona [State of] *ex rel.* Merrill v. Turtle	413 F. 2d 683 (9th Cir. 1969)	WW: 2931 MP: 68, 120, 189, 322, 348, 677
Barta v. Oglala Sioux Tribe of Pine Ridge Reservation of South Dakota	259 F. 2d 553 (8th Cir. 1958)	MP: 630, 721, 731, 745
Beecher v. Wetherby	95 U.S. 517 (1877)	MP: 366, 379, 426 NRC 2: 42
Beltrami [County of] v. County of Hennepin	119 N.W. 2d 25 (Minn. 1963)	MP: 242, 270, 272

*Included here are the principal cases cited in Price, Monroe E., *Law and the American Indian: Readings, Notes and Cases*, Indianapolis, 1973 (MP), the judgments reprinted in Washburn, W.E. (ed.), *The American Indian and the United States: A Documentary History*, New York, 1973 (WW), the cases discussed in Cohen, Felix S., Original Indian Title, *Minnesota Law Review*, Vol. 32, 1947, pp. 28-59 (FC), and the United States cases cited in Cumming, P.A. and Mickenberg, N.H., *Native Rights in Canada*. 2d ed. Toronto, 1972 (NRC 2).

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference / Référence aux textes*
Buster v. Wright	135 F. 947 (9th Cir. 1905), appeal dismissed, 203 U.S. 599 (1906)	WW: 2710 MP: 176, 631
Buttz v. Northern Pacific Railroad	119 U.S. 55 (1886)	MP: 379, 467 NRC 2: 41, 42 FC: 52
Cherokee Nation v. The State of Georgia	30 U.S. (5 Pet.) 1 (1831)	WW: 2554 MP: 17, 19, 33, 324, 365, 390, 426, 457
Cherokee Nation v. Hitchcock	187 U.S. 294 (1902)	MP: 419, 422, 455, 483, 484, 757
Cherokee Tobacco Case	78 U.S. (11 Wall.) 616 (1870)	WW: 2649 MP: 420, 427
Choctaw Nation, *et al.* v. Oklahoma, *et al.*	397 U.S. 620 (1970)	
Chouteau v. Molony	57 U.S. (16 How.) 203 (1853)	MP: 379 FC: 51
Colliflower v. Garland	342 F. 2d 369 (9th Cir. 1965)	WW: 2839 MP: 129, 677, 721, 733, 739, 743, 745
Commissioner of Taxation v. Brun	286 Minn. 43 (1970)	MP: 248, 269, 276
Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon v. U.S.	177 Ct. Cl. 184 (1966)	NRC 2: 49, 50
Conrad Inv. Co. v. U.S.	161 F. 829 (9th Cir. 1908)	MP: 320
Cramer, *et al.* v. U.S.	261 U.S. 219 (1923)	MP: 457 NRC 2: 15, 31, 42 FC: 53
[*Ex parte*] Crow Dog	109 U.S. 556 (1883)	WW: 2655 MP: 4, 14, 81, 120, 127, 184, 674, 784
Crow Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	284 F. 2d 361 (Ct. Cl. 1960)	NRC 2: 266
Dodge v. Nakai	298 F. Supp. 26 (D. Ariz. 1969)	WW: 2913 MP: 173, 605, 630, 747, 750, 776

Case / Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference / Référence aux textes*
Elk v. Wilkins	112 U.S. 94 (1884)	WW: 2667 MP: 94, 224, 230, 256, 736
Federal Power Commission v. Tuscarora Indian Nation	362 U.S. 99 (1960)	WW: 2792 MP: 257, 385, 441
Fletcher v. Peck	10 U.S. (6 Cranch) 87 (1810)	MP: 202
Fort Berthold Reservation v. U.S.	16 Ind. Cl. Comm'n 341 (1965)	MP: 480
Fort Berthold Reservation [Three Affiliated Tribes], *et al.* v. U.S.	390 F. 2d 686 (Ct. Cl. 1968)	WW: 2888 MP: 482
[*In re*] Fredenberg	65 F. Supp. 4 (E.D. Wis. 1946)	MP: 336, 337, 340
Gila River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community *et al.* v. U.S.	20 Ind. Cl. Comm'n 131 (1968), aff'd. 427 F. 2d 1194 (Ct. Cl.), cert. denied 400 U.S. 819 (1970)	WW: 2963 MP: 477
Goodell v. Jackson	11 Am. Dec. 351 (1823)	MP: 52, 64, 203, 228, 379
Hall v. St. Helena Parish School Board, *et al.*	197 F. Supp. 649 (E.D. La. 1961)	MP: 101
Hawaii v. Mankichi	190 U.S. 197 (1903)	MP: 107, 737
[*In Re*] High Pine's Petition	99 N.W. 2d 38 (S.D. 1959)	MP: 214, 337, 340
Holden v. Joy	84 U.S. (17 Wall.) 211 (1872)	MP: 6 NRC 2: 41 FC: 51
Iron Crow v. Oglala Sioux Tribe	129 F. Supp. 15 (D.S. Dak. 1955), aff'd. 231 F. 2d 89 (8th Cir. 1956)	WW: 2768 MP: 126, 630, 677, 735
[Application of] Jimmerson	255 N.Y.S. 2d 627	MP: 130
Johnson and Graham's Lessee v. McIntosh	21 U.S. (8 Wheat.) 240 (1823)	WW: 2537 MP: 17, 20, 359, 426, 443, 532 NRC 2: 3, 16–19, 31, 33, 34, 38, 40, 101, 191, 193 FC: 47
[Organized Village of] Kake v. Egan	369 U.S. 60 (1962)	WW: 2826 MP: 68, 124, 188, 189, 330, 343, 736

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference/ Référence aux textes*
[New York *ex rel.*] Kennedy v. Becker	241 U.S. 556 (1916)	MP: 304
Kennerly, *et al.* v. District Court of Montana, *et al.*	400 U.S. 423 (1971)	MP: 16, 188, 203, 216, 241, 285, 289, 333, 346, 347, 610
Lipan Apache Tribe, *et al.* v. U.S.	180 Ct. Cl. 387 (1967)	WW: 2859 MP: 450 NRC 2: 43, 192, 193
Littell v. Nakai	344 F. 2d 486 (9th Cir. 1965)	WW: 2854 MP: 120, 347, 349, 633
Lone Wolf v. Hitchcock	187 U.S. 553 (1903)	WW: 2705 MP: 187, 419, 420 425, 483, 484, 757
Lummi Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	181 Ct. Cl. 753 (1967)	MP: 475 has 5 ICC 543 480 has 16 ICC 526 (1966) NRC 2: 49, 51, 274
McClanahan v. Arizona State Tax Commission	14 Ariz. App. 452 (1971)	MP: 188, 209, 273, 274
	411 U.S. 164 (1973)	WW: 3018
Maison v. Confederated Tribes of Umatilla Indian Reservation	314 F. 2d 169 (9th Cir. 1963), cert. denied, 375 U.S. 829 (1963)	MP: 296, 302, 304
Makah Indian Tribe v. Clallam County	73 Wash. 2d 677 (1968)	WW: 2906 MP: 266
Marsh v. Alabama	326 U.S. 501 (1946)	MP: 740
Marshall, *et al.* v. Clark	1 Kentucky Reports 77 (1791)	
Menominee Tribe v. U.S.	391 U.S. 404 (1968)	WW: 2883 MP: 200, 266, 283, 296, 299, 457, 586
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma v. U.S.	175 F. Supp. 926 (Ct. Cl. 1959) 281 F. 2d 202 (Ct. Cl. 1960), cert. denied, 366 U.S. 924 (1961)	NRC 2: 41 WW: 2812 MP: 482 NRC 2: 247
Minnesota v. Hitchcock	185 U.S. 373 (1902)	MP: 264, 355 NRC 2: 40

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference/ Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference/ Référence aux textes*
Mitchel, *et al.* v. U.S.	34 U.S. (9 Pet.) 711 (1835)	MP: 379 NRC 2: 40, 11 FC: 50
Morgan v. Colorado River Indian Tribe	103 Ariz. 425 (1968)	MP: 342, 637, 748
Native American Church v. Navajo Tribal Council	272 F. 2d 131 (10th Cir. 1959)	WW: 2788 MP: 731, 735, 748, 775
New Mexico [State of] v. Warner	379 P. 2d 66 (1963)	MP: 68, 337, 343
Nez Perce Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	176 Ct. Cl. 815 (1966), cert. denied, 386 U.S. 984 (1967)	NRC 2: 251
Nooksack Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	162 Ct. Cl. 712 (1963)	NRC 2: 46
Northwestern Bands of Shoshone Indians v. U.S.	324 U.S. 335 (1945)	MP: 459
Osage Nation of Indians v. U.S.	97 F. Supp. 381 (Ct. Cl. 1951), cert. denied, 342 U.S. 896 (1951)	NRC 2: 251
Otoe and Missouria Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	131 F. Supp. 265 (Ct. Cl. 1955), cert. denied, 350 U.S. 848 (1955)	MP: 472, 473 NRC 2: 37, 45, 46, 47
Paiz v. Hughes	417 P. 2d 51 (1966)	MP: 344
[Joint Tribal Council of the] Passamaquoddy Tribe, *et al.* v. Secretary, Department of the Interior, *et al.*	U.S. Dist. Ct., Maine, Northern Division (Unreported, 1975)	
Pawnee Indian Tribe of Oklahoma v. U.S.	124 Ct. Cl. 324 (1953)	MP: 357, 621 NRC 2: 259
People v. Rhoades	90 Cal. Reptr. 794 (1970)	WW: 2985 MP: 282, 289
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, *et al.* v. U.S.	390 U.S. 468 (1968)	NRC 2: 252
Pilgrim, *et al.* v. Beck, *et al.*	69 F. 895 (C.C.D. Neb. 1895)	MP: 559
Pueblo De Zia, *et al.* v. U.S.	165 Ct. Cl. 501 (1964)	NRC 2: 49
Puyallup Tribe v. State of Washington Department of Game	391 U.S. 392 (1967)	WW: 2878 MP: 301, 673

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference / Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference/ Référence aux textes*
Pyramid Lake Paiute v. Morton	Civil Action 2506 (D.D.C. 1972)	WW: 3011 MP: 319
Quick Bear v. Leupp	210 U.S. 50 (1908)	MP: 694
Rainbow, *et al.* v. Young	161 F. 835 (8th Cir. 1908)	MP: 169, 722
Ruiz v. Morton	462 F. 2d 818 (9th Cir. 1972)	WW: 3005 MP: 242
[In the Matter of the Complaint of the Chiefs of the] St. Regis Mohawk Reservation for Removal of Intruders upon Tribal Lands	State of New York, Franklin County Court (Unreported, 1973)	
Sac and Fox Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, *et al.* v. U.S.	315 F. 2d 896 (Ct. Cl. 1963), cert. denied, 375 U.S. 921 (1963)	MP: See p. 476 on 17 Ind. Cl. Comm'n 544 (1966) NRC 2: 49, 248
Seneca Nation of Indians v. U.S.	173 Ct. Cl. 917 (1965)	MP: 383
Settler v. Yakima Tribal Court	419 F. 2d 486 (9th Cir. 1969)	MP: 295, 737, 739
Shoshone Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	299 U.S. 476 (1937)	MP: 450, 456, 469, 476, 482, 484
Simmons v. Eagle Seelatsee	244 F. Supp. 808 (E.D. Wash. 1965)	MP: 755, 756
Sioux Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	97 Ct. Cl. 613 (1942), cert. denied, 318 U.S. 789	MP: 436, 441
Sioux Tribe of Indians, *et al.* v. U.S.	146 F. Supp. 229 (Ct. Cl. 1956)	NRC 2: 251
Snohomish County v. Seattle Disposal Co., *et al.*	425 P. 2d 22 (Wash. 1967), cert. denied, 389 U.S. 1016 (1967)	MP: 66, 265, 277, 280, 281, 287, 292
Sohappy v. Smith	302 F. Supp. 899 (D. Ore. 1969)	WW: 2936 MP: 295, 308
Solomon, *et al.* v. LaRose, *et al.*	335 F. Supp. 715 (D. Neb. 1971)	MP: 744, 764
Spokane Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	163 Ct. Cl. 58 (1963)	NRC 2: 50
Squire v. Capoeman	351 U.S. 1 (1955)	WW: 2763 MP: 257, 264, 278

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference/ Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference/ Référence aux textes*
Standing Bear, U.S. *ex rel.* v. Crook	25 F. Cas. 695 (No. 14,891) (C.C.D. Neb. 1879)	MP: 229, 789
Swift v. Leach, *et al.*	178 N.W. 437 (N.D. 1920)	MP: 230
Talton v. Mayes	163 U.S. 376 (1895)	WW: 2699 MP: 631, 731, 737
Tee-Hit-Ton Indians v. U.S.	348 U.S. 272 (1955)	WW: 2752 MP: 367, 379, 467 NRC 2: 37, 38, 42, 45–46
Tennessee [State of] v. Foreman	16 Tenn. 256 (1835)	MP: 31, 47, 64, 377
Tlingit and Haida Indians of Alaska v. U.S.	177 F. Supp. 452 (Ct. Cl. 1959) 389 F. 2d 778 (Ct. Cl. 1968)	NRC 2: 249, 260
Tulee v. State of Washington	315 U.S. 681 (1942)	MP: 302, 305
Tuttle, *et al.* v. Moore, *et al.*	64 S.W. 585 (Ind. Terr. 1901)	MP: 447
Udall v. Littell	366 F. 2d 668 (D.C. Cir. 1966)	MP: 167, 723
U.S. v. Ahtanum Irrigation District, *et al.*	236 F. 2d 321 (9th Cir. 1956) 330 F. 2d 897 (9th Cir. 1964) 338 F. 2d 307 (9th Cir. 1964)	MP: 321
U.S. v. Alcea Band of Tillamooks, *et al.*	329 U.S. 40 (1946)	WW: 2739 MP: 465 NRC 2: 37, 41, 42, 44, 46, 25 FC: 56
	341 U.S. 48 (1951)	WW: 2751
U.S. v. Bailey	24 F. Cas. 937 (No. 14,495) (C.C. Tenn. 1834)	MP: 57, 63, 64
U.S. v. Blackfeet Tribal Court of the Blackfeet Indian Reservation	244 F. Supp. 474 (D. Mont. 1965)	MP: 632
U.S. v. Cisna	25 F. Cas. 422 (No. 14,795) (C.C.D. Ohio 1835)	MP: 49, 53, 63, 64, 203
U.S. v. Clapox	35 F. 575 (D.C. Ore. 1888)	WW: 2964 MP: 19, 86, 525, 677, 739
U.S. v. Delaware Indians	Court of Claims (Unreported, 1970)	WW: 2971
U.S. v. Higgins	103 F. 348 (Cir. Ct. D. Mont. 1900)	NRC 2: 9

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference/ Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference/ Référence aux textes*
U.S. v. Kagama	118 U.S. 375 (1886)	WW: 2686 MP: 3, 12, 17, 19, 20, 31, 214, 233, 324, 427, 457, 735
U.S. v. Northern Paiute Nation, *et al.*	393 F. 2d 786 (Ct. Cl. 1968)	MP: 449 NRC 2: 41, 43
U.S. v. Rickert	188 U.S. 432 (1903)	MP: 258, 265, 543
U.S. v. Rogers	45 U.S. (4 How.) 567 (1846)	MP: 13, 60, 64 NRC 2: 9
U.S. v. Sandoval	231 U.S. 28 (1913)	MP: 19, 112, 325, 457
U.S. [as guardian of Hualpai] v. Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Co.	314 U.S. 339 (1941)	WW: 2730 MP: 419, 463, 466 NRC 2: 15, 37, 40, 41, 42–43, 49, 192 FC: 55
U.S. v. Seminole Indians of the State of Florida and the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma	180 Ct. Cl. 375 (1967)	WW: 2869 NRC 2: 49–50
U.S. v. Shoshone Tribe of Indians	304 U.S. 111 (1938)	NRC 2: 41 FC: 54
U.S. v.[The Native Village of] Unalakleet, *et al.*	Court of Claims (Unreported, 1969)	WW: 2922
U.S. v. Walker River Irr. Dist., *et al.*	104 F. 2d 334 (9th Cir. 1939)	MP: 321
U.S. v. [State of] Washington	U.S. District Court, W. District of Washington (Unreported, 1974)	
U.S. v. Winans	198 U.S. 371 (1905)	MP: 304, 318
Upper Chehalis Tribe v. U.S.	155 F. Supp. 226 (Ct. Cl. 1957)	NRC 2: 50
Vermillion v. Spotted Elk	85 N.W. 2d 432 (N.D. 1957)	MP: 215, 340, 345
Waldron v. U.S.	143 F. 413 (C.C.S.D. 1905)	WW: 2722 MP: 755
Warren Trading Post Co. v. Arizona Tax Commission	380 U.S. 685 (1965)	WW: 2851 MP: 65, 193, 200, 253, 271

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference/ Référence juridique*	*Textual Reference/ Référence aux textes*
Washington [State of], Department of Game v. Kautz, *et al.*	422 P. 2d 771 (1967)	
Washington [State of] v. McCoy	387 P. 2d 942 (1963)	MP: 304
Washington [State of] v. Moses, *et al.*	422 P. 2d 755 (1967) 483 P. 2d 832 (1971)	MP: 309
Washington [State of], Department of Game v. Puyallup Tribe, Inc., *et al.*	422 P. 2d 754 (1967)	
Washington [State of] v. Satiacum	Supreme Court of Washington (Unreported, 1972)	WW: 3003
Washington [State of] v. Superior Court for Okanagan County	356 P. 2d 985 (1960)	MP: 333
Washington [State of] v. Tulee	109 P. 2d 280 (1941)	
Williams v. Lee	358 U.S. 217 (1959)	WW: 2785 MP: 66, 120, 184, 197, 202, 204, 208, 210, 277, 289, 335, 338, 342, 345, 634, 674
Winnebago Tribe of Indians v. U.S.	100 Ct. Cl. 1 (1942)	MP: 440
Winters v. U.S.	207 U.S. 564 (1908)	WW: 2727 MP: 311, 316
Wisconsin [State of] v. Doxtater	2 N.W. 439 (1879)	MP: 61, 203
Worcester v. Georgia	31 U.S. (6 Pet.) 515 (1832)	WW: 2603 MP: 17, 40, 63, 65, 121, 184, 186, 197, 203, 252, 255, 334, 377, 390, 426, 463, 466, 784 NRC 2: 16–19, 33, 60 FC: 49

Appendix VII / Appendice VII

MISCELLANEOUS IMPERIAL AND COMMONWEALTH LEGAL DECISIONS / JUGEMENTS DIVERS RENDUS DANS DES PAYS DE L'EMPIRE BRITANNIQUE ET DU COMMONWEALTH

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference/Référence juridique*
Adeyinka Oyekan, *et al.* v. Musendiku Adele	[1957] 2 All E.R. 785
Amodu Tijani v. The Secretary, Southern Nigeria	[1921] 2 A.C. 399
Assets Company, Limited, *et al.* v. Mere Roihi, *et al.*	[1905] A.C. 176
Attorney-General v. Brown	[1847] 1 Legge 312; 2 S.C.R. (N.S.W.) App. 30
[*In re* The] Bed of the Wanganui River	[1955] N.Z.L.R. 419 [1962] N.Z.L.R. 600
Benggong v. Bougainville Copper Pty. Ltd.	45 A.L.J.R. 412 (1971)
Cook, *et al.* v. Sprigg	[1899] A.C. 572
Cooper v. Stuart	14 A.C. 286 (1899)
[The] Custodian of Expropriated Property, *et al.* v. Tedep, *et al.*	113 C.L.R. 318 (1964)
Geita Sebea, *et al.* v. The Territory of Papua	67 C.L.R. 544 (1941)
Hoani Te Heuheu Tukino v. Aotea District Maori Land Board	[1941] A.C. 308
Inspector of Fisheries v. Ihaia Weepu, *et al.*	[1956] N.Z.L.R. 920
Manu Kapua, *et al.* v. Para Haimona, *et al.*	[1913] A.C. 761
Mathaman, *et al.* v. Nabalco Pty. Ltd., *et al.*	41 F.L.R. 10 (1969)
Milirrpum, *et al.* v. Nabalco Pty. Ltd. and The Commonwealth of Australia	17 F.L.R. 141 (1971)
[*In re* The] Ninety-Mile Beach	[1963] N.Z.L.R. 461
Nireaha Tamaki v. Baker	[1901] A.C. 561

Case/Affaire	*Legal Reference/Référence juridique*
R. v. Symonds	[1847] N.Z.P.C.C. 387
Salaca v. R.	[1967] N.Z.L.R. 421
Secretary of State for India in Council v. Bai Rajbai	[1915] L.R. 42 Ind. App. 229
Secretary of State in Council of India v. Kamachee Boye Sahaba	[1859] 13 Moo. P.C. 22; 15 E.R. 9
Secretary of State for India v. Sardar Rustam Khan, *et al.*	[1941] A.C. 356
[*In re*] Southern Rhodesia	[1919] A.C. 211
Tamihana Korokai v. The Solicitor-General	32 N.Z.L.R. 321 (1913)
Teori Tau v. Commonwealth of Australia, *et al.*	119 C.L.R. 564 (1969)
Te Teira Te Paea, *et al.* v. Te Roera Tareha, *et al.*	[1902] A.C. 56 (1901)
Vajesingji Joravarsingji, *et al.* v. Secretary of State for India in Council	[1924] L.R. 51 Ind. App. 357
Wallis, *et al.* v. Solicitor-General for New Zealand	[1903] A.C. 173
Wi Parata v. The Bishop of Wellington and The Attorney-General	3 N.Z. Jur. [n.s.] 72 (1877)